Mathematics with Maple
(MAS100)

Introduction

The lecturer is Professor Neil Strickland.

N.P.Strickland@sheffield.ac.uk

Introduction

The lecturer is Professor Neil Strickland.

N.P.Strickland@sheffield.ac.uk

- We will learn how to use Maple, a powerful software package for solving mathematical problems.

Introduction

The lecturer is Professor Neil Strickland.

`N.P.Strickland@sheffield.ac.uk`

- We will learn how to use Maple, a powerful software package for solving mathematical problems.
- In the process, we will review and extend many parts of A-level mathematics, from a new perspective.

Algebraic manipulation

Skills to learn or practice:

Algebraic manipulation

Skills to learn or practice:

- Expand out powers and products

Algebraic manipulation

Skills to learn or practice:

- Expand out powers and products
- Factorize simple expressions by inspection

Algebraic manipulation

Skills to learn or practice:

- Expand out powers and products
- Factorize simple expressions by inspection
- Manipulate powers (using $a^n a^m = a^{n+m}$, $(a^n)^m = a^{nm}$ and so on)

Algebraic manipulation

Skills to learn or practice:

- Expand out powers and products
- Factorize simple expressions by inspection
- Manipulate powers (using $a^n a^m = a^{n+m}$, $(a^n)^m = a^{nm}$ and so on)
- Manipulate and simplify algebraic fractions

Algebraic manipulation

Skills to learn or practice:

- Expand out powers and products
- Factorize simple expressions by inspection
- Manipulate powers (using $a^n a^m = a^{n+m}$, $(a^n)^m = a^{nm}$ and so on)
- Manipulate and simplify algebraic fractions

Maple commands:

Algebraic manipulation

Skills to learn or practice:

- Expand out powers and products
- Factorize simple expressions by inspection
- Manipulate powers (using $a^n a^m = a^{n+m}$, $(a^n)^m = a^{nm}$ and so on)
- Manipulate and simplify algebraic fractions

Maple commands:

- `expand`, `factor` and `combine`

Algebraic manipulation

Skills to learn or practice:

- Expand out powers and products
- Factorize simple expressions by inspection
- Manipulate powers (using $a^n a^m = a^{n+m}$, $(a^n)^m = a^{nm}$ and so on)
- Manipulate and simplify algebraic fractions

Maple commands:

- `expand`, `factor` and `combine`
- `simplify`; the `symbolic` option

Algebraic manipulation

Skills to learn or practice:

- Expand out powers and products
- Factorize simple expressions by inspection
- Manipulate powers (using $a^n a^m = a^{n+m}$, $(a^n)^m = a^{nm}$ and so on)
- Manipulate and simplify algebraic fractions

Maple commands:

- `expand`, `factor` and `combine`
- `simplify`; the `symbolic` option
- `collect` and `coeff`

Expansion

Expansion

- You should practice expanding out products and powers of algebraic expressions.

Expansion

- You should practice expanding out products and powers of algebraic expressions.
- You should check and remember the following identities:

.

Expansion

- You should practice expanding out products and powers of algebraic expressions.
- You should check and remember the following identities:

$$(a+b)(a-b) = a^2 - b^2$$

.

Expansion

- You should practice expanding out products and powers of algebraic expressions.
- You should check and remember the following identities:

$$(a+b)(a-b) = a^2 - b^2$$

$$(a+b)^2 = a^2 + 2ab + b^2$$

.

Expansion

- You should practice expanding out products and powers of algebraic expressions.
- You should check and remember the following identities:

$$(a+b)(a-b) = a^2 - b^2$$
$$(a+b)^2 = a^2 + 2ab + b^2$$
$$(a-b)^2 = a^2 - 2ab + b^2.$$

Expansion

- You should practice expanding out products and powers of algebraic expressions.
- You should check and remember the following identities:

$$(a+b)(a-b) = a^2 - b^2$$
$$(a+b)^2 = a^2 + 2ab + b^2$$
$$(a-b)^2 = a^2 - 2ab + b^2.$$

- Often you will need to use these when a and b are themselves complicated expressions.

Expansion

- You should practice expanding out products and powers of algebraic expressions.
- You should check and remember the following identities:

$$\begin{aligned} (a+b)(a-b) &= a^2 - b^2 \\ (a+b)^2 &= a^2 + 2ab + b^2 \\ (a-b)^2 &= a^2 - 2ab + b^2. \end{aligned}$$

- Often you will need to use these when a and b are themselves complicated expressions.
- **Example:** To simplify $(w+x+y+z)^2 - (x+y+z)^2$, put $a = w+x+y+z$ and $b = x+y+z$. Then

Expansion

- You should practice expanding out products and powers of algebraic expressions.
- You should check and remember the following identities:

$$(a+b)(a-b) = a^2 - b^2$$
$$(a+b)^2 = a^2 + 2ab + b^2$$
$$(a-b)^2 = a^2 - 2ab + b^2.$$

- Often you will need to use these when a and b are themselves complicated expressions.
- **Example:** To simplify $(w+x+y+z)^2 - (x+y+z)^2$, put $a = w+x+y+z$ and $b = x+y+z$. Then

$$(w+x+y+z)^2 - (x+y+z)^2 = a^2 - b^2$$

Expansion

- You should practice expanding out products and powers of algebraic expressions.
- You should check and remember the following identities:

$$(a+b)(a-b) = a^2 - b^2$$
$$(a+b)^2 = a^2 + 2ab + b^2$$
$$(a-b)^2 = a^2 - 2ab + b^2.$$

- Often you will need to use these when a and b are themselves complicated expressions.
- **Example:** To simplify $(w+x+y+z)^2 - (x+y+z)^2$, put $a = w+x+y+z$ and $b = x+y+z$. Then

$$(w+x+y+z)^2 - (x+y+z)^2 = a^2 - b^2 = (a+b)(a-b)$$

Expansion

- You should practice expanding out products and powers of algebraic expressions.
- You should check and remember the following identities:

$$
\begin{aligned}
(a+b)(a-b) &= a^2 - b^2 \\
(a+b)^2 &= a^2 + 2ab + b^2 \\
(a-b)^2 &= a^2 - 2ab + b^2.
\end{aligned}
$$

- Often you will need to use these when a and b are themselves complicated expressions.
- **Example:** To simplify $(w+x+y+z)^2 - (x+y+z)^2$, put $a = w+x+y+z$ and $b = x+y+z$. Then

$$
\begin{aligned}
(w+x+y+z)^2 - (x+y+z)^2 &= a^2 - b^2 = (a+b)(a-b) \\
&= (w+2x+2y+2z)w
\end{aligned}
$$

Expansion

- You should practice expanding out products and powers of algebraic expressions.
- You should check and remember the following identities:
$$(a+b)(a-b) = a^2 - b^2$$
$$(a+b)^2 = a^2 + 2ab + b^2$$
$$(a-b)^2 = a^2 - 2ab + b^2.$$
- Often you will need to use these when a and b are themselves complicated expressions.
- **Example:** To simplify $(w+x+y+z)^2 - (x+y+z)^2$, put $a = w+x+y+z$ and $b = x+y+z$. Then
$$\begin{aligned}(w+x+y+z)^2 - (x+y+z)^2 &= a^2 - b^2 = (a+b)(a-b) \\ &= (w+2x+2y+2z)w \\ &= w^2 + 2xw + 2yw + 2zw.\end{aligned}$$

An example: Cauchy-Schwartz

An example: Cauchy-Schwartz

- **Problem:** Check the identity

$$(x^2 + y^2 + z^2)(u^2 + v^2 + w^2) = (xu + yv + zw)^2 + (xv - yu)^2 + (yw - zv)^2 + (zu - xw)^2$$

An example: Cauchy-Schwartz

- **Problem:** Check the identity

$$(x^2+y^2+z^2)(u^2+v^2+w^2) = (xu+yv+zw)^2 + (xv-yu)^2+(yw-zv)^2+(zu-xw)^2$$

- $(x^2+y^2+z^2)(u^2+v^2+w^2)$

An example: Cauchy-Schwartz

- **Problem:** Check the identity

$$(x^2 + y^2 + z^2)(u^2 + v^2 + w^2) = (xu + yv + zw)^2 + (xv - yu)^2 + (yw - zv)^2 + (zu - xw)^2$$

- $(x^2 + y^2 + z^2)(u^2 + v^2 + w^2) = x^2u^2 + \cdots$

An example: Cauchy-Schwartz

- **Problem:** Check the identity

$$(x^2 + y^2 + z^2)(u^2 + v^2 + w^2) = (xu + yv + zw)^2 + (xv - yu)^2 + (yw - zv)^2 + (zu - xw)^2$$

- $(x^2 + y^2 + z^2)(u^2 + v^2 + w^2) = x^2u^2 + x^2v^2 + \cdots$

An example: Cauchy-Schwartz

- **Problem:** Check the identity

$$
\begin{aligned}
(x^2+y^2+z^2)(u^2+v^2+w^2) &= (xu+yv+zw)^2 + \\
&\quad (xv-yu)^2+(yw-zv)^2+(zu-xw)^2
\end{aligned}
$$

- $(x^2+y^2+z^2)(u^2+v^2+w^2) = x^2u^2 + x^2v^2 + x^2w^2 + \cdots$

An example: Cauchy-Schwartz

- **Problem:** Check the identity

$$(x^2 + y^2 + z^2)(u^2 + v^2 + w^2) = (xu + yv + zw)^2 + (xv - yu)^2 + (yw - zv)^2 + (zu - xw)^2$$

- $$(x^2 + y^2 + z^2)(u^2 + v^2 + w^2) = x^2u^2 + x^2v^2 + x^2w^2 + y^2u^2 + \cdots$$

An example: Cauchy-Schwartz

- **Problem:** Check the identity

$$
\begin{aligned}
(x^2+y^2+z^2)(u^2+v^2+w^2) &= (xu+yv+zw)^2 + \\
&\quad (xv-yu)^2 + (yw-zv)^2 + (zu-xw)^2
\end{aligned}
$$

- $$
\begin{aligned}
(x^2+y^2+z^2)(u^2+v^2+w^2) &= x^2u^2 + x^2v^2 + x^2w^2 + \\
&\quad y^2u^2 + y^2v^2 + \cdots
\end{aligned}
$$

An example: Cauchy-Schwartz

- **Problem:** Check the identity

$$(x^2 + y^2 + z^2)(u^2 + v^2 + w^2) = (xu + yv + zw)^2 + (xv - yu)^2 + (yw - zv)^2 + (zu - xw)^2$$

- $$(x^2 + y^2 + z^2)(u^2 + v^2 + w^2) = x^2u^2 + x^2v^2 + x^2w^2 + y^2u^2 + y^2v^2 + y^2w^2 + \cdots$$

An example: Cauchy-Schwartz

- **Problem:** Check the identity

$$(x^2+y^2+z^2)(u^2+v^2+w^2) = (xu+yv+zw)^2 + (xv-yu)^2+(yw-zv)^2+(zu-xw)^2$$

- $$(x^2+y^2+z^2)(u^2+v^2+w^2) = x^2u^2+x^2v^2+x^2w^2+ y^2u^2+y^2v^2+y^2w^2+ z^2u^2+\cdots$$

An example: Cauchy-Schwartz

- **Problem:** Check the identity

$$(x^2+y^2+z^2)(u^2+v^2+w^2) = (xu+yv+zw)^2 + (xv-yu)^2+(yw-zv)^2+(zu-xw)^2$$

- $$(x^2+y^2+z^2)(u^2+v^2+w^2) = x^2u^2+x^2v^2+x^2w^2+ y^2u^2+y^2v^2+y^2w^2+ z^2u^2+z^2v^2+\cdots$$

An example: Cauchy-Schwartz

- **Problem:** Check the identity

$$(x^2+y^2+z^2)(u^2+v^2+w^2) = (xu+yv+zw)^2 + (xv-yu)^2+(yw-zv)^2+(zu-xw)^2$$

- $$(x^2+y^2+z^2)(u^2+v^2+w^2) = x^2u^2+x^2v^2+x^2w^2+ y^2u^2+y^2v^2+y^2w^2+ z^2u^2+z^2v^2+z^2w^2$$

An example: Cauchy-Schwartz

- **Problem:** Check the identity

$$\begin{aligned}(x^2+y^2+z^2)(u^2+v^2+w^2) &= (xu+yv+zw)^2 + \\ &\quad (xv-yu)^2+(yw-zv)^2+(zu-xw)^2\end{aligned}$$

- $$\begin{aligned}(x^2+y^2+z^2)(u^2+v^2+w^2) &= x^2u^2+x^2v^2+x^2w^2+ \\ &\quad y^2u^2+y^2v^2+y^2w^2+ \\ &\quad z^2u^2+z^2v^2+z^2w^2\end{aligned}$$

An example: Cauchy-Schwartz

- **Problem:** Check the identity

$$(x^2+y^2+z^2)(u^2+v^2+w^2) = (xu+yv+zw)^2 + (xv-yu)^2+(yw-zv)^2+(zu-xw)^2$$

- $$(x^2+y^2+z^2)(u^2+v^2+w^2) = x^2u^2+x^2v^2+x^2w^2+ y^2u^2+y^2v^2+y^2w^2+ z^2u^2+z^2v^2+z^2w^2$$

- $$(xu+yv+zw)^2 = x^2u^2+y^2v^2+z^2w^2+2xyuv+2xzuw+2yzvw$$

An example: Cauchy-Schwartz

- **Problem:** Check the identity

$$(x^2 + y^2 + z^2)(u^2 + v^2 + w^2) = (xu + yv + zw)^2 + (xv - yu)^2 + (yw - zv)^2 + (zu - xw)^2$$

- $$(x^2 + y^2 + z^2)(u^2 + v^2 + w^2) = x^2u^2 + x^2v^2 + x^2w^2 + y^2u^2 + y^2v^2 + y^2w^2 + z^2u^2 + z^2v^2 + z^2w^2$$

- $$(xu + yv + zw)^2 + (xv - yu)^2 = x^2u^2 + y^2v^2 + z^2w^2 + 2xyuv + 2xzuw + 2yzvw + x^2v^2 - 2xyuv + y^2u^2$$

An example: Cauchy-Schwartz

- **Problem:** Check the identity

$$(x^2+y^2+z^2)(u^2+v^2+w^2) = (xu+yv+zw)^2 + (xv-yu)^2 + (yw-zv)^2 + (zu-xw)^2$$

- $$(x^2+y^2+z^2)(u^2+v^2+w^2) = x^2u^2 + x^2v^2 + x^2w^2 + y^2u^2 + y^2v^2 + y^2w^2 + z^2u^2 + z^2v^2 + z^2w^2$$

- $$\begin{aligned} (xu+yv+zw)^2 &= x^2u^2 + y^2v^2 + z^2w^2 + 2xyuv + 2xzuw + 2yzvw \\ +(xv-yu)^2 &\quad + x^2v^2 - 2xyuv + y^2u^2 \\ +(yw-zv)^2 &\quad + y^2w^2 - 2yzvw + z^2v^2 \end{aligned}$$

An example: Cauchy-Schwartz

- **Problem:** Check the identity

$$\begin{aligned}(x^2+y^2+z^2)(u^2+v^2+w^2) &= (xu+yv+zw)^2 + \\ &\quad (xv-yu)^2+(yw-zv)^2+(zu-xw)^2\end{aligned}$$

- $$\begin{aligned}(x^2+y^2+z^2)(u^2+v^2+w^2) &= x^2u^2+x^2v^2+x^2w^2+ \\ &\quad y^2u^2+y^2v^2+y^2w^2+ \\ &\quad z^2u^2+z^2v^2+z^2w^2\end{aligned}$$

- $$\begin{aligned}(xu+yv+zw)^2 &= x^2u^2+y^2v^2+z^2w^2+2xyuv+2xzuw+2yzvw \\ +(xv-yu)^2 &\quad +x^2v^2-2xyuv+y^2u^2 \\ +(yw-zv)^2 &\quad +y^2w^2-2yzvw+z^2v^2 \\ +(zu-xw)^2 &\quad +z^2u^2-2xzuw+x^2w^2\end{aligned}$$

An example: Cauchy-Schwartz

- **Problem:** Check the identity

$$\begin{aligned}(x^2+y^2+z^2)(u^2+v^2+w^2) &= (xu+yv+zw)^2 + \\ &\quad (xv-yu)^2+(yw-zv)^2+(zu-xw)^2 \\ &\geq (xu+yv+zw)^2\end{aligned}$$

- $$\begin{aligned}(x^2+y^2+z^2)(u^2+v^2+w^2) &= x^2u^2+x^2v^2+x^2w^2+ \\ &\quad y^2u^2+y^2v^2+y^2w^2+ \\ &\quad z^2u^2+z^2v^2+z^2w^2\end{aligned}$$

- $$\begin{aligned}(xu+yv+zw)^2 &= x^2u^2+y^2v^2+z^2w^2+2xyuv+2xzuw+2yzvw \\ +(xv-yu)^2 &\quad +x^2v^2-2xyuv+y^2u^2 \\ +(yw-zv)^2 &\quad +y^2w^2-2yzvw+z^2v^2 \\ +(zu-xw)^2 &\quad +z^2u^2-2xzuw+x^2w^2\end{aligned}$$

Factoring

Factoring

- You should practice finding simple factorizations by inspection.

Factoring

- You should practice finding simple factorizations by inspection.
- $$a^2 - b^2$$

Factoring

- You should practice finding simple factorizations by inspection.
- $$a^2 - b^2 = (a + b)(a - b)$$

Factoring

- You should practice finding simple factorizations by inspection.
- $$a^2 - b^2 = (a+b)(a-b)$$
  $$a^3 - b^3$$

Factoring

- You should practice finding simple factorizations by inspection.
- $$a^2 - b^2 = (a + b)(a - b)$$
  $$a^3 - b^3 = (a^2 + ab + b^2)(a - b)$$

Factoring

- You should practice finding simple factorizations by inspection.
- $$a^2 - b^2 = (a+b)(a-b)$$
$$a^3 - b^3 = (a^2 + ab + b^2)(a-b)$$
$$ax^2 + bx^2 + ay^2 + by^2$$

Factoring

- You should practice finding simple factorizations by inspection.
- $$a^2 - b^2 = (a+b)(a-b)$$
  $$a^3 - b^3 = (a^2 + ab + b^2)(a-b)$$
  $$ax^2 + bx^2 + ay^2 + by^2 = (a+b)(x^2 + y^2)$$

Factoring

- You should practice finding simple factorizations by inspection.
- $$\begin{aligned} a^2 - b^2 &= (a+b)(a-b) \\ a^3 - b^3 &= (a^2 + ab + b^2)(a-b) \\ ax^2 + bx^2 + ay^2 + by^2 &= (a+b)(x^2+y^2) \\ 1 + t + t^2 + t^3 & \end{aligned}$$

Factoring

- You should practice finding simple factorizations by inspection.
- $$\begin{aligned} a^2 - b^2 &= (a+b)(a-b) \\ a^3 - b^3 &= (a^2 + ab + b^2)(a-b) \\ ax^2 + bx^2 + ay^2 + by^2 &= (a+b)(x^2+y^2) \\ 1 + t + t^2 + t^3 &= (1+t)(1+t^2) \end{aligned}$$

Factoring

- You should practice finding simple factorizations by inspection.
- $$\begin{aligned} a^2 - b^2 &= (a+b)(a-b) \\ a^3 - b^3 &= (a^2 + ab + b^2)(a-b) \\ ax^2 + bx^2 + ay^2 + by^2 &= (a+b)(x^2+y^2) \\ 1 + t + t^2 + t^3 &= (1+t)(1+t^2) \\ u^2 - 5u + 6 & \end{aligned}$$

Factoring

- You should practice finding simple factorizations by inspection.
- $$\begin{aligned} a^2 - b^2 &= (a+b)(a-b) \\ a^3 - b^3 &= (a^2 + ab + b^2)(a-b) \\ ax^2 + bx^2 + ay^2 + by^2 &= (a+b)(x^2+y^2) \\ 1 + t + t^2 + t^3 &= (1+t)(1+t^2) \\ u^2 - 5u + 6 &= (u-2)(u-3) \end{aligned}$$

Factoring

- You should practice finding simple factorizations by inspection.
- $$\begin{aligned} a^2 - b^2 &= (a+b)(a-b) \\ a^3 - b^3 &= (a^2 + ab + b^2)(a-b) \\ ax^2 + bx^2 + ay^2 + by^2 &= (a+b)(x^2+y^2) \\ 1 + t + t^2 + t^3 &= (1+t)(1+t^2) \\ u^2 - 5u + 6 &= (u-2)(u-3) \end{aligned}$$
- Maple's `factor` command will handle more complicated cases.

Powers

Powers

- You should practice using the basic rules for powers:

Powers

- You should practice using the basic rules for powers:

$$a^n a^m = a^{n+m}$$

Powers

- You should practice using the basic rules for powers:

$$a^n a^m = a^{n+m} \qquad (a^n)^m = a^{nm}$$

Powers

- You should practice using the basic rules for powers:

$$a^n a^m = a^{n+m} \qquad (a^n)^m = a^{nm}$$
$$a^n b^n = (ab)^n$$

Powers

- You should practice using the basic rules for powers:

$$a^n a^m = a^{n+m} \qquad (a^n)^m = a^{nm}$$
$$a^n b^n = (ab)^n \qquad a^n / b^n = (a/b)^n = a^n b^{-n}$$

Powers

- You should practice using the basic rules for powers:

$$\begin{aligned} a^n a^m &= a^{n+m} & (a^n)^m &= a^{nm} \\ a^n b^n &= (ab)^n & a^n/b^n &= (a/b)^n = a^n b^{-n} \\ (a+b)^n &\neq a^n + b^n \end{aligned}$$

Powers

- You should practice using the basic rules for powers:

$$
\begin{aligned}
a^n a^m &= a^{n+m} & (a^n)^m &= a^{nm} \\
a^n b^n &= (ab)^n & a^n/b^n &= (a/b)^n = a^n b^{-n} \\
(a+b)^n &\neq a^n + b^n & (a+b)^n &= \sum_{k=0}^{n} \frac{n!}{k!(n-k)!} a^k b^{n-k}
\end{aligned}
$$

Powers

- You should practice using the basic rules for powers:

$$\begin{aligned} a^n a^m &= a^{n+m} & (a^n)^m &= a^{nm} \\ a^n b^n &= (ab)^n & a^n/b^n &= (a/b)^n = a^n b^{-n} \\ (a+b)^n &\neq a^n + b^n & (a+b)^n &= \sum_{k=0}^{n} \frac{n!}{k!(n-k)!} a^k b^{n-k} \end{aligned}$$

- **Warning:** the rule $(a^n)^m = a^{nm}$ has exceptions, for example:

$$((-3)^4)^{\frac{1}{4}} = (81)^{\frac{1}{4}} = +3 \qquad \text{but} \qquad (-3)^{4 \times \frac{1}{4}} = (-3)^1 = -3.$$

However, the rule works whenever $a > 0$ or n and m are integers.

Powers

- You should practice using the basic rules for powers:

$$\begin{aligned} a^n a^m &= a^{n+m} & (a^n)^m &= a^{nm} \\ a^n b^n &= (ab)^n & a^n/b^n &= (a/b)^n = a^n b^{-n} \\ (a+b)^n &\neq a^n + b^n & (a+b)^n &= \sum_{k=0}^{n} \frac{n!}{k!(n-k)!} a^k b^{n-k} \end{aligned}$$

- **Warning:** the rule $(a^n)^m = a^{nm}$ has exceptions, for example:

$$((-3)^4)^{\frac{1}{4}} = (81)^{\frac{1}{4}} = +3 \qquad \text{but} \qquad (-3)^{4\times\frac{1}{4}} = (-3)^1 = -3.$$

  However, the rule works whenever $a > 0$ or n and m are integers.

- **Example:**

Powers

- You should practice using the basic rules for powers:

$$\begin{aligned} a^n a^m &= a^{n+m} & (a^n)^m &= a^{nm} \\ a^n b^n &= (ab)^n & a^n/b^n &= (a/b)^n = a^n b^{-n} \\ (a+b)^n &\neq a^n + b^n & (a+b)^n &= \sum_{k=0}^{n} \frac{n!}{k!(n-k)!} a^k b^{n-k} \end{aligned}$$

- **Warning:** the rule $(a^n)^m = a^{nm}$ has exceptions, for example:

$$((-3)^4)^{\frac{1}{4}} = (81)^{\frac{1}{4}} = +3 \qquad \text{but} \qquad (-3)^{4\times\frac{1}{4}} = (-3)^1 = -3.$$

  However, the rule works whenever $a > 0$ or n and m are integers.
- **Example:**

$$(2^{1/2} 3^{1/3} 4^{1/4})^3$$

Powers

- You should practice using the basic rules for powers:

$$\begin{aligned} a^n a^m &= a^{n+m} & (a^n)^m &= a^{nm} \\ a^n b^n &= (ab)^n & a^n/b^n &= (a/b)^n = a^n b^{-n} \\ (a+b)^n &\neq a^n + b^n & (a+b)^n &= \textstyle\sum_{k=0}^{n} \frac{n!}{k!(n-k)!} a^k b^{n-k} \end{aligned}$$

- **Warning:** the rule $(a^n)^m = a^{nm}$ has exceptions, for example:

$$((-3)^4)^{\frac{1}{4}} = (81)^{\frac{1}{4}} = +3 \qquad \text{but} \qquad (-3)^{4\times\frac{1}{4}} = (-3)^1 = -3.$$

  However, the rule works whenever $a > 0$ or n and m are integers.

- **Example:**

$$(2^{1/2}3^{1/3}4^{1/4})^3 = 2^{3/2}3^{3/3}4^{3/4}$$

Powers

- You should practice using the basic rules for powers:

$$\begin{aligned} a^n a^m &= a^{n+m} & (a^n)^m &= a^{nm} \\ a^n b^n &= (ab)^n & a^n/b^n &= (a/b)^n = a^n b^{-n} \\ (a+b)^n &\neq a^n + b^n & (a+b)^n &= \textstyle\sum_{k=0}^{n} \frac{n!}{k!(n-k)!} a^k b^{n-k} \end{aligned}$$

- **Warning:** the rule $(a^n)^m = a^{nm}$ has exceptions, for example:

$$((-3)^4)^{\frac{1}{4}} = (81)^{\frac{1}{4}} = +3 \qquad \text{but} \qquad (-3)^{4\times\frac{1}{4}} = (-3)^1 = -3.$$

However, the rule works whenever $a > 0$ or n and m are integers.

- **Example:**

$$\begin{aligned} (2^{1/2}3^{1/3}4^{1/4})^3 &= 2^{3/2}3^{3/3}4^{3/4} \\ &= 2^{3/2}(2^2)^{3/4}3 \end{aligned}$$

Powers

- You should practice using the basic rules for powers:

$$\begin{aligned} a^n a^m &= a^{n+m} & (a^n)^m &= a^{nm} \\ a^n b^n &= (ab)^n & a^n/b^n &= (a/b)^n = a^n b^{-n} \\ (a+b)^n &\neq a^n + b^n & (a+b)^n &= \textstyle\sum_{k=0}^{n} \frac{n!}{k!(n-k)!} a^k b^{n-k} \end{aligned}$$

- **Warning:** the rule $(a^n)^m = a^{nm}$ has exceptions, for example:

$$((-3)^4)^{\frac{1}{4}} = (81)^{\frac{1}{4}} = +3 \quad \text{but} \quad (-3)^{4\times\frac{1}{4}} = (-3)^1 = -3.$$

  However, the rule works whenever $a > 0$ or n and m are integers.
- **Example:**

$$\begin{aligned} (2^{1/2}3^{1/3}4^{1/4})^3 &= 2^{3/2}3^{3/3}4^{3/4} \\ &= 2^{3/2}(2^2)^{3/4}3 \\ &= 2^{3/2}2^{3/2}3 \end{aligned}$$

Powers

- You should practice using the basic rules for powers:

$$
\begin{aligned}
a^n a^m &= a^{n+m} & (a^n)^m &= a^{nm} \\
a^n b^n &= (ab)^n & a^n/b^n &= (a/b)^n = a^n b^{-n} \\
(a+b)^n &\neq a^n + b^n & (a+b)^n &= \textstyle\sum_{k=0}^{n} \frac{n!}{k!(n-k)!} a^k b^{n-k}
\end{aligned}
$$

- **Warning:** the rule $(a^n)^m = a^{nm}$ has exceptions, for example:

$$((-3)^4)^{\frac{1}{4}} = (81)^{\frac{1}{4}} = +3 \qquad \text{but} \qquad (-3)^{4\times\frac{1}{4}} = (-3)^1 = -3.$$

  However, the rule works whenever $a > 0$ or n and m are integers.
- **Example:**

$$
\begin{aligned}
(2^{1/2}3^{1/3}4^{1/4})^3 &= 2^{3/2}3^{3/3}4^{3/4} \\
&= 2^{3/2}(2^2)^{3/4}3 \\
&= 2^{3/2}2^{3/2}3 \\
&= 2^3 3
\end{aligned}
$$

Powers

- You should practice using the basic rules for powers:

$$\begin{aligned} a^n a^m &= a^{n+m} & (a^n)^m &= a^{nm} \\ a^n b^n &= (ab)^n & a^n/b^n &= (a/b)^n = a^n b^{-n} \\ (a+b)^n &\neq a^n + b^n & (a+b)^n &= \textstyle\sum_{k=0}^{n} \frac{n!}{k!(n-k)!} a^k b^{n-k} \end{aligned}$$

- **Warning:** the rule $(a^n)^m = a^{nm}$ has exceptions, for example:

$$((-3)^4)^{\frac{1}{4}} = (81)^{\frac{1}{4}} = +3 \qquad \text{but} \qquad (-3)^{4\times\frac{1}{4}} = (-3)^1 = -3.$$

  However, the rule works whenever $a > 0$ or n and m are integers.

- **Example:**

$$\begin{aligned} (2^{1/2}3^{1/3}4^{1/4})^3 &= 2^{3/2}3^{3/3}4^{3/4} \\ &= 2^{3/2}(2^2)^{3/4}3 \\ &= 2^{3/2}2^{3/2}3 \\ &= 2^3 3 = 24 \end{aligned}$$

Algebraic fractions

- You should practice manipulating fractions of the form a/b, where a and b are themselves complicated algebraic expressions.

Algebraic fractions

- You should practice manipulating fractions of the form a/b, where a and b are themselves complicated algebraic expressions.
- The rules are as follows:

Algebraic fractions

- You should practice manipulating fractions of the form a/b, where a and b are themselves complicated algebraic expressions.
- The rules are as follows:

$$\frac{a}{b} + \frac{c}{d} = \frac{ad + bc}{bd}$$

Algebraic fractions

- You should practice manipulating fractions of the form a/b, where a and b are themselves complicated algebraic expressions.
- The rules are as follows:

$$\frac{a}{b} + \frac{c}{d} = \frac{ad + bc}{bd}$$
$$\frac{a}{b} - \frac{c}{d} = \frac{ad - bc}{bd}$$

Algebraic fractions

- You should practice manipulating fractions of the form a/b, where a and b are themselves complicated algebraic expressions.
- The rules are as follows:

$$\frac{a}{b} + \frac{c}{d} = \frac{ad + bc}{bd}$$
$$\frac{a}{b} - \frac{c}{d} = \frac{ad - bc}{bd}$$
$$\frac{a}{b} \cdot \frac{c}{d} = \frac{ac}{bd}$$

Algebraic fractions

- You should practice manipulating fractions of the form a/b, where a and b are themselves complicated algebraic expressions.
- The rules are as follows:

$$\frac{a}{b} + \frac{c}{d} = \frac{ad + bc}{bd}$$
$$\frac{a}{b} - \frac{c}{d} = \frac{ad - bc}{bd}$$
$$\frac{a}{b} \cdot \frac{c}{d} = \frac{ac}{bd}$$
$$\frac{a}{b} \Big/ \frac{c}{d} = \frac{ad}{bc}$$

Algebraic fractions

- You should practice manipulating fractions of the form a/b, where a and b are themselves complicated algebraic expressions.
- The rules are as follows:

$$\frac{a}{b} + \frac{c}{d} = \frac{ad + bc}{bd}$$
$$\frac{a}{b} - \frac{c}{d} = \frac{ad - bc}{bd}$$
$$\frac{a}{b} \cdot \frac{c}{d} = \frac{ac}{bd}$$
$$\frac{a}{b} / \frac{c}{d} = \frac{ad}{bc}$$
$$\left(\frac{a}{b}\right)^n = \frac{a^n}{b^n}$$

- You should practice manipulating fractions of the form a/b, where a and b are themselves complicated algebraic expressions.
- The rules are as follows:

$$\frac{a}{b} + \frac{c}{d} = \frac{ad + bc}{bd}$$
$$\frac{a}{b} - \frac{c}{d} = \frac{ad - bc}{bd}$$
$$\frac{a}{b} \cdot \frac{c}{d} = \frac{ac}{bd}$$
$$\frac{a}{b} / \frac{c}{d} = \frac{ad}{bc}$$
$$\left(\frac{a}{b}\right)^n = \frac{a^n}{b^n}$$
$$\left(\frac{a}{b}\right)^{-n} = \frac{b^n}{a^n}$$

An example: the cross-ratio

An example: the cross-ratio

- Put $\chi(a,b,c,d) = \frac{(d-a)(c-b)}{(d-b)(c-a)}$.

An example: the cross-ratio

- Put $\chi(a,b,c,d) = \frac{(d-a)(c-b)}{(d-b)(c-a)}$.
- **Problem:** Show that $\chi(a,b,c,d) = \chi(a^{-1},b^{-1},c^{-1},d^{-1})$.

- Put $\chi(a,b,c,d) = \frac{(d-a)(c-b)}{(d-b)(c-a)}$.
- **Problem:** Show that $\chi(a,b,c,d) = \chi(a^{-1},b^{-1},c^{-1},d^{-1})$.
- $$\chi(\frac{1}{a},\frac{1}{b},\frac{1}{c},\frac{1}{d}) = \frac{\left(\frac{1}{d}-\frac{1}{a}\right)\left(\frac{1}{c}-\frac{1}{b}\right)}{\left(\frac{1}{d}-\frac{1}{b}\right)\left(\frac{1}{c}-\frac{1}{a}\right)}$$

An example: the cross-ratio

- Put $\chi(a,b,c,d) = \frac{(d-a)(c-b)}{(d-b)(c-a)}$.
- **Problem:** Show that $\chi(a,b,c,d) = \chi(a^{-1}, b^{-1}, c^{-1}, d^{-1})$.
- $$\chi(\frac{1}{a},\frac{1}{b},\frac{1}{c},\frac{1}{d}) = \frac{\left(\frac{1}{d}-\frac{1}{a}\right)\left(\frac{1}{c}-\frac{1}{b}\right)}{\left(\frac{1}{d}-\frac{1}{b}\right)\left(\frac{1}{c}-\frac{1}{a}\right)}$$
  $$= \frac{\frac{a-d}{ad}\,\frac{b-c}{bc}}{\frac{b-d}{bd}\,\frac{a-c}{ac}}$$

An example: the cross-ratio

- Put $\chi(a,b,c,d) = \frac{(d-a)(c-b)}{(d-b)(c-a)}$.
- **Problem:** Show that $\chi(a,b,c,d) = \chi(a^{-1}, b^{-1}, c^{-1}, d^{-1})$.
- $$\begin{aligned}\chi(\frac{1}{a},\frac{1}{b},\frac{1}{c},\frac{1}{d}) &= \frac{\left(\frac{1}{d}-\frac{1}{a}\right)\left(\frac{1}{c}-\frac{1}{b}\right)}{\left(\frac{1}{d}-\frac{1}{b}\right)\left(\frac{1}{c}-\frac{1}{a}\right)} \\ &= \frac{\frac{a-d}{ad}\,\frac{b-c}{bc}}{\frac{b-d}{bd}\,\frac{a-c}{ac}} \\ &= \frac{(a-d)(b-c)/(abcd)}{(b-d)(a-c)/(abcd)}\end{aligned}$$

An example: the cross-ratio

- Put $\chi(a,b,c,d) = \frac{(d-a)(c-b)}{(d-b)(c-a)}$.
- **Problem:** Show that $\chi(a,b,c,d) = \chi(a^{-1}, b^{-1}, c^{-1}, d^{-1})$.
- $$\begin{aligned} \chi(\frac{1}{a}, \frac{1}{b}, \frac{1}{c}, \frac{1}{d}) &= \frac{\left(\frac{1}{d} - \frac{1}{a}\right)\left(\frac{1}{c} - \frac{1}{b}\right)}{\left(\frac{1}{d} - \frac{1}{b}\right)\left(\frac{1}{c} - \frac{1}{a}\right)} \\ &= \frac{\frac{a-d}{ad}\,\frac{b-c}{bc}}{\frac{b-d}{bd}\,\frac{a-c}{ac}} \\ &= \frac{(a-d)(b-c)/(abcd)}{(b-d)(a-c)/(abcd)} \\ &= \frac{--(d-a)(c-b)}{--(d-b)(c-a)} \end{aligned}$$

An example: the cross-ratio

- Put $\chi(a,b,c,d) = \frac{(d-a)(c-b)}{(d-b)(c-a)}$.
- **Problem:** Show that $\chi(a,b,c,d) = \chi(a^{-1},b^{-1},c^{-1},d^{-1})$.
-
$$\begin{aligned}
\chi(\frac{1}{a},\frac{1}{b},\frac{1}{c},\frac{1}{d}) &= \frac{\left(\frac{1}{d}-\frac{1}{a}\right)\left(\frac{1}{c}-\frac{1}{b}\right)}{\left(\frac{1}{d}-\frac{1}{b}\right)\left(\frac{1}{c}-\frac{1}{a}\right)} \\
&= \frac{\frac{a-d}{ad}\,\frac{b-c}{bc}}{\frac{b-d}{bd}\,\frac{a-c}{ac}} \\
&= \frac{(a-d)(b-c)/(abcd)}{(b-d)(a-c)/(abcd)} \\
&= \frac{--(d-a)(c-b)}{--(d-b)(c-a)} \\
&= \frac{(d-a)(c-b)}{(d-b)(c-a)}
\end{aligned}$$

An example: the cross-ratio

- Put $\chi(a,b,c,d) = \frac{(d-a)(c-b)}{(d-b)(c-a)}$.
- **Problem:** Show that $\chi(a,b,c,d) = \chi(a^{-1},b^{-1},c^{-1},d^{-1})$.
- $$\begin{aligned}\chi(\frac{1}{a},\frac{1}{b},\frac{1}{c},\frac{1}{d}) &= \frac{\left(\frac{1}{d}-\frac{1}{a}\right)\left(\frac{1}{c}-\frac{1}{b}\right)}{\left(\frac{1}{d}-\frac{1}{b}\right)\left(\frac{1}{c}-\frac{1}{a}\right)} \\ &= \frac{\frac{a-d}{ad}\,\frac{b-c}{bc}}{\frac{b-d}{bd}\,\frac{a-c}{ac}} \\ &= \frac{(a-d)(b-c)/(abcd)}{(b-d)(a-c)/(abcd)} \\ &= \frac{--(d-a)(c-b)}{--(d-b)(c-a)} \\ &= \frac{(d-a)(c-b)}{(d-b)(c-a)} \\ &= \chi(a,b,c,d).\end{aligned}$$

Special functions

Special functions

The *primary special functions* are

$$\exp, \ln, \sin, \cos, \tan, \arcsin, \arccos, \arctan.$$

Special functions

The *primary special functions* are

$$\exp, \ln, \sin, \cos, \tan, \arcsin, \arccos, \arctan.$$

Things you should know:

Special functions

The *primary special functions* are

$$\exp, \ln, \sin, \cos, \tan, \arcsin, \arccos, \arctan.$$

Things you should know:

- The detailed shape of the graphs

Special functions

The *primary special functions* are

$$\exp, \ln, \sin, \cos, \tan, \arcsin, \arccos, \arctan.$$

Things you should know:

- The detailed shape of the graphs
- Domains, ranges and inverses

Special functions

The *primary special functions* are

$$\exp, \ln, \sin, \cos, \tan, \arcsin, \arccos, \arctan.$$

Things you should know:

- The detailed shape of the graphs
- Domains, ranges and inverses
- Properties such as $\sin(x+y) = \sin(x)\cos(y) + \cos(x)\sin(y)$

Special functions

The *primary special functions* are

$$\exp,\ \ln,\ \sin,\ \cos,\ \tan,\ \arcsin,\ \arccos,\ \arctan.$$

Things you should know:

- The detailed shape of the graphs
- Domains, ranges and inverses
- Properties such as $\sin(x+y) = \sin(x)\cos(y) + \cos(x)\sin(y)$
- Derivatives and integrals (covered in later lectures).

Special functions

The *primary special functions* are

$$\exp, \ln, \sin, \cos, \tan, \arcsin, \arccos, \arctan.$$

Things you should know:

- The detailed shape of the graphs
- Domains, ranges and inverses
- Properties such as $\sin(x + y) = \sin(x)\cos(y) + \cos(x)\sin(y)$
- Derivatives and integrals (covered in later lectures).

The *secondary special functions* are

$$\text{sec}, \text{csc}, \cot, \sinh, \cosh, \tanh,$$
$$\text{sech}, \text{csch}, \coth, \text{arcsinh}, \text{arccosh}, \text{arctanh}.$$

Special functions

The *primary special functions* are

$$\exp, \ln, \sin, \cos, \tan, \arcsin, \arccos, \arctan.$$

Things you should know:

- The detailed shape of the graphs
- Domains, ranges and inverses
- Properties such as $\sin(x+y) = \sin(x)\cos(y) + \cos(x)\sin(y)$
- Derivatives and integrals (covered in later lectures).

The *secondary special functions* are

$$\text{sec}, \text{csc}, \cot, \sinh, \cosh, \tanh,$$
$$\text{sech}, \text{csch}, \coth, \text{arcsinh}, \text{arccosh}, \text{arctanh}.$$

- You should know how these are defined in terms of the primary functions

Special functions

The *primary special functions* are

$$\exp, \ln, \sin, \cos, \tan, \arcsin, \arccos, \arctan.$$

Things you should know:

- The detailed shape of the graphs
- Domains, ranges and inverses
- Properties such as $\sin(x+y) = \sin(x)\cos(y) + \cos(x)\sin(y)$
- Derivatives and integrals (covered in later lectures).

The *secondary special functions* are

$$\text{sec}, \text{csc}, \cot, \sinh, \cosh, \tanh,$$
$$\text{sech}, \text{csch}, \coth, \text{arcsinh}, \text{arccosh}, \text{arctanh}.$$

- You should know how these are defined in terms of the primary functions (for example, $\sinh(x) = (\exp(x) - \exp(-x))/2$, and $\sec(x) = 1/\cos(x)$)

Special functions

The *primary special functions* are

$$\exp, \ln, \sin, \cos, \tan, \arcsin, \arccos, \arctan.$$

Things you should know:

- The detailed shape of the graphs
- Domains, ranges and inverses
- Properties such as $\sin(x+y) = \sin(x)\cos(y) + \cos(x)\sin(y)$
- Derivatives and integrals (covered in later lectures).

The *secondary special functions* are

$$\text{sec}, \text{csc}, \cot, \sinh, \cosh, \tanh,$$
$$\text{sech}, \text{csch}, \coth, \text{arcsinh}, \text{arccosh}, \text{arctanh}.$$

- You should know how these are defined in terms of the primary functions (for example, $\sinh(x) = (\exp(x) - \exp(-x))/2$, and $\sec(x) = 1/\cos(x)$)
- You should either remember the properties of the secondary functions, or be able to derive them from the properties of the primary functions

The exponential function

The exponential function

- $\exp(x) = 1 + x + \frac{x^2}{2!} + \frac{x^3}{3!} + \frac{x^4}{4!} + \cdots$

The exponential function

- $\exp(x) = 1 + x + \frac{x^2}{2!} + \frac{x^3}{3!} + \frac{x^4}{4!} + \cdots$
  Warning: infinite sums are subtle.

The exponential function

- $\exp(x) = 1 + x + \frac{x^2}{2!} + \frac{x^3}{3!} + \frac{x^4}{4!} + \cdots$
  Warning: infinite sums are subtle.
- $e = \exp(1) = 1 + 1 + \frac{1}{2!} + \frac{1}{3!} + \cdots \simeq 2.71828.$

The exponential function

- $\exp(x) = 1 + x + \frac{x^2}{2!} + \frac{x^3}{3!} + \frac{x^4}{4!} + \cdots$
  Warning: infinite sums are subtle.
- $e = \exp(1) = 1 + 1 + \frac{1}{2!} + \frac{1}{3!} + \cdots \simeq 2.71828.$
-

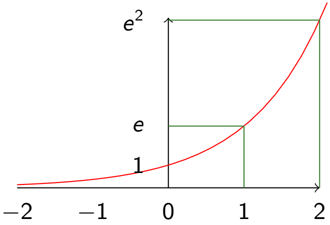
$$\begin{aligned} \exp(x+y) &= \exp(x)\exp(y) & \exp(x-y) &= \exp(x)/\exp(y) \\ \exp(0) &= 1 & \exp(-x) &= 1/\exp(x) \\ \exp(nx) &= \exp(x)^n & \exp(x) &= e^x \end{aligned}$$

The exponential function

- $\exp(x) = 1 + x + \frac{x^2}{2!} + \frac{x^3}{3!} + \frac{x^4}{4!} + \cdots$
  Warning: infinite sums are subtle.
- $e = \exp(1) = 1 + 1 + \frac{1}{2!} + \frac{1}{3!} + \cdots \simeq 2.71828.$
-

$$\begin{aligned} \exp(x+y) &= \exp(x)\exp(y) & \exp(x-y) &= \exp(x)/\exp(y) \\ \exp(0) &= 1 & \exp(-x) &= 1/\exp(x) \\ \exp(nx) &= \exp(x)^n & \exp(x) &= e^x \end{aligned}$$

-



The formula $\exp(x)\exp(y) = \exp(x+y)$

The formula $\exp(x)\exp(y) = \exp(x+y)$

1	x	$\frac{x^2}{2!}$	$\frac{x^3}{3!}$	$\frac{x^4}{4!}$
y	xy	$\frac{x^2}{2!}y$	$\frac{x^3}{3!}y$	$\frac{x^4}{4!}y$
$\frac{y^2}{2!}$	$x\frac{y^2}{2!}$	$\frac{x^2}{2!}\frac{y^2}{2!}$	$\frac{x^3}{3!}\frac{y^2}{2!}$	$\frac{x^4}{4!}\frac{y^2}{2!}$
$\frac{y^3}{3!}$	$x\frac{y^3}{3!}$	$\frac{x^2}{2!}\frac{y^3}{3!}$	$\frac{x^3}{3!}\frac{y^3}{3!}$	$\frac{x^4}{4!}\frac{y^3}{3!}$
$\frac{y^4}{4!}$	$x\frac{y^4}{4!}$	$\frac{x^2}{2!}\frac{y^4}{4!}$	$\frac{x^3}{3!}\frac{y^4}{4!}$	$\frac{x^4}{4!}\frac{y^4}{4!}$

The formula $\exp(x)\exp(y) = \exp(x+y)$

1	x	$\frac{x^2}{2!}$	$\frac{x^3}{3!}$	$\frac{x^4}{4!}$
y	$\frac{2xy}{2!}$	$\frac{3x^2y}{3!}$	$\frac{4x^3y}{4!}$	$\frac{5x^4y}{5!}$
$\frac{y^2}{2!}$	$\frac{3xy^2}{3!}$	$\frac{6x^2y^2}{4!}$	$\frac{10x^3y^2}{5!}$	$\frac{15x^4y^2}{6!}$
$\frac{y^3}{3!}$	$\frac{4xy^3}{4!}$	$\frac{10x^2y^3}{5!}$	$\frac{20x^3y^3}{6!}$	$\frac{35x^4y^3}{7!}$
$\frac{y^4}{4!}$	$\frac{5xy^4}{5!}$	$\frac{15x^2y^4}{6!}$	$\frac{35x^3y^4}{7!}$	$\frac{70x^4y^4}{8!}$

The formula $\exp(x)\exp(y) = \exp(x+y)$

1	x	$\frac{x^2}{2!}$	$\frac{x^3}{3!}$	$\frac{x^4}{4!}$
y	$\frac{2xy}{2!}$	$\frac{3x^2y}{3!}$	$\frac{4x^3y}{4!}$	$\frac{5x^4y}{5!}$
$\frac{y^2}{2!}$	$\frac{3xy^2}{3!}$	$\frac{6x^2y^2}{4!}$	$\frac{10x^3y^2}{5!}$	$\frac{15x^4y^2}{6!}$
$\frac{y^3}{3!}$	$\frac{4xy^3}{4!}$	$\frac{10x^2y^3}{5!}$	$\frac{20x^3y^3}{6!}$	$\frac{35x^4y^3}{7!}$
$\frac{y^4}{4!}$	$\frac{5xy^4}{5!}$	$\frac{15x^2y^4}{6!}$	$\frac{35x^3y^4}{7!}$	$\frac{70x^4y^4}{8!}$

The logarithm

The logarithm

- The natural log function $\ln(y)$ is the inverse of the exponential.

The logarithm

- The natural log function $\ln(y)$ is the inverse of the exponential.
- $\ln(y)$ is defined only when $y > 0$ (unless we use complex numbers).

The logarithm

- The natural log function $\ln(y)$ is the inverse of the exponential.
- $\ln(y)$ is defined only when $y > 0$ (unless we use complex numbers).
- We have $\ln(\exp(x)) = \ln(e^x) = x$ for all x, and $\exp(\ln(y)) = e^{\ln(y)} = y$ when $y > 0$.

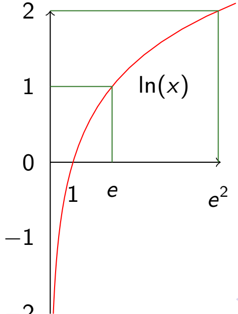
The logarithm

- The natural log function $\ln(y)$ is the inverse of the exponential.
- $\ln(y)$ is defined only when $y > 0$ (unless we use complex numbers).
- We have $\ln(\exp(x)) = \ln(e^x) = x$ for all x, and $\exp(\ln(y)) = e^{\ln(y)} = y$ when $y > 0$ (*NOT* $\ln(x) = 1/\exp(x)$).

The logarithm

- The natural log function $\ln(y)$ is the inverse of the exponential.
- $\ln(y)$ is defined only when $y > 0$ (unless we use complex numbers).
- We have $\ln(\exp(x)) = \ln(e^x) = x$ for all x, and $\exp(\ln(y)) = e^{\ln(y)} = y$ when $y > 0$ (*NOT* $\ln(x) = 1/\exp(x)$).
- $$\begin{aligned} \ln(xy) &= \ln(x) + \ln(y) & \qquad \ln(x/y) &= \ln(x) - \ln(y) \\ \ln(1) &= 0 & \ln(1/y) &= -\ln(y) \\ \ln(y^n) &= n\ln(y) & \ln(e) &= 1. \end{aligned}$$

The logarithm

- The natural log function $\ln(y)$ is the inverse of the exponential.
- $\ln(y)$ is defined only when $y > 0$ (unless we use complex numbers).
- We have $\ln(\exp(x)) = \ln(e^x) = x$ for all x, and $\exp(\ln(y)) = e^{\ln(y)} = y$ when $y > 0$ (<u>*NOT*</u> $\ln(x) = 1/\exp(x)$).
- $$\begin{aligned} \ln(xy) &= \ln(x) + \ln(y) & \qquad \ln(x/y) &= \ln(x) - \ln(y) \\ \ln(1) &= 0 & \ln(1/y) &= -\ln(y) \\ \ln(y^n) &= n\ln(y) & \ln(e) &= 1. \end{aligned}$$
- 

Logs to other bases

Logs to other bases

- $\log_a(y)$ is the number t such that $y = a^t$ (defined for $a, y > 0$).

Logs to other bases

- $\log_a(y)$ is the number t such that $y = a^t$ (defined for $a, y > 0$).
- $$\begin{aligned} \log_{10}(1000) &= \log_{10}(10^3) = 3 \\ \log_2(1024) &= \log_2(2^{10}) = 10 \\ \log_{1024}(2) &= \log_{1024}(1024^{1/10}) = 1/10 \\ \log_3(1/9) &= \log_3(3^{-2}) = -2 \end{aligned}$$

Logs to other bases

- $\log_a(y)$ is the number t such that $y = a^t$ (defined for $a, y > 0$).
- $$\log_{10}(1000) = \log_{10}(10^3) = 3$$
  $$\log_2(1024) = \log_2(2^{10}) = 10$$
  $$\log_{1024}(2) = \log_{1024}(1024^{1/10}) = 1/10$$
  $$\log_3(1/9) = \log_3(3^{-2}) = -2$$
- $\log_a(y) = \ln(y)/\ln(a)$

Logs to other bases

- $\log_a(y)$ is the number t such that $y = a^t$ (defined for $a, y > 0$).
- $$\begin{aligned} \log_{10}(1000) &= \log_{10}(10^3) = 3 \\ \log_2(1024) &= \log_2(2^{10}) = 10 \\ \log_{1024}(2) &= \log_{1024}(1024^{1/10}) = 1/10 \\ \log_3(1/9) &= \log_3(3^{-2}) = -2 \end{aligned}$$
- $\log_a(y) = \ln(y)/\ln(a)$
- Check: $a^{\ln(y)/\ln(a)} = (e^{\ln(a)})^{\ln(y)/\ln(a)} = e^{\ln(y)} = y$.

Logs to other bases

- $\log_a(y)$ is the number t such that $y = a^t$ (defined for $a, y > 0$).
- $$\log_{10}(1000) = \log_{10}(10^3) = 3$$
  $$\log_2(1024) = \log_2(2^{10}) = 10$$
  $$\log_{1024}(2) = \log_{1024}(1024^{1/10}) = 1/10$$
  $$\log_3(1/9) = \log_3(3^{-2}) = -2$$
- $\log_a(y) = \ln(y)/\ln(a)$
- Check: $a^{\ln(y)/\ln(a)} = (e^{\ln(a)})^{\ln(y)/\ln(a)} = e^{\ln(y)} = y$.
- $\log_{10}(y) =$ the number t such that $10^t = y$
  $\simeq$ the number of digits in y left of the decimal point.

Logs to other bases

- $\log_a(y)$ is the number t such that $y = a^t$ (defined for $a, y > 0$).
- $$\log_{10}(1000) = \log_{10}(10^3) = 3$$
  $$\log_2(1024) = \log_2(2^{10}) = 10$$
  $$\log_{1024}(2) = \log_{1024}(1024^{1/10}) = 1/10$$
  $$\log_3(1/9) = \log_3(3^{-2}) = -2$$
- $\log_a(y) = \ln(y)/\ln(a)$
- Check: $a^{\ln(y)/\ln(a)} = (e^{\ln(a)})^{\ln(y)/\ln(a)} = e^{\ln(y)} = y$.
- $\log_{10}(y) =$ the number t such that $10^t = y$
  $\simeq$ the number of digits in y left of the decimal point.
- This is mostly of historical importance.

Logs to other bases

- $\log_a(y)$ is the number t such that $y = a^t$ (defined for $a, y > 0$).
- $$\log_{10}(1000) = \log_{10}(10^3) = 3$$
  $$\log_2(1024) = \log_2(2^{10}) = 10$$
  $$\log_{1024}(2) = \log_{1024}(1024^{1/10}) = 1/10$$
  $$\log_3(1/9) = \log_3(3^{-2}) = -2$$
- $\log_a(y) = \ln(y)/\ln(a)$
- Check: $a^{\ln(y)/\ln(a)} = (e^{\ln(a)})^{\ln(y)/\ln(a)} = e^{\ln(y)} = y$.
- $\log_{10}(y) =$ the number t such that $10^t = y$
  $\simeq$ the number of digits in y left of the decimal point.
- This is mostly of historical importance.
- $\log_2(y) =$ the number t such that $2^t = y$
  $\simeq$ the number of bits in y.

Logs to other bases

- $\log_a(y)$ is the number t such that $y = a^t$ (defined for $a, y > 0$).
- $$\log_{10}(1000) = \log_{10}(10^3) = 3$$
  $$\log_2(1024) = \log_2(2^{10}) = 10$$
  $$\log_{1024}(2) = \log_{1024}(1024^{1/10}) = 1/10$$
  $$\log_3(1/9) = \log_3(3^{-2}) = -2$$
- $\log_a(y) = \ln(y)/\ln(a)$
- Check: $a^{\ln(y)/\ln(a)} = (e^{\ln(a)})^{\ln(y)/\ln(a)} = e^{\ln(y)} = y$.
- $\log_{10}(y) =$ the number t such that $10^t = y$
  $\simeq$ the number of digits in y left of the decimal point.
- This is mostly of historical importance.
- $\log_2(y) =$ the number t such that $2^t = y$
  $\simeq$ the number of bits in y.
- This is of some use in computer science and information theory.

Logs to other bases

- $\log_a(y)$ is the number t such that $y = a^t$ (defined for $a, y > 0$).
- $$\log_{10}(1000) = \log_{10}(10^3) = 3$$
  $$\log_2(1024) = \log_2(2^{10}) = 10$$
  $$\log_{1024}(2) = \log_{1024}(1024^{1/10}) = 1/10$$
  $$\log_3(1/9) = \log_3(3^{-2}) = -2$$
- $\log_a(y) = \ln(y)/\ln(a)$
- Check: $a^{\ln(y)/\ln(a)} = (e^{\ln(a)})^{\ln(y)/\ln(a)} = e^{\ln(y)} = y$.
- $\log_{10}(y) =$ the number t such that $10^t = y$
  $\simeq$ the number of digits in y left of the decimal point.
- This is mostly of historical importance.
- $\log_2(y) =$ the number t such that $2^t = y$
  $\simeq$ the number of bits in y.
- This is of some use in computer science and information theory.
- $\log_e(y) =$ (the number t such that $e^t = y$) $= \ln(y) = \log(y)$.

Hyperbolic functions

Hyperbolic functions

- The hyperbolic functions are defined as follows:

Hyperbolic functions

- The hyperbolic functions are defined as follows:

$$\sinh(x) = \frac{e^x - e^{-x}}{2}$$

Hyperbolic functions

- The hyperbolic functions are defined as follows:

$$\begin{aligned} \sinh(x) &= \frac{e^x - e^{-x}}{2} \\ \cosh(x) &= \frac{e^x + e^{-x}}{2} \end{aligned}$$

Hyperbolic functions

- The hyperbolic functions are defined as follows:

$$\sinh(x) = \frac{e^x - e^{-x}}{2} \qquad \tanh(x) = \frac{\sinh(x)}{\cosh(x)}$$
$$\cosh(x) = \frac{e^x + e^{-x}}{2}$$

Hyperbolic functions

- The hyperbolic functions are defined as follows:

$$\sinh(x) = \frac{e^x - e^{-x}}{2} \qquad \tanh(x) = \frac{\sinh(x)}{\cosh(x)}$$

$$\cosh(x) = \frac{e^x + e^{-x}}{2} \qquad \coth(x) = \frac{\cosh(x)}{\sinh(x)}$$

Hyperbolic functions

- The hyperbolic functions are defined as follows:

$$\sinh(x) = \frac{e^x - e^{-x}}{2} \qquad \tanh(x) = \frac{\sinh(x)}{\cosh(x)}$$

$$\cosh(x) = \frac{e^x + e^{-x}}{2} \qquad \coth(x) = \frac{\cosh(x)}{\sinh(x)} \qquad \mathrm{sech}(x) = \frac{1}{\cosh(x)}$$

Hyperbolic functions

- The hyperbolic functions are defined as follows:

$$\sinh(x) = \frac{e^x - e^{-x}}{2} \qquad \tanh(x) = \frac{\sinh(x)}{\cosh(x)} \qquad \operatorname{csch}(x) = \frac{1}{\sinh(x)}$$

$$\cosh(x) = \frac{e^x + e^{-x}}{2} \qquad \coth(x) = \frac{\cosh(x)}{\sinh(x)} \qquad \operatorname{sech}(x) = \frac{1}{\cosh(x)}$$

Hyperbolic functions

- The hyperbolic functions are defined as follows:

$$\begin{aligned} \sinh(x) &= \frac{e^x - e^{-x}}{2} & \tanh(x) &= \frac{\sinh(x)}{\cosh(x)} & \operatorname{csch}(x) &= \frac{1}{\sinh(x)} \\ \cosh(x) &= \frac{e^x + e^{-x}}{2} & \coth(x) &= \frac{\cosh(x)}{\sinh(x)} & \operatorname{sech}(x) &= \frac{1}{\cosh(x)} \end{aligned}$$

Use `convert(...,exp)` in Maple to rewrite in terms of exponentials.

Hyperbolic functions

- The hyperbolic functions are defined as follows:

$$\begin{aligned} \sinh(x) &= \frac{e^x - e^{-x}}{2} & \tanh(x) &= \frac{\sinh(x)}{\cosh(x)} & \operatorname{csch}(x) &= \frac{1}{\sinh(x)} \\ \cosh(x) &= \frac{e^x + e^{-x}}{2} & \coth(x) &= \frac{\cosh(x)}{\sinh(x)} & \operatorname{sech}(x) &= \frac{1}{\cosh(x)} \end{aligned}$$

  Use `convert(...,exp)` in Maple to rewrite in terms of exponentials.
- Properties are easily deduced from those of exp.

Hyperbolic functions

- The hyperbolic functions are defined as follows:

$$\sinh(x) = \frac{e^x - e^{-x}}{2} \qquad \tanh(x) = \frac{\sinh(x)}{\cosh(x)} \qquad \operatorname{csch}(x) = \frac{1}{\sinh(x)}$$

$$\cosh(x) = \frac{e^x + e^{-x}}{2} \qquad \coth(x) = \frac{\cosh(x)}{\sinh(x)} \qquad \operatorname{sech}(x) = \frac{1}{\cosh(x)}$$

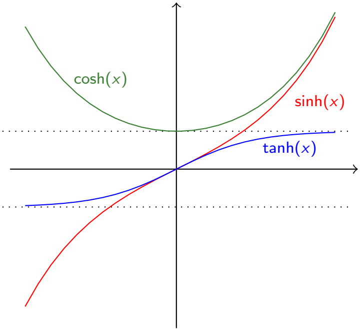
  Use `convert(...,exp)` in Maple to rewrite in terms of exponentials.
- Properties are easily deduced from those of exp.
- These are related to trig functions using complex numbers, eg $\sin(x) = \sinh(ix)/i$, where $i = \sqrt{-1}$.

Hyperbolic functions

- The hyperbolic functions are defined as follows:

$$\sinh(x) = \frac{e^x - e^{-x}}{2} \qquad \tanh(x) = \frac{\sinh(x)}{\cosh(x)} \qquad \operatorname{csch}(x) = \frac{1}{\sinh(x)}$$

$$\cosh(x) = \frac{e^x + e^{-x}}{2} \qquad \coth(x) = \frac{\cosh(x)}{\sinh(x)} \qquad \operatorname{sech}(x) = \frac{1}{\cosh(x)}$$

  Use `convert(...,exp)` in Maple to rewrite in terms of exponentials.
- Properties are easily deduced from those of exp.
- These are related to trig functions using complex numbers, eg $\sin(x) = \sinh(ix)/i$, where $i = \sqrt{-1}$.
- 

Hyperbolic identities

Hyperbolic identities

- $\cosh(x)^2 - \sinh(x)^2 = 1$

Hyperbolic identities

- $$\cosh(x)^2 - \sinh(x)^2 = 1$$
  $$\operatorname{sech}(x)^2 + \tanh(x)^2 = 1$$

Hyperbolic identities

- $$\cosh(x)^2 - \sinh(x)^2 = 1$$
  $$\operatorname{sech}(x)^2 + \tanh(x)^2 = 1$$
  $$\sinh(x+y) = \sinh(x)\cosh(y) + \cosh(x)\sinh(y)$$

Hyperbolic identities

- $$\cosh(x)^2 - \sinh(x)^2 = 1$$
  $$\operatorname{sech}(x)^2 + \tanh(x)^2 = 1$$
  $$\sinh(x+y) = \sinh(x)\cosh(y) + \cosh(x)\sinh(y)$$
  $$\cosh(x+y) = \cosh(x)\cosh(y) + \sinh(x)\sinh(y)$$

Hyperbolic identities

- $$\begin{aligned} \cosh(x)^2 - \sinh(x)^2 &= 1 \\ \operatorname{sech}(x)^2 + \tanh(x)^2 &= 1 \\ \sinh(x+y) &= \sinh(x)\cosh(y) + \cosh(x)\sinh(y) \\ \cosh(x+y) &= \cosh(x)\cosh(y) + \sinh(x)\sinh(y) \end{aligned}$$
- To check these, put $u = e^x$, so $\sinh(x) = \frac{u-u^{-1}}{2}$ and $\cosh(x) = \frac{u+u^{-1}}{2}$.

Hyperbolic identities

- $$\cosh(x)^2 - \sinh(x)^2 = 1$$
  $$\operatorname{sech}(x)^2 + \tanh(x)^2 = 1$$
  $$\sinh(x+y) = \sinh(x)\cosh(y) + \cosh(x)\sinh(y)$$
  $$\cosh(x+y) = \cosh(x)\cosh(y) + \sinh(x)\sinh(y)$$
- To check these, put $u = e^x$, so $\sinh(x) = \frac{u-u^{-1}}{2}$ and $\cosh(x) = \frac{u+u^{-1}}{2}$.
- $$\cosh(x)^2 - \sinh(x)^2$$

Hyperbolic identities

- $$\begin{aligned} \cosh(x)^2 - \sinh(x)^2 &= 1 \\ \operatorname{sech}(x)^2 + \tanh(x)^2 &= 1 \\ \sinh(x+y) &= \sinh(x)\cosh(y) + \cosh(x)\sinh(y) \\ \cosh(x+y) &= \cosh(x)\cosh(y) + \sinh(x)\sinh(y) \end{aligned}$$
- To check these, put $u = e^x$, so $\sinh(x) = \frac{u-u^{-1}}{2}$ and $\cosh(x) = \frac{u+u^{-1}}{2}$.
- $$\cosh(x)^2 - \sinh(x)^2 = \frac{(u+u^{-1})^2}{4} - \frac{(u-u^{-1})^2}{4}$$

Hyperbolic identities

- $$\cosh(x)^2 - \sinh(x)^2 = 1$$
  $$\text{sech}(x)^2 + \tanh(x)^2 = 1$$
  $$\sinh(x+y) = \sinh(x)\cosh(y) + \cosh(x)\sinh(y)$$
  $$\cosh(x+y) = \cosh(x)\cosh(y) + \sinh(x)\sinh(y)$$
- To check these, put $u = e^x$, so $\sinh(x) = \frac{u-u^{-1}}{2}$ and $\cosh(x) = \frac{u+u^{-1}}{2}$.
- $$\begin{aligned}\cosh(x)^2 - \sinh(x)^2 &= \frac{(u+u^{-1})^2}{4} - \frac{(u-u^{-1})^2}{4} \\ &= \frac{(u^2 + 2 + u^{-2}) - (u^2 - 2 + u^{-2})}{4}\end{aligned}$$

Hyperbolic identities

- $$\begin{aligned} \cosh(x)^2 - \sinh(x)^2 &= 1 \\ \operatorname{sech}(x)^2 + \tanh(x)^2 &= 1 \\ \sinh(x+y) &= \sinh(x)\cosh(y) + \cosh(x)\sinh(y) \\ \cosh(x+y) &= \cosh(x)\cosh(y) + \sinh(x)\sinh(y) \end{aligned}$$
- To check these, put $u = e^x$, so $\sinh(x) = \frac{u-u^{-1}}{2}$ and $\cosh(x) = \frac{u+u^{-1}}{2}$.
- $$\begin{aligned} \cosh(x)^2 - \sinh(x)^2 &= \frac{(u+u^{-1})^2}{4} - \frac{(u-u^{-1})^2}{4} \\ &= \frac{(u^2 + 2 + u^{-2}) - (u^2 - 2 + u^{-2})}{4} \\ &= (2-(-2))/4 = 1. \end{aligned}$$

Hyperbolic identities

- $$\cosh(x)^2 - \sinh(x)^2 = 1$$
  $$\operatorname{sech}(x)^2 + \tanh(x)^2 = 1$$
  $$\sinh(x+y) = \sinh(x)\cosh(y) + \cosh(x)\sinh(y)$$
  $$\cosh(x+y) = \cosh(x)\cosh(y) + \sinh(x)\sinh(y)$$
- To check these, put $u = e^x$, so $\sinh(x) = \frac{u-u^{-1}}{2}$ and $\cosh(x) = \frac{u+u^{-1}}{2}$.
- $$\begin{aligned}\cosh(x)^2 - \sinh(x)^2 &= \frac{(u+u^{-1})^2}{4} - \frac{(u-u^{-1})^2}{4} \\ &= \frac{(u^2+2+u^{-2}) - (u^2-2+u^{-2})}{4} \\ &= (2-(-2))/4 = 1.\end{aligned}$$
- Now put $v = e^y$, so $uv = e^{x+y}$.

Hyperbolic identities

- $$\cosh(x)^2 - \sinh(x)^2 = 1$$
  $$\operatorname{sech}(x)^2 + \tanh(x)^2 = 1$$
  $$\sinh(x+y) = \sinh(x)\cosh(y) + \cosh(x)\sinh(y)$$
  $$\cosh(x+y) = \cosh(x)\cosh(y) + \sinh(x)\sinh(y)$$
- To check these, put $u = e^x$, so $\sinh(x) = \frac{u-u^{-1}}{2}$ and $\cosh(x) = \frac{u+u^{-1}}{2}$.
- $$\begin{aligned}\cosh(x)^2 - \sinh(x)^2 &= \frac{(u+u^{-1})^2}{4} - \frac{(u-u^{-1})^2}{4} \\ &= \frac{(u^2+2+u^{-2}) - (u^2-2+u^{-2})}{4} \\ &= (2-(-2))/4 = 1.\end{aligned}$$
- Now put $v = e^y$, so $uv = e^{x+y}$.
- $\sinh(x)\cosh(y) + \cosh(x)\sinh(y)$

Hyperbolic identities

- $$\cosh(x)^2 - \sinh(x)^2 = 1$$
  $$\operatorname{sech}(x)^2 + \tanh(x)^2 = 1$$
  $$\sinh(x+y) = \sinh(x)\cosh(y) + \cosh(x)\sinh(y)$$
  $$\cosh(x+y) = \cosh(x)\cosh(y) + \sinh(x)\sinh(y)$$
- To check these, put $u = e^x$, so $\sinh(x) = \frac{u-u^{-1}}{2}$ and $\cosh(x) = \frac{u+u^{-1}}{2}$.
- $$\begin{aligned}\cosh(x)^2 - \sinh(x)^2 &= \frac{(u+u^{-1})^2}{4} - \frac{(u-u^{-1})^2}{4} \\ &= \frac{(u^2+2+u^{-2}) - (u^2-2+u^{-2})}{4} \\ &= (2-(-2))/4 = 1.\end{aligned}$$
- Now put $v = e^y$, so $uv = e^{x+y}$.
- $\sinh(x)\cosh(y) + \cosh(x)\sinh(y) = \frac{(u-u^{-1})}{2}\frac{(v+v^{-1})}{2} + \frac{(u+u^{-1})}{2}\frac{(v-v^{-1})}{2}$

Hyperbolic identities

- $$\cosh(x)^2 - \sinh(x)^2 = 1$$
  $$\operatorname{sech}(x)^2 + \tanh(x)^2 = 1$$
  $$\sinh(x+y) = \sinh(x)\cosh(y) + \cosh(x)\sinh(y)$$
  $$\cosh(x+y) = \cosh(x)\cosh(y) + \sinh(x)\sinh(y)$$
- To check these, put $u = e^x$, so $\sinh(x) = \frac{u-u^{-1}}{2}$ and $\cosh(x) = \frac{u+u^{-1}}{2}$.
- $$\begin{aligned}\cosh(x)^2 - \sinh(x)^2 &= \frac{(u+u^{-1})^2}{4} - \frac{(u-u^{-1})^2}{4} \\ &= \frac{(u^2+2+u^{-2})-(u^2-2+u^{-2})}{4} \\ &= (2-(-2))/4 = 1.\end{aligned}$$
- Now put $v = e^y$, so $uv = e^{x+y}$.
- $\sinh(x)\cosh(y) + \cosh(x)\sinh(y) = \frac{(u-u^{-1})}{2}\frac{(v+v^{-1})}{2} + \frac{(u+u^{-1})}{2}\frac{(v-v^{-1})}{2}$

  $$= \frac{(uv + uv^{-1} - u^{-1}v - u^{-1}v^{-1} + uv - uv^{-1} + u^{-1}v - u^{-1}v^{-1})}{4}$$

Hyperbolic identities

- $$\cosh(x)^2 - \sinh(x)^2 = 1$$
  $$\operatorname{sech}(x)^2 + \tanh(x)^2 = 1$$
  $$\sinh(x+y) = \sinh(x)\cosh(y) + \cosh(x)\sinh(y)$$
  $$\cosh(x+y) = \cosh(x)\cosh(y) + \sinh(x)\sinh(y)$$
- To check these, put $u = e^x$, so $\sinh(x) = \frac{u-u^{-1}}{2}$ and $\cosh(x) = \frac{u+u^{-1}}{2}$.
- $$\begin{aligned}\cosh(x)^2 - \sinh(x)^2 &= \frac{(u+u^{-1})^2}{4} - \frac{(u-u^{-1})^2}{4} \\ &= \frac{(u^2+2+u^{-2}) - (u^2-2+u^{-2})}{4} \\ &= (2-(-2))/4 = 1.\end{aligned}$$
- Now put $v = e^y$, so $uv = e^{x+y}$.
- $\sinh(x)\cosh(y) + \cosh(x)\sinh(y) = \frac{(u-u^{-1})}{2}\frac{(v+v^{-1})}{2} + \frac{(u+u^{-1})}{2}\frac{(v-v^{-1})}{2}$
  $$= \frac{(uv + uv^{-1} - u^{-1}v - u^{-1}v^{-1} + uv - uv^{-1} + u^{-1}v - u^{-1}v^{-1})}{4}$$
  $$= \frac{uv - (uv)^{-1}}{2}$$

Hyperbolic identities

- $$\cosh(x)^2 - \sinh(x)^2 = 1$$
  $$\operatorname{sech}(x)^2 + \tanh(x)^2 = 1$$
  $$\sinh(x+y) = \sinh(x)\cosh(y) + \cosh(x)\sinh(y)$$
  $$\cosh(x+y) = \cosh(x)\cosh(y) + \sinh(x)\sinh(y)$$
- To check these, put $u = e^x$, so $\sinh(x) = \frac{u-u^{-1}}{2}$ and $\cosh(x) = \frac{u+u^{-1}}{2}$.
- $$\begin{aligned}\cosh(x)^2 - \sinh(x)^2 &= \frac{(u+u^{-1})^2}{4} - \frac{(u-u^{-1})^2}{4} \\ &= \frac{(u^2 + 2 + u^{-2}) - (u^2 - 2 + u^{-2})}{4} \\ &= (2-(-2))/4 = 1.\end{aligned}$$
- Now put $v = e^y$, so $uv = e^{x+y}$.
- $\sinh(x)\cosh(y) + \cosh(x)\sinh(y) = \frac{(u-u^{-1})}{2}\frac{(v+v^{-1})}{2} + \frac{(u+u^{-1})}{2}\frac{(v-v^{-1})}{2}$
  $$= \frac{(uv + uv^{-1} - u^{-1}v - u^{-1}v^{-1} + uv - uv^{-1} + u^{-1}v - u^{-1}v^{-1})}{4}$$
  $$= \frac{uv - (uv)^{-1}}{2} = \frac{e^{x+y} - e^{-x-y}}{2}$$

Hyperbolic identities

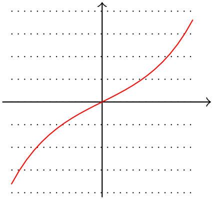
- $$\cosh(x)^2 - \sinh(x)^2 = 1$$
  $$\operatorname{sech}(x)^2 + \tanh(x)^2 = 1$$
  $$\sinh(x+y) = \sinh(x)\cosh(y) + \cosh(x)\sinh(y)$$
  $$\cosh(x+y) = \cosh(x)\cosh(y) + \sinh(x)\sinh(y)$$
- To check these, put $u = e^x$, so $\sinh(x) = \frac{u-u^{-1}}{2}$ and $\cosh(x) = \frac{u+u^{-1}}{2}$.
- $$\begin{aligned}\cosh(x)^2 - \sinh(x)^2 &= \frac{(u+u^{-1})^2}{4} - \frac{(u-u^{-1})^2}{4} \\ &= \frac{(u^2 + 2 + u^{-2}) - (u^2 - 2 + u^{-2})}{4} \\ &= (2-(-2))/4 = 1.\end{aligned}$$
- Now put $v = e^y$, so $uv = e^{x+y}$.
- $\sinh(x)\cosh(y) + \cosh(x)\sinh(y) = \frac{(u-u^{-1})}{2}\frac{(v+v^{-1})}{2} + \frac{(u+u^{-1})}{2}\frac{(v-v^{-1})}{2}$

$$= \frac{(uv + uv^{-1} - u^{-1}v - u^{-1}v^{-1} + uv - uv^{-1} + u^{-1}v - u^{-1}v^{-1})}{4}$$

$$= \frac{uv - (uv)^{-1}}{2} = \frac{e^{x+y} - e^{-x-y}}{2} = \sinh(x+y)$$

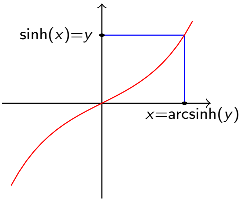
Inverse hyperbolic functions

- The graph of $y = \sinh(x)$ crosses each horizontal line precisely once, which means that there is an inverse function $x = \sinh^{-1}(y) = \operatorname{arcsinh}(y)$, defined for all $y \in \mathbb{R}$.



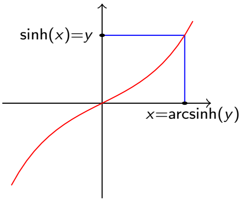
Inverse hyperbolic functions

- The graph of $y = \sinh(x)$ crosses each horizontal line precisely once, which means that there is an inverse function $x = \sinh^{-1}(y) = \operatorname{arcsinh}(y)$, defined for all $y \in \mathbb{R}$.



Inverse hyperbolic functions

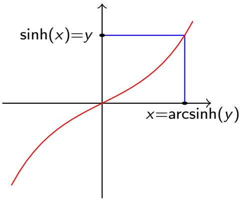
- The graph of $y = \sinh(x)$ crosses each horizontal line precisely once, which means that there is an inverse function $x = \sinh^{-1}(y) = \text{arcsinh}(y)$, defined for all $y \in \mathbb{R}$.



- This can be written in terms of ln: $\text{arcsinh}(y) = \ln(y + \sqrt{1 + y^2})$.

Inverse hyperbolic functions

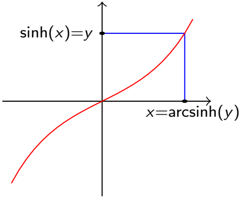
- The graph of $y = \sinh(x)$ crosses each horizontal line precisely once, which means that there is an inverse function $x = \sinh^{-1}(y) = \text{arcsinh}(y)$, defined for all $y \in \mathbb{R}$.



- This can be written in terms of ln: $\text{arcsinh}(y) = \ln(y + \sqrt{1 + y^2})$.
- **Check:** Suppose $y = \sinh(x)$; we must show that $x = \ln(y + \sqrt{1 + y^2})$.

Inverse hyperbolic functions

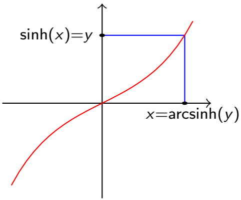
- The graph of $y = \sinh(x)$ crosses each horizontal line precisely once, which means that there is an inverse function $x = \sinh^{-1}(y) = \operatorname{arcsinh}(y)$, defined for all $y \in \mathbb{R}$.



- This can be written in terms of ln: $\operatorname{arcsinh}(y) = \ln(y + \sqrt{1 + y^2})$.
- **Check:** Suppose $y = \sinh(x)$; we must show that $x = \ln(y + \sqrt{1 + y^2})$.
  - We have $1 + y^2 = 1 + \sinh(x)^2 = \cosh(x)^2$ (and $\cosh(x), 1 + y^2 > 0$), so $\sqrt{1 + y^2} = \cosh(x)$.

Inverse hyperbolic functions

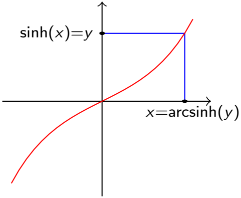
- The graph of $y = \sinh(x)$ crosses each horizontal line precisely once, which means that there is an inverse function $x = \sinh^{-1}(y) = \operatorname{arcsinh}(y)$, defined for all $y \in \mathbb{R}$.



- This can be written in terms of ln: $\operatorname{arcsinh}(y) = \ln(y + \sqrt{1+y^2})$.
- **Check:** Suppose $y = \sinh(x)$; we must show that $x = \ln(y + \sqrt{1+y^2})$.
  - We have $1 + y^2 = 1 + \sinh(x)^2 = \cosh(x)^2$ (and $\cosh(x), 1 + y^2 > 0$), so $\sqrt{1+y^2} = \cosh(x)$.
  - Thus $y + \sqrt{1+y^2} = \sinh(x) + \cosh(x) = \frac{e^x - e^{-x}}{2} + \frac{e^x + e^{-x}}{2} = e^x$

Inverse hyperbolic functions

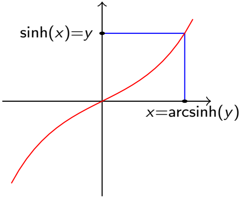
- The graph of $y = \sinh(x)$ crosses each horizontal line precisely once, which means that there is an inverse function $x = \sinh^{-1}(y) = \operatorname{arcsinh}(y)$, defined for all $y \in \mathbb{R}$.



- This can be written in terms of ln: $\operatorname{arcsinh}(y) = \ln(y + \sqrt{1 + y^2})$.
- **Check:** Suppose $y = \sinh(x)$; we must show that $x = \ln(y + \sqrt{1 + y^2})$.
  - We have $1 + y^2 = 1 + \sinh(x)^2 = \cosh(x)^2$ (and $\cosh(x), 1 + y^2 > 0$), so $\sqrt{1 + y^2} = \cosh(x)$.
  - Thus $y + \sqrt{1 + y^2} = \sinh(x) + \cosh(x) = \frac{e^x - e^{-x}}{2} + \frac{e^x + e^{-x}}{2} = e^x$
  - so $\ln(y + \sqrt{1 + y^2}) = \ln(e^x) = x$ as required.

Inverse hyperbolic functions

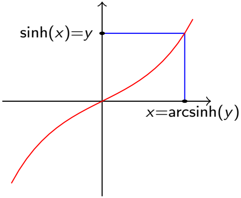
- The graph of $y = \sinh(x)$ crosses each horizontal line precisely once, which means that there is an inverse function $x = \sinh^{-1}(y) = \operatorname{arcsinh}(y)$, defined for all $y \in \mathbb{R}$.



- This can be written in terms of ln: $\operatorname{arcsinh}(y) = \ln(y + \sqrt{1+y^2})$.
- **Check:** Suppose $y = \sinh(x)$; we must show that $x = \ln(y + \sqrt{1+y^2})$.
  - We have $1 + y^2 = 1 + \sinh(x)^2 = \cosh(x)^2$ (and $\cosh(x), 1 + y^2 > 0$), so $\sqrt{1+y^2} = \cosh(x)$.
  - Thus $y + \sqrt{1+y^2} = \sinh(x) + \cosh(x) = \frac{e^x - e^{-x}}{2} + \frac{e^x + e^{-x}}{2} = e^x$
  - so $\ln(y + \sqrt{1+y^2}) = \ln(e^x) = x$ as required.
- Similarly, $\operatorname{arccosh}(y) = \ln(y + \sqrt{y^2 - 1})$, defined for $y \geq 1$

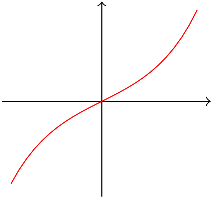
Inverse hyperbolic functions

- The graph of $y = \sinh(x)$ crosses each horizontal line precisely once, which means that there is an inverse function $x = \sinh^{-1}(y) = \operatorname{arcsinh}(y)$, defined for all $y \in \mathbb{R}$.

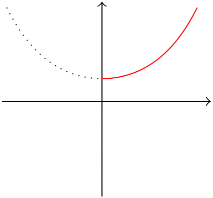


- This can be written in terms of ln: $\operatorname{arcsinh}(y) = \ln(y + \sqrt{1+y^2})$.
- **Check:** Suppose $y = \sinh(x)$; we must show that $x = \ln(y + \sqrt{1+y^2})$.
  - We have $1 + y^2 = 1 + \sinh(x)^2 = \cosh(x)^2$ (and $\cosh(x), 1 + y^2 > 0$), so $\sqrt{1+y^2} = \cosh(x)$.
  - Thus $y + \sqrt{1+y^2} = \sinh(x) + \cosh(x) = \frac{e^x - e^{-x}}{2} + \frac{e^x + e^{-x}}{2} = e^x$
  - so $\ln(y + \sqrt{1+y^2}) = \ln(e^x) = x$ as required.
- Similarly, $\operatorname{arccosh}(y) = \ln(y + \sqrt{y^2 - 1})$, defined for $y \geq 1$
- and $\operatorname{arctanh}(y) = \frac{1}{2}\ln\left(\frac{1+y}{1-y}\right)$, defined when $-1 < y < 1$.

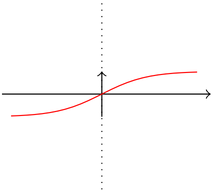
Graphs



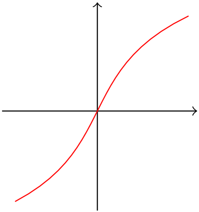
$\sinh(x)$



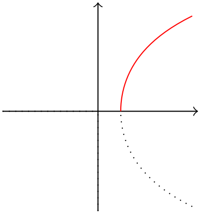
$\cosh(x)$



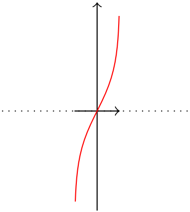
$\tanh(x)$



$\operatorname{arcsinh}(x)$



$\operatorname{arccosh}(x)$

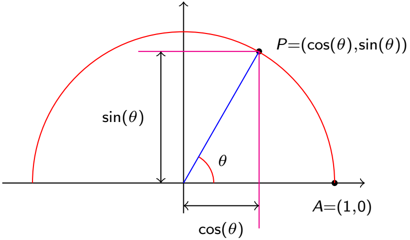


$\operatorname{arctanh}(x)$

Trigonometric functions

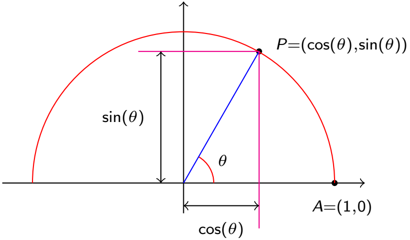
Trigonometric functions

- Let P be one unit away from the origin, at an angle of θ measured anticlockwise from the point $A = (1, 0)$.



Trigonometric functions

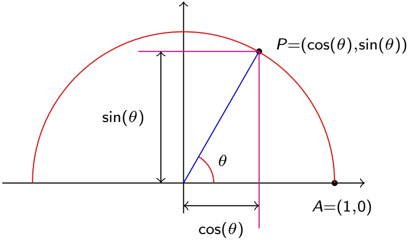
- Let P be one unit away from the origin, at an angle of θ measured anticlockwise from the point $A = (1, 0)$.



- (We measure θ in radians, so the length of the arc AP is θ.)

Trigonometric functions

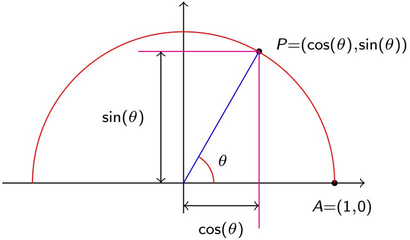
- Let P be one unit away from the origin, at an angle of θ measured anticlockwise from the point $A = (1, 0)$.



- (We measure θ in radians, so the length of the arc AP is θ.)
- The numbers $\cos(\theta)$ and $\sin(\theta)$ are *defined* to be the x and y coordinates of P.

Trigonometric functions

- Let P be one unit away from the origin, at an angle of θ measured anticlockwise from the point $A = (1, 0)$.

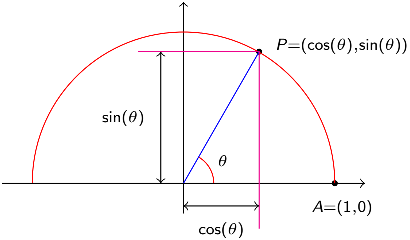


- (We measure θ in radians, so the length of the arc AP is θ.)
- The numbers $\cos(\theta)$ and $\sin(\theta)$ are *defined* to be the x and y coordinates of P.
- We also put

$$\tan(x) = \frac{\sin(x)}{\cos(x)}$$

Trigonometric functions

- Let P be one unit away from the origin, at an angle of θ measured anticlockwise from the point $A = (1, 0)$.

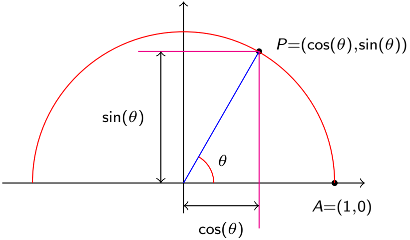


- (We measure θ in radians, so the length of the arc AP is θ.)
- The numbers $\cos(\theta)$ and $\sin(\theta)$ are *defined* to be the x and y coordinates of P.
- We also put

$$\tan(x) = \frac{\sin(x)}{\cos(x)} \qquad \csc(x) = \frac{1}{\sin(x)}$$

Trigonometric functions

- Let P be one unit away from the origin, at an angle of θ measured anticlockwise from the point $A = (1, 0)$.



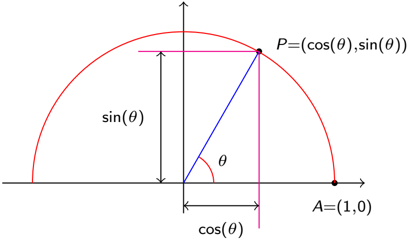
- (We measure θ in radians, so the length of the arc AP is θ.)
- The numbers $\cos(\theta)$ and $\sin(\theta)$ are *defined* to be the x and y coordinates of P.
- We also put

$$\tan(x) = \frac{\sin(x)}{\cos(x)} \qquad \csc(x) = \frac{1}{\sin(x)}$$

$$\cot(x) = \frac{\cos(x)}{\sin(x)}$$

Trigonometric functions

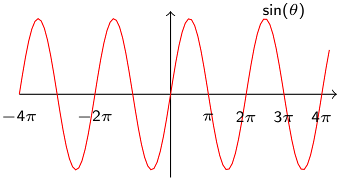
- Let P be one unit away from the origin, at an angle of θ measured anticlockwise from the point $A = (1, 0)$.



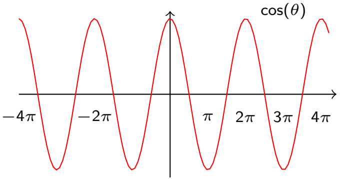
- (We measure θ in radians, so the length of the arc AP is θ.)
- The numbers $\cos(\theta)$ and $\sin(\theta)$ are *defined* to be the x and y coordinates of P.
- We also put

$$\tan(x) = \frac{\sin(x)}{\cos(x)} \qquad \csc(x) = \frac{1}{\sin(x)}$$
$$\cot(x) = \frac{\cos(x)}{\sin(x)} \qquad \sec(x) = \frac{1}{\cos(x)}$$

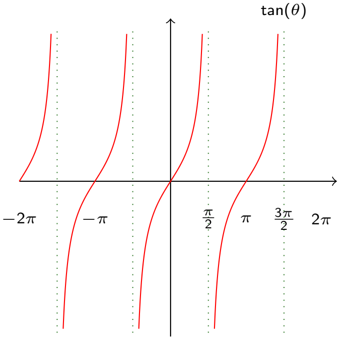
Graphs



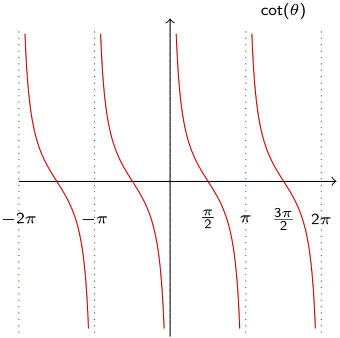
sin(θ)
−4π
−2π
π
2π
3π
4π



cos(θ)
−4π
−2π
π
2π
3π
4π

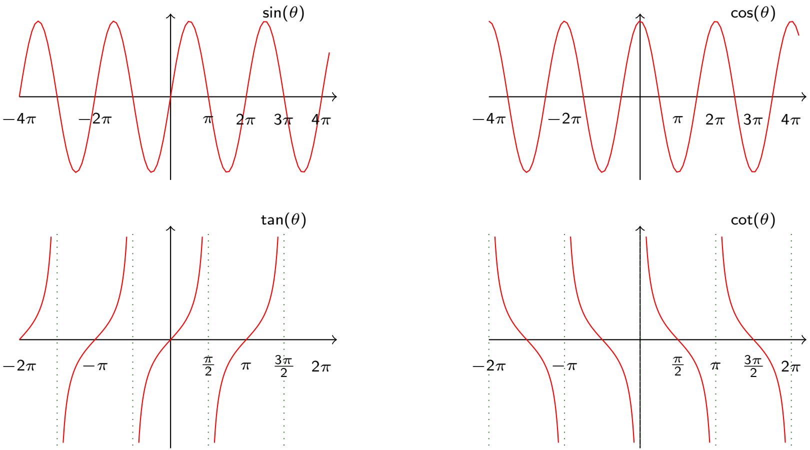


tan(θ)
−2π
−π
π/2
π
3π/2
2π



cot(θ)
−2π
−π
π/2
π
3π/2
2π

Graphs



$$
\begin{aligned}
\sin(\pi/2 + x) &= \cos(x) & \cos(\pi/2 + x) &= -\sin(x)\\
\sin(\pi + x) &= -\sin(x) & \cos(\pi + x) &= -\cos(x)\\
\sin(2\pi + x) &= \sin(x) & \cos(2\pi + x) &= \cos(x)\\
\sin(-x) &= -\sin(x) & \cos(-x) &= \cos(x).
\end{aligned}
$$

Preview of complex numbers

Preview of complex numbers

- Complex numbers are expressions like $z = 3 + 4i$, where i satisfies $i^2 = -1$.

Preview of complex numbers

- Complex numbers are expressions like $z = 3 + 4i$, where i satisfies $i^2 = -1$.
- You can add and subtract complex numbers in an obvious way, for example $(3 + 4i) + (7 - 3i) = 10 + i$.

Preview of complex numbers

- Complex numbers are expressions like $z = 3 + 4i$, where i satisfies $i^2 = -1$.
- You can add and subtract complex numbers in an obvious way, for example $(3 + 4i) + (7 - 3i) = 10 + i$.
- To multiply: expand out and use $i^2 = -1$. For example: $(1 + 2i)(3 + 4i)$

Preview of complex numbers

- Complex numbers are expressions like $z = 3 + 4i$, where i satisfies $i^2 = -1$.
- You can add and subtract complex numbers in an obvious way, for example $(3 + 4i) + (7 - 3i) = 10 + i$.
- To multiply: expand out and use $i^2 = -1$. For example: $(1 + 2i)(3 + 4i) = 3 + 4i + 6i + 8i^2$

Preview of complex numbers

- Complex numbers are expressions like $z = 3 + 4i$, where i satisfies $i^2 = -1$.
- You can add and subtract complex numbers in an obvious way, for example $(3 + 4i) + (7 - 3i) = 10 + i$.
- To multiply: expand out and use $i^2 = -1$. For example: $(1 + 2i)(3 + 4i) = 3 + 4i + 6i + 8i^2 = 3 + 4i + 6i - 8$

Preview of complex numbers

- Complex numbers are expressions like $z = 3 + 4i$, where i satisfies $i^2 = -1$.
- You can add and subtract complex numbers in an obvious way, for example $(3 + 4i) + (7 - 3i) = 10 + i$.
- To multiply: expand out and use $i^2 = -1$. For example: $(1 + 2i)(3 + 4i) = 3 + 4i + 6i + 8i^2 = 3 + 4i + 6i - 8 = -5 + 10i$.

Preview of complex numbers

- Complex numbers are expressions like $z = 3 + 4i$, where i satisfies $i^2 = -1$.
- You can add and subtract complex numbers in an obvious way, for example $(3 + 4i) + (7 - 3i) = 10 + i$.
- To multiply: expand out and use $i^2 = -1$. For example: $(1 + 2i)(3 + 4i) = 3 + 4i + 6i + 8i^2 = 3 + 4i + 6i - 8 = -5 + 10i$.
- Note that the powers of i repeat with period 4:

Preview of complex numbers

- Complex numbers are expressions like $z = 3 + 4i$, where i satisfies $i^2 = -1$.
- You can add and subtract complex numbers in an obvious way, for example $(3 + 4i) + (7 - 3i) = 10 + i$.
- To multiply: expand out and use $i^2 = -1$. For example: $(1 + 2i)(3 + 4i) = 3 + 4i + 6i + 8i^2 = 3 + 4i + 6i - 8 = -5 + 10i$.
- Note that the powers of i repeat with period 4:

$$i^0 = 1$$

Preview of complex numbers

- Complex numbers are expressions like $z = 3 + 4i$, where i satisfies $i^2 = -1$.
- You can add and subtract complex numbers in an obvious way, for example $(3 + 4i) + (7 - 3i) = 10 + i$.
- To multiply: expand out and use $i^2 = -1$. For example: $(1 + 2i)(3 + 4i) = 3 + 4i + 6i + 8i^2 = 3 + 4i + 6i - 8 = -5 + 10i$.
- Note that the powers of i repeat with period 4:

$$i^0 = 1 \qquad i^1 = i$$

Preview of complex numbers

- Complex numbers are expressions like $z = 3 + 4i$, where i satisfies $i^2 = -1$.
- You can add and subtract complex numbers in an obvious way, for example $(3 + 4i) + (7 - 3i) = 10 + i$.
- To multiply: expand out and use $i^2 = -1$. For example: $(1 + 2i)(3 + 4i) = 3 + 4i + 6i + 8i^2 = 3 + 4i + 6i - 8 = -5 + 10i$.
- Note that the powers of i repeat with period 4:

$$i^0 = 1 \qquad i^1 = i \qquad i^2 = -1$$

Preview of complex numbers

- Complex numbers are expressions like $z = 3 + 4i$, where i satisfies $i^2 = -1$.
- You can add and subtract complex numbers in an obvious way, for example $(3 + 4i) + (7 - 3i) = 10 + i$.
- To multiply: expand out and use $i^2 = -1$. For example: $(1 + 2i)(3 + 4i) = 3 + 4i + 6i + 8i^2 = 3 + 4i + 6i - 8 = -5 + 10i$.
- Note that the powers of i repeat with period 4:

$$i^0 = 1 \qquad i^1 = i \qquad i^2 = -1 \qquad i^3 = -i$$

Preview of complex numbers

- Complex numbers are expressions like $z = 3 + 4i$, where i satisfies $i^2 = -1$.
- You can add and subtract complex numbers in an obvious way, for example $(3 + 4i) + (7 - 3i) = 10 + i$.
- To multiply: expand out and use $i^2 = -1$. For example: $(1 + 2i)(3 + 4i) = 3 + 4i + 6i + 8i^2 = 3 + 4i + 6i - 8 = -5 + 10i$.
- Note that the powers of i repeat with period 4:

$$i^0 = 1 \quad i^1 = i \quad i^2 = -1 \quad i^3 = -i \quad i^4 = 1$$

Preview of complex numbers

- Complex numbers are expressions like $z = 3 + 4i$, where i satisfies $i^2 = -1$.
- You can add and subtract complex numbers in an obvious way, for example $(3 + 4i) + (7 - 3i) = 10 + i$.
- To multiply: expand out and use $i^2 = -1$. For example: $(1 + 2i)(3 + 4i) = 3 + 4i + 6i + 8i^2 = 3 + 4i + 6i - 8 = -5 + 10i$.
- Note that the powers of i repeat with period 4:

$$i^0 = 1 \quad i^1 = i \quad i^2 = -1 \quad i^3 = -i \quad i^4 = 1 \quad i^5 = i$$

Preview of complex numbers

- Complex numbers are expressions like $z = 3 + 4i$, where i satisfies $i^2 = -1$.
- You can add and subtract complex numbers in an obvious way, for example $(3 + 4i) + (7 - 3i) = 10 + i$.
- To multiply: expand out and use $i^2 = -1$. For example: $(1 + 2i)(3 + 4i) = 3 + 4i + 6i + 8i^2 = 3 + 4i + 6i - 8 = -5 + 10i$.
- Note that the powers of i repeat with period 4:

$$i^0 = 1 \quad i^1 = i \quad i^2 = -1 \quad i^3 = -i \quad i^4 = 1 \quad i^5 = i \quad i^6 = -1$$

Preview of complex numbers

- Complex numbers are expressions like $z = 3 + 4i$, where i satisfies $i^2 = -1$.
- You can add and subtract complex numbers in an obvious way, for example $(3 + 4i) + (7 - 3i) = 10 + i$.
- To multiply: expand out and use $i^2 = -1$. For example: $(1 + 2i)(3 + 4i) = 3 + 4i + 6i + 8i^2 = 3 + 4i + 6i - 8 = -5 + 10i$.
- Note that the powers of i repeat with period 4:

$$i^0 = 1 \quad i^1 = i \quad i^2 = -1 \quad i^3 = -i \quad i^4 = 1 \quad i^5 = i \quad i^6 = -1 \quad i^7 = -i$$

Preview of complex numbers

- Complex numbers are expressions like $z = 3 + 4i$, where i satisfies $i^2 = -1$.
- You can add and subtract complex numbers in an obvious way, for example $(3 + 4i) + (7 - 3i) = 10 + i$.
- To multiply: expand out and use $i^2 = -1$. For example: $(1 + 2i)(3 + 4i) = 3 + 4i + 6i + 8i^2 = 3 + 4i + 6i - 8 = -5 + 10i$.
- Note that the powers of i repeat with period 4:

$$i^0 = 1 \quad i^1 = i \quad i^2 = -1 \quad i^3 = -i \quad i^4 = 1 \quad i^5 = i \quad i^6 = -1 \quad i^7 = -i \quad i^8 = 1.$$

Preview of complex numbers

- Complex numbers are expressions like $z = 3 + 4i$, where i satisfies $i^2 = -1$.
- You can add and subtract complex numbers in an obvious way, for example $(3 + 4i) + (7 - 3i) = 10 + i$.
- To multiply: expand out and use $i^2 = -1$. For example: $(1 + 2i)(3 + 4i) = 3 + 4i + 6i + 8i^2 = 3 + 4i + 6i - 8 = -5 + 10i$.
- Note that the powers of i repeat with period 4:

$$i^0 = 1 \quad i^1 = i \quad i^2 = -1 \quad i^3 = -i \quad i^4 = 1 \quad i^5 = i \quad i^6 = -1 \quad i^7 = -i \quad i^8 = 1.$$

- By expanding and using this we find powers of any complex number.

$$(1 + i)^2 = 1 + 2i + i^2 = 1 + 2i + (-1) = 2i$$

$$(1 + i)^8 = ((1 + i)^2)^4 = 2^4 i^4 = 2^4 = 16$$

Preview of complex numbers

- Complex numbers are expressions like $z = 3 + 4i$, where i satisfies $i^2 = -1$.
- You can add and subtract complex numbers in an obvious way, for example $(3 + 4i) + (7 - 3i) = 10 + i$.
- To multiply: expand out and use $i^2 = -1$. For example: $(1 + 2i)(3 + 4i) = 3 + 4i + 6i + 8i^2 = 3 + 4i + 6i - 8 = -5 + 10i$.
- Note that the powers of i repeat with period 4:

$$i^0 = 1 \quad i^1 = i \quad i^2 = -1 \quad i^3 = -i \quad i^4 = 1 \quad i^5 = i \quad i^6 = -1 \quad i^7 = -i \quad i^8 = 1.$$

- By expanding and using this we find powers of any complex number.

$$(1 + i)^2 = 1 + 2i + i^2 = 1 + 2i + (-1) = 2i$$
$$(1 + i)^8 = ((1 + i)^2)^4 = 2^4 i^4 = 2^4 = 16$$

- Note that

$$\exp(ix) = 1 + ix + \frac{(ix)^2}{2} + \frac{(ix)^3}{6} + \frac{(ix)^4}{24} + \frac{(ix)^5}{120} + \cdots$$

Preview of complex numbers

- Complex numbers are expressions like $z = 3 + 4i$, where i satisfies $i^2 = -1$.
- You can add and subtract complex numbers in an obvious way, for example $(3 + 4i) + (7 - 3i) = 10 + i$.
- To multiply: expand out and use $i^2 = -1$. For example: $(1 + 2i)(3 + 4i) = 3 + 4i + 6i + 8i^2 = 3 + 4i + 6i - 8 = -5 + 10i$.
- Note that the powers of i repeat with period 4:

$$i^0 = 1 \quad i^1 = i \quad i^2 = -1 \quad i^3 = -i \quad i^4 = 1 \quad i^5 = i \quad i^6 = -1 \quad i^7 = -i \quad i^8 = 1.$$

- By expanding and using this we find powers of any complex number.

$$(1 + i)^2 = 1 + 2i + i^2 = 1 + 2i + (-1) = 2i$$
$$(1 + i)^8 = ((1 + i)^2)^4 = 2^4 i^4 = 2^4 = 16$$

- Note that

$$\begin{aligned} \exp(ix) =& 1 + ix + \frac{(ix)^2}{2} + \frac{(ix)^3}{6} + \frac{(ix)^4}{24} + \frac{(ix)^5}{120} + \cdots \\ =& 1 + ix - \frac{x^2}{2} - i\frac{x^3}{6} + \frac{x^4}{24} + i\frac{x^5}{120} + \cdots \end{aligned}$$

Preview of complex numbers

- Complex numbers are expressions like $z = 3 + 4i$, where i satisfies $i^2 = -1$.
- You can add and subtract complex numbers in an obvious way, for example $(3 + 4i) + (7 - 3i) = 10 + i$.
- To multiply: expand out and use $i^2 = -1$. For example: $(1 + 2i)(3 + 4i) = 3 + 4i + 6i + 8i^2 = 3 + 4i + 6i - 8 = -5 + 10i$.
- Note that the powers of i repeat with period 4:

$$i^0 = 1 \quad i^1 = i \quad i^2 = -1 \quad i^3 = -i \quad i^4 = 1 \quad i^5 = i \quad i^6 = -1 \quad i^7 = -i \quad i^8 = 1.$$

- By expanding and using this we find powers of any complex number.

$$(1 + i)^2 = 1 + 2i + i^2 = 1 + 2i + (-1) = 2i$$
$$(1 + i)^8 = ((1 + i)^2)^4 = 2^4 i^4 = 2^4 = 16$$

- Note that

$$\begin{aligned}
\exp(ix) =& 1 + ix + \frac{(ix)^2}{2} + \frac{(ix)^3}{6} + \frac{(ix)^4}{24} + \frac{(ix)^5}{120} + \cdots \\
&= 1 + ix - \frac{x^2}{2} - i\frac{x^3}{6} + \frac{x^4}{24} + i\frac{x^5}{120} + \cdots \\
&= \left(1 - \frac{x^2}{2} + \frac{x^4}{24} + \cdots\right) + \left(x - \frac{x^3}{6} + \frac{x^5}{120} + \cdots\right) i
\end{aligned}$$

Preview of complex numbers

- Complex numbers are expressions like $z = 3 + 4i$, where i satisfies $i^2 = -1$.
- You can add and subtract complex numbers in an obvious way, for example $(3 + 4i) + (7 - 3i) = 10 + i$.
- To multiply: expand out and use $i^2 = -1$. For example: $(1 + 2i)(3 + 4i) = 3 + 4i + 6i + 8i^2 = 3 + 4i + 6i - 8 = -5 + 10i$.
- Note that the powers of i repeat with period 4:

$$i^0 = 1 \quad i^1 = i \quad i^2 = -1 \quad i^3 = -i \quad i^4 = 1 \quad i^5 = i \quad i^6 = -1 \quad i^7 = -i \quad i^8 = 1.$$

- By expanding and using this we find powers of any complex number.

$$(1 + i)^2 = 1 + 2i + i^2 = 1 + 2i + (-1) = 2i$$
$$(1 + i)^8 = ((1 + i)^2)^4 = 2^4 i^4 = 2^4 = 16$$

- Note that

$$\begin{aligned}
\exp(ix) &= 1 + ix + \frac{(ix)^2}{2} + \frac{(ix)^3}{6} + \frac{(ix)^4}{24} + \frac{(ix)^5}{120} + \cdots \\
&= 1 + ix - \frac{x^2}{2} - i\frac{x^3}{6} + \frac{x^4}{24} + i\frac{x^5}{120} + \cdots \\
&= \left(1 - \frac{x^2}{2} + \frac{x^4}{24} + \cdots\right) + \left(x - \frac{x^3}{6} + \frac{x^5}{120} + \cdots\right) i \\
&= \cos(x) + \sin(x) i.
\end{aligned}$$

De Moivre's theorem

De Moivre's theorem

$$e^{i\theta} = \exp(i\theta) = \cos(\theta) + \sin(\theta)i$$

De Moivre's theorem

$$\boxed{e^{i\theta} = \exp(i\theta) = \cos(\theta) + \sin(\theta)i}$$

$$e^{-i\theta} = \exp(-i\theta) = \cos(\theta) - \sin(\theta)i$$

De Moivre's theorem

$$\boxed{e^{i\theta} = \exp(i\theta) = \cos(\theta) + \sin(\theta)i}$$

$$e^{-i\theta} = \exp(-i\theta) = \cos(\theta) - \sin(\theta)i$$

$$\sin(\theta) = \frac{e^{i\theta} - e^{-i\theta}}{2i}$$

De Moivre's theorem

$$\boxed{e^{i\theta} = \exp(i\theta) = \cos(\theta) + \sin(\theta)i}$$

$$e^{-i\theta} = \exp(-i\theta) = \cos(\theta) - \sin(\theta)i$$

$$\sin(\theta) = \frac{e^{i\theta} - e^{-i\theta}}{2i} = \sinh(i\theta)/i$$

De Moivre's theorem

$$\boxed{e^{i\theta} = \exp(i\theta) = \cos(\theta) + \sin(\theta)i}$$

$$e^{-i\theta} = \exp(-i\theta) = \cos(\theta) - \sin(\theta)i$$

$$\sin(\theta) = \frac{e^{i\theta} - e^{-i\theta}}{2i} = \sinh(i\theta)/i$$

$$\cos(\theta) = \frac{e^{i\theta} + e^{-i\theta}}{2}$$

De Moivre's theorem

$$\boxed{e^{i\theta} = \exp(i\theta) = \cos(\theta) + \sin(\theta) i}$$

$$e^{-i\theta} = \exp(-i\theta) = \cos(\theta) - \sin(\theta) i$$

$$\sin(\theta) = \frac{e^{i\theta} - e^{-i\theta}}{2i} = \sinh(i\theta)/i$$

$$\cos(\theta) = \frac{e^{i\theta} + e^{-i\theta}}{2} = \cosh(i\theta)$$

De Moivre's theorem

$$\boxed{e^{i\theta} = \exp(i\theta) = \cos(\theta) + \sin(\theta)i}$$

$$e^{-i\theta} = \exp(-i\theta) = \cos(\theta) - \sin(\theta)i$$

$$\sin(\theta) = \frac{e^{i\theta} - e^{-i\theta}}{2i} = \sinh(i\theta)/i$$

$$\cos(\theta) = \frac{e^{i\theta} + e^{-i\theta}}{2} = \cosh(i\theta)$$

$$\tan(\theta) = \frac{\sin(\theta)}{\cos(\theta)}$$

De Moivre's theorem

$$\boxed{e^{i\theta} = \exp(i\theta) = \cos(\theta) + \sin(\theta)i}$$

$$\begin{aligned}
e^{-i\theta} = \exp(-i\theta) &= \cos(\theta) - \sin(\theta)i \\
\sin(\theta) &= \frac{e^{i\theta} - e^{-i\theta}}{2i} = \sinh(i\theta)/i \\
\cos(\theta) &= \frac{e^{i\theta} + e^{-i\theta}}{2} = \cosh(i\theta) \\
\tan(\theta) &= \frac{\sin(\theta)}{\cos(\theta)} = \frac{\sinh(i\theta)/i}{\cosh(i\theta)}
\end{aligned}$$

De Moivre's theorem

$$\boxed{e^{i\theta} = \exp(i\theta) = \cos(\theta) + \sin(\theta)i}$$

$$e^{-i\theta} = \exp(-i\theta) = \cos(\theta) - \sin(\theta)i$$

$$\sin(\theta) = \frac{e^{i\theta} - e^{-i\theta}}{2i} = \sinh(i\theta)/i$$

$$\cos(\theta) = \frac{e^{i\theta} + e^{-i\theta}}{2} = \cosh(i\theta)$$

$$\tan(\theta) = \frac{\sin(\theta)}{\cos(\theta)} = \frac{\sinh(i\theta)/i}{\cosh(i\theta)} = \tanh(i\theta)/i.$$

De Moivre's theorem

$$e^{i\theta} = \exp(i\theta) = \cos(\theta) + \sin(\theta)i$$

$$e^{-i\theta} = \exp(-i\theta) = \cos(\theta) - \sin(\theta)i$$

$$\sin(\theta) = \frac{e^{i\theta} - e^{-i\theta}}{2i} = \sinh(i\theta)/i$$

$$\cos(\theta) = \frac{e^{i\theta} + e^{-i\theta}}{2} = \cosh(i\theta)$$

$$\tan(\theta) = \frac{\sin(\theta)}{\cos(\theta)} = \frac{\sinh(i\theta)/i}{\cosh(i\theta)} = \tanh(i\theta)/i.$$

$$\cos(a)^2 + \sin(a)^2 = 1$$

De Moivre's theorem

$$e^{i\theta} = \exp(i\theta) = \cos(\theta) + \sin(\theta)i$$

$$\begin{aligned}
e^{-i\theta} &= \exp(-i\theta) = \cos(\theta) - \sin(\theta)i \\
\sin(\theta) &= \frac{e^{i\theta} - e^{-i\theta}}{2i} = \sinh(i\theta)/i \\
\cos(\theta) &= \frac{e^{i\theta} + e^{-i\theta}}{2} = \cosh(i\theta) \\
\tan(\theta) &= \frac{\sin(\theta)}{\cos(\theta)} = \frac{\sinh(i\theta)/i}{\cosh(i\theta)} = \tanh(i\theta)/i.
\end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}
\cos(a)^2 + \sin(a)^2 &= 1 \\
\sec(a)^2 &= 1 + \tan(a)^2
\end{aligned}$$

De Moivre's theorem

$$e^{i\theta} = \exp(i\theta) = \cos(\theta) + \sin(\theta)i$$

$$\begin{aligned}
e^{-i\theta} = \exp(-i\theta) &= \cos(\theta) - \sin(\theta)i \\
\sin(\theta) &= \frac{e^{i\theta} - e^{-i\theta}}{2i} = \sinh(i\theta)/i \\
\cos(\theta) &= \frac{e^{i\theta} + e^{-i\theta}}{2} = \cosh(i\theta) \\
\tan(\theta) &= \frac{\sin(\theta)}{\cos(\theta)} = \frac{\sinh(i\theta)/i}{\cosh(i\theta)} = \tanh(i\theta)/i.
\end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}
\cos(a)^2 + \sin(a)^2 &= 1 \\
\sec(a)^2 &= 1 + \tan(a)^2 \\
\sin(a+b) &= \sin(a)\cos(b) + \cos(a)\sin(b)
\end{aligned}$$

De Moivre's theorem

$$e^{i\theta} = \exp(i\theta) = \cos(\theta) + \sin(\theta)i$$

$$\begin{aligned}
e^{-i\theta} &= \exp(-i\theta) = \cos(\theta) - \sin(\theta)i \\
\sin(\theta) &= \frac{e^{i\theta} - e^{-i\theta}}{2i} = \sinh(i\theta)/i \\
\cos(\theta) &= \frac{e^{i\theta} + e^{-i\theta}}{2} = \cosh(i\theta) \\
\tan(\theta) &= \frac{\sin(\theta)}{\cos(\theta)} = \frac{\sinh(i\theta)/i}{\cosh(i\theta)} = \tanh(i\theta)/i.
\end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}
\cos(a)^2 + \sin(a)^2 &= 1 \\
\sec(a)^2 &= 1 + \tan(a)^2 \\
\sin(a+b) &= \sin(a)\cos(b) + \cos(a)\sin(b) \\
\cos(a+b) &= \cos(a)\cos(b) - \sin(a)\sin(b)
\end{aligned}$$

De Moivre's theorem

$$e^{i\theta} = \exp(i\theta) = \cos(\theta) + \sin(\theta)i$$

$$\begin{aligned}
e^{-i\theta} &= \exp(-i\theta) = \cos(\theta) - \sin(\theta)i \\
\sin(\theta) &= \frac{e^{i\theta} - e^{-i\theta}}{2i} = \sinh(i\theta)/i \\
\cos(\theta) &= \frac{e^{i\theta} + e^{-i\theta}}{2} = \cosh(i\theta) \\
\tan(\theta) &= \frac{\sin(\theta)}{\cos(\theta)} = \frac{\sinh(i\theta)/i}{\cosh(i\theta)} = \tanh(i\theta)/i.
\end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}
\cos(a)^2 + \sin(a)^2 &= 1 \\
\sec(a)^2 &= 1 + \tan(a)^2 \\
\sin(a+b) &= \sin(a)\cos(b) + \cos(a)\sin(b) \\
\cos(a+b) &= \cos(a)\cos(b) - \sin(a)\sin(b) \\
\sin(2a) &= 2\sin(a)\cos(a)
\end{aligned}$$

De Moivre's theorem

$$e^{i\theta} = \exp(i\theta) = \cos(\theta) + \sin(\theta)i$$

$$\begin{aligned}
e^{-i\theta} &= \exp(-i\theta) = \cos(\theta) - \sin(\theta)i \\
\sin(\theta) &= \frac{e^{i\theta} - e^{-i\theta}}{2i} = \sinh(i\theta)/i \\
\cos(\theta) &= \frac{e^{i\theta} + e^{-i\theta}}{2} = \cosh(i\theta) \\
\tan(\theta) &= \frac{\sin(\theta)}{\cos(\theta)} = \frac{\sinh(i\theta)/i}{\cosh(i\theta)} = \tanh(i\theta)/i.
\end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}
\cos(a)^2 + \sin(a)^2 &= 1 \\
\sec(a)^2 &= 1 + \tan(a)^2 \\
\sin(a+b) &= \sin(a)\cos(b) + \cos(a)\sin(b) \\
\cos(a+b) &= \cos(a)\cos(b) - \sin(a)\sin(b) \\
\sin(2a) &= 2\sin(a)\cos(a) \\
\cos(2a) &= 2\cos(a)^2 - 1 = 1 - 2\sin(a)^2.
\end{aligned}$$

Examples

Examples

$\cos(a)^2 + \sin(a)^2$

Examples

$$\cos(a)^2 + \sin(a)^2 = \left(\frac{e^{ia} + e^{-ia}}{2}\right)^2 + \left(\frac{e^{ia} - e^{-ia}}{2i}\right)^2$$

Examples

$$\cos(a)^2 + \sin(a)^2 = \left(\frac{e^{ia} + e^{-ia}}{2}\right)^2 + \left(\frac{e^{ia} - e^{-ia}}{2i}\right)^2$$
$$= (e^{2ia} + 2e^{ia-ia} + e^{-2ia})/4 + (e^{2ia} - 2e^{ia-ia} + e^{-2ia})/(-4)$$

Examples

$$\cos(a)^2 + \sin(a)^2 = \left(\frac{e^{ia} + e^{-ia}}{2}\right)^2 + \left(\frac{e^{ia} - e^{-ia}}{2i}\right)^2$$
$$= (e^{2ia} + 2 + e^{-2ia})/4 + (e^{2ia} - 2 + e^{-2ia})/(-4)$$

Examples

$$\begin{aligned}\cos(a)^2 + \sin(a)^2 &= \left(\frac{e^{ia} + e^{-ia}}{2}\right)^2 + \left(\frac{e^{ia} - e^{-ia}}{2i}\right)^2 \\ &= (e^{2ia} + 2 + e^{-2ia})/4 + (e^{2ia} - 2 + e^{-2ia})/(-4) \\ &= 2/4 - 2/(-4) = 1\end{aligned}$$

Examples

$$\cos(a)^2 + \sin(a)^2 = \left(\frac{e^{ia} + e^{-ia}}{2}\right)^2 + \left(\frac{e^{ia} - e^{-ia}}{2i}\right)^2$$
$$= (e^{2ia} + 2 + e^{-2ia})/4 + (e^{2ia} - 2 + e^{-2ia})/(-4)$$
$$= 2/4 - 2/(-4) = 1$$

$$\cos(a)^2 - \sin(a)^2$$

Examples

$$\begin{aligned}
\cos(a)^2 + \sin(a)^2 &= \left(\frac{e^{ia} + e^{-ia}}{2}\right)^2 + \left(\frac{e^{ia} - e^{-ia}}{2i}\right)^2 \\
&= (e^{2ia} + 2 + e^{-2ia})/4 + (e^{2ia} - 2 + e^{-2ia})/(-4) \\
&= 2/4 - 2/(-4) = 1
\end{aligned}$$

$$\cos(a)^2 - \sin(a)^2 = \left(\frac{e^{ia} + e^{-ia}}{2}\right)^2 - \left(\frac{e^{ia} - e^{-ia}}{2i}\right)^2$$

Examples

$$\cos(a)^2 + \sin(a)^2 = \left(\frac{e^{ia} + e^{-ia}}{2}\right)^2 + \left(\frac{e^{ia} - e^{-ia}}{2i}\right)^2$$
$$= (e^{2ia} + 2 + e^{-2ia})/4 + (e^{2ia} - 2 + e^{-2ia})/(-4)$$
$$= 2/4 - 2/(-4) = 1$$

$$\cos(a)^2 - \sin(a)^2 = \left(\frac{e^{ia} + e^{-ia}}{2}\right)^2 - \left(\frac{e^{ia} - e^{-ia}}{2i}\right)^2$$
$$= (e^{2ia} + 2 + e^{-2ia})/4 + (e^{2ia} - 2 + e^{-2ia})/4$$

Examples

$$
\begin{aligned}
\cos(a)^2 + \sin(a)^2 &= \left(\frac{e^{ia} + e^{-ia}}{2}\right)^2 + \left(\frac{e^{ia} - e^{-ia}}{2i}\right)^2 \\
&= (e^{2ia} + 2 + e^{-2ia})/4 + (e^{2ia} - 2 + e^{-2ia})/(-4) \\
&= 2/4 - 2/(-4) = 1
\end{aligned}
$$

$$
\begin{aligned}
\cos(a)^2 - \sin(a)^2 &= \left(\frac{e^{ia} + e^{-ia}}{2}\right)^2 - \left(\frac{e^{ia} - e^{-ia}}{2i}\right)^2 \\
&= (e^{2ia} + 2 + e^{-2ia})/4 + (e^{2ia} - 2 + e^{-2ia})/4 \\
&= 2(e^{2ia} + e^{-2ia})/4
\end{aligned}
$$

Examples

$$\begin{aligned}\cos(a)^2 + \sin(a)^2 &= \left(\frac{e^{ia} + e^{-ia}}{2}\right)^2 + \left(\frac{e^{ia} - e^{-ia}}{2i}\right)^2 \\ &= ({\color{red}e^{2ia}} + 2 + {\color{blue}e^{-2ia}})/4 + ({\color{red}e^{2ia}} - 2 + {\color{blue}e^{-2ia}})/(-4) \\ &= 2/4 - 2/(-4) = 1\end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}\cos(a)^2 - \sin(a)^2 &= \left(\frac{e^{ia} + e^{-ia}}{2}\right)^2 - \left(\frac{e^{ia} - e^{-ia}}{2i}\right)^2 \\ &= (e^{2ia} + 2 + e^{-2ia})/4 + (e^{2ia} - 2 + e^{-2ia})/4 \\ &= (e^{2ia} + e^{-2ia})/2\end{aligned}$$

Examples

$$\cos(a)^2 + \sin(a)^2 = \left(\frac{e^{ia} + e^{-ia}}{2}\right)^2 + \left(\frac{e^{ia} - e^{-ia}}{2i}\right)^2$$
$$= (e^{2ia} + 2 + e^{-2ia})/4 + (e^{2ia} - 2 + e^{-2ia})/(-4)$$
$$= 2/4 - 2/(-4) = 1$$

$$\cos(a)^2 - \sin(a)^2 = \left(\frac{e^{ia} + e^{-ia}}{2}\right)^2 - \left(\frac{e^{ia} - e^{-ia}}{2i}\right)^2$$
$$= (e^{2ia} + 2 + e^{-2ia})/4 + (e^{2ia} - 2 + e^{-2ia})/4$$
$$= (e^{2ia} + e^{-2ia})/2 = \cos(2a)$$

Examples

$$\cos(a)^2 + \sin(a)^2 = \left(\frac{e^{ia} + e^{-ia}}{2}\right)^2 + \left(\frac{e^{ia} - e^{-ia}}{2i}\right)^2$$
$$= (e^{2ia} + 2 + e^{-2ia})/4 + (e^{2ia} - 2 + e^{-2ia})/(-4)$$
$$= 2/4 - 2/(-4) = 1$$

$$\cos(a)^2 - \sin(a)^2 = \left(\frac{e^{ia} + e^{-ia}}{2}\right)^2 - \left(\frac{e^{ia} - e^{-ia}}{2i}\right)^2$$
$$= (e^{2ia} + 2 + e^{-2ia})/4 + (e^{2ia} - 2 + e^{-2ia})/4$$
$$= (e^{2ia} + e^{-2ia})/2 = \cos(2a)$$

$2\sin(a)\cos(a)$

Examples

$$\cos(a)^2 + \sin(a)^2 = \left(\frac{e^{ia} + e^{-ia}}{2}\right)^2 + \left(\frac{e^{ia} - e^{-ia}}{2i}\right)^2$$
$$= (e^{2ia} + 2 + e^{-2ia})/4 + (e^{2ia} - 2 + e^{-2ia})/(-4)$$
$$= 2/4 - 2/(-4) = 1$$

$$\cos(a)^2 - \sin(a)^2 = \left(\frac{e^{ia} + e^{-ia}}{2}\right)^2 - \left(\frac{e^{ia} - e^{-ia}}{2i}\right)^2$$
$$= (e^{2ia} + 2 + e^{-2ia})/4 + (e^{2ia} - 2 + e^{-2ia})/4$$
$$= (e^{2ia} + e^{-2ia})/2 = \cos(2a)$$

$$2\sin(a)\cos(a) = 2\left(\frac{e^{ia} - e^{-ia}}{2i}\right)\left(\frac{e^{ia} + e^{-ia}}{2}\right)$$

Examples

$$\cos(a)^2 + \sin(a)^2 = \left(\frac{e^{ia} + e^{-ia}}{2}\right)^2 + \left(\frac{e^{ia} - e^{-ia}}{2i}\right)^2$$
$$= (e^{2ia} + 2 + e^{-2ia})/4 + (e^{2ia} - 2 + e^{-2ia})/(-4)$$
$$= 2/4 - 2/(-4) = 1$$

$$\cos(a)^2 - \sin(a)^2 = \left(\frac{e^{ia} + e^{-ia}}{2}\right)^2 - \left(\frac{e^{ia} - e^{-ia}}{2i}\right)^2$$
$$= (e^{2ia} + 2 + e^{-2ia})/4 + (e^{2ia} - 2 + e^{-2ia})/4$$
$$= (e^{2ia} + e^{-2ia})/2 = \cos(2a)$$

$$2\sin(a)\cos(a) = 2\left(\frac{e^{ia} - e^{-ia}}{2i}\right)\left(\frac{e^{ia} + e^{-ia}}{2}\right)$$
$$= \frac{2}{4i}\left(e^{2ia} + e^{0} - e^{0} - e^{-2ia}\right)$$

Examples

$$\cos(a)^2 + \sin(a)^2 = \left(\frac{e^{ia} + e^{-ia}}{2}\right)^2 + \left(\frac{e^{ia} - e^{-ia}}{2i}\right)^2$$
$$= (e^{2ia} + 2 + e^{-2ia})/4 + (e^{2ia} - 2 + e^{-2ia})/(-4)$$
$$= 2/4 - 2/(-4) = 1$$

$$\cos(a)^2 - \sin(a)^2 = \left(\frac{e^{ia} + e^{-ia}}{2}\right)^2 - \left(\frac{e^{ia} - e^{-ia}}{2i}\right)^2$$
$$= (e^{2ia} + 2 + e^{-2ia})/4 + (e^{2ia} - 2 + e^{-2ia})/4$$
$$= (e^{2ia} + e^{-2ia})/2 = \cos(2a)$$

$$2\sin(a)\cos(a) = 2\left(\frac{e^{ia} - e^{-ia}}{2i}\right)\left(\frac{e^{ia} + e^{-ia}}{2}\right)$$
$$= \frac{2}{4i}\left(e^{2ia} + e^{0} - e^{0} - e^{-2ia}\right) = (e^{2ia} - e^{-2ia})/(2i)$$

Examples

$$\cos(a)^2 + \sin(a)^2 = \left(\frac{e^{ia} + e^{-ia}}{2}\right)^2 + \left(\frac{e^{ia} - e^{-ia}}{2i}\right)^2$$
$$= (e^{2ia} + 2 + e^{-2ia})/4 + (e^{2ia} - 2 + e^{-2ia})/(-4)$$
$$= 2/4 - 2/(-4) = 1$$

$$\cos(a)^2 - \sin(a)^2 = \left(\frac{e^{ia} + e^{-ia}}{2}\right)^2 - \left(\frac{e^{ia} - e^{-ia}}{2i}\right)^2$$
$$= (e^{2ia} + 2 + e^{-2ia})/4 + (e^{2ia} - 2 + e^{-2ia})/4$$
$$= (e^{2ia} + e^{-2ia})/2 = \cos(2a)$$

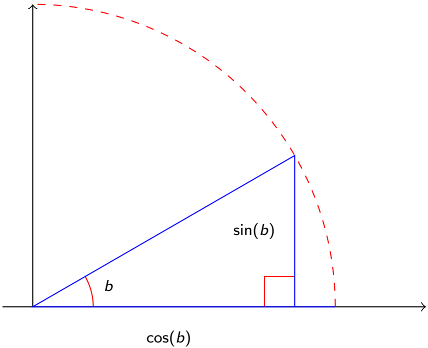
$$2\sin(a)\cos(a) = 2\left(\frac{e^{ia} - e^{-ia}}{2i}\right)\left(\frac{e^{ia} + e^{-ia}}{2}\right)$$
$$= \frac{2}{4i}\left(e^{2ia} + e^0 - e^0 - e^{-2ia}\right) = (e^{2ia} - e^{-2ia})/(2i) = \sin(2a)$$

The addition formula

$$\sin(a + b) = \sin(a)\cos(b) + \cos(a)\sin(b)$$

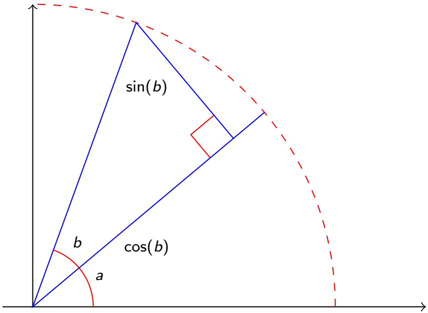
The addition formula

$$\sin(a+b) = \sin(a)\cos(b) + \cos(a)\sin(b)$$



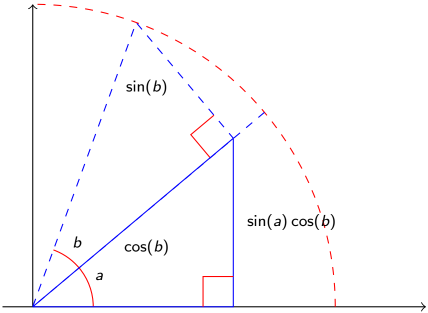
The addition formula

$$\sin(a+b) = \sin(a)\cos(b) + \cos(a)\sin(b)$$



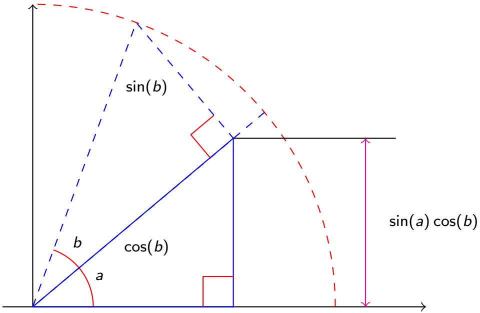
The addition formula

$$\sin(a + b) = \sin(a)\cos(b) + \cos(a)\sin(b)$$



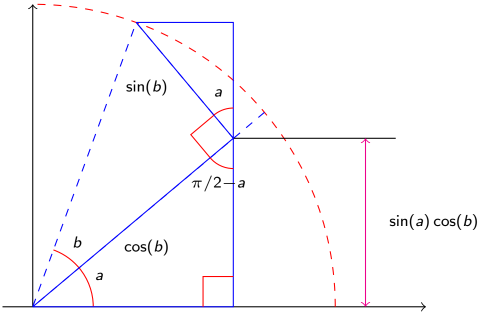
The addition formula

$$\sin(a+b) = \sin(a)\cos(b) + \cos(a)\sin(b)$$



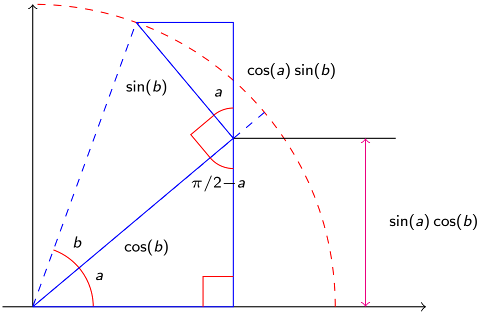
The addition formula

$$\sin(a + b) = \sin(a)\cos(b) + \cos(a)\sin(b)$$



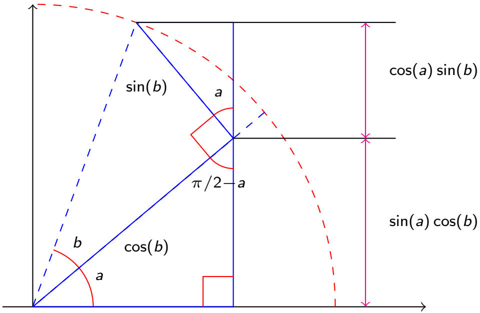
The addition formula

$$\sin(a+b) = \sin(a)\cos(b) + \cos(a)\sin(b)$$



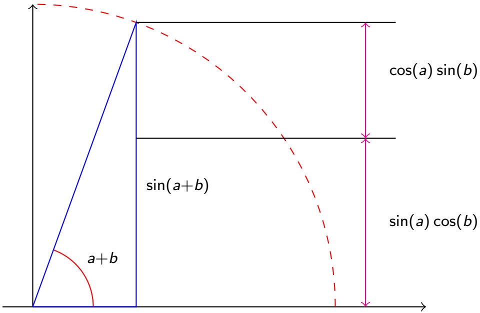
The addition formula

$$\sin(a+b) = \sin(a)\cos(b) + \cos(a)\sin(b)$$



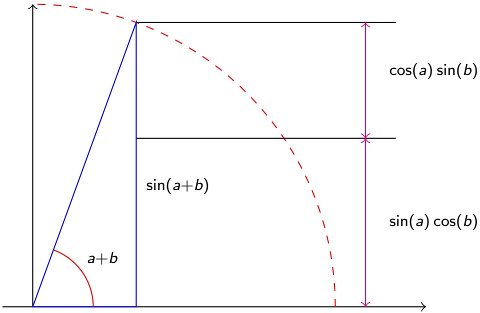
The addition formula

$$\sin(a+b) = \sin(a)\cos(b) + \cos(a)\sin(b)$$



The addition formula

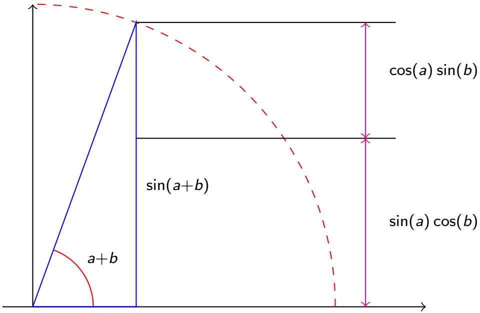
$$\sin(a+b) = \sin(a)\cos(b) + \cos(a)\sin(b)$$



$$\sin(a)\cos(b) + \cos(a)\sin(b) = \frac{e^{ia} - e^{-ia}}{2i}\frac{e^{ib} + e^{-ib}}{2} + \frac{e^{ia} + e^{-ia}}{2}\frac{e^{ib} - e^{-ib}}{2i}$$

The addition formula

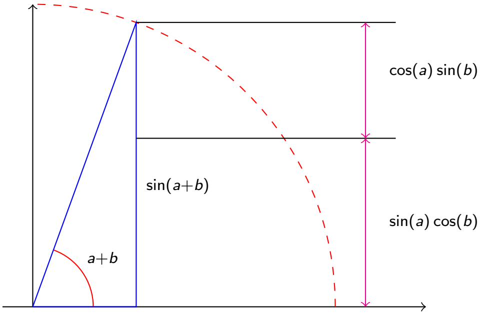
$$\sin(a+b) = \sin(a)\cos(b) + \cos(a)\sin(b)$$



$$\begin{aligned}\sin(a)\cos(b) + \cos(a)\sin(b) &= \frac{e^{ia} - e^{-ia}}{2i}\frac{e^{ib} + e^{-ib}}{2} + \frac{e^{ia} + e^{-ia}}{2}\frac{e^{ib} - e^{-ib}}{2i} \\ &= \frac{e^{i(a+b)} - e^{-i(a+b)}}{2i}\end{aligned}$$

The addition formula

$$\sin(a+b) = \sin(a)\cos(b) + \cos(a)\sin(b)$$



$$\begin{aligned}\sin(a)\cos(b) + \cos(a)\sin(b) &= \frac{e^{ia} - e^{-ia}}{2i}\frac{e^{ib} + e^{-ib}}{2} + \frac{e^{ia} + e^{-ia}}{2}\frac{e^{ib} - e^{-ib}}{2i} \\ &= \frac{e^{i(a+b)} - e^{-i(a+b)}}{2i} = \sin(a+b)\end{aligned}$$

Finite Fourier series

Finite Fourier series

- A *finite Fourier series* is a sum of constant multiples of functions of the form $\sin(nx)$ or $\cos(mx)$ (with $n, m \in \mathbb{Z}$). Note that the constant function $f(x) = a = a\cos(0x)$ is included.

Finite Fourier series

- A *finite Fourier series* is a sum of constant multiples of functions of the form $\sin(nx)$ or $\cos(mx)$ (with $n, m \in \mathbb{Z}$). Note that the constant function $f(x) = a = a\cos(0x)$ is included.
- The phrase *trigonometric polynomial* means the same thing.

Finite Fourier series

- A *finite Fourier series* is a sum of constant multiples of functions of the form $\sin(nx)$ or $\cos(mx)$ (with $n, m \in \mathbb{Z}$). Note that the constant function $f(x) = a = a\cos(0x)$ is included.
- The phrase *trigonometric polynomial* means the same thing.
- Many functions can be rewritten as finite Fourier series:

Finite Fourier series

- A *finite Fourier series* is a sum of constant multiples of functions of the form $\sin(nx)$ or $\cos(mx)$ (with $n, m \in \mathbb{Z}$). Note that the constant function $f(x) = a = a\cos(0x)$ is included.
- The phrase *trigonometric polynomial* means the same thing.
- Many functions can be rewritten as finite Fourier series:

$$\sin(x)^2 = \tfrac{1}{2} - \tfrac{1}{2}\cos(2x)$$

Finite Fourier series

- A *finite Fourier series* is a sum of constant multiples of functions of the form $\sin(nx)$ or $\cos(mx)$ (with $n, m \in \mathbb{Z}$). Note that the constant function $f(x) = a = a\cos(0x)$ is included.
- The phrase *trigonometric polynomial* means the same thing.
- Many functions can be rewritten as finite Fourier series:

$$\sin(x)^2 = \tfrac{1}{2} - \tfrac{1}{2}\cos(2x)$$

$$\sin(x)^3 = \tfrac{3}{4}\sin(x) - \tfrac{1}{4}\sin(3x)$$

Finite Fourier series

- A *finite Fourier series* is a sum of constant multiples of functions of the form $\sin(nx)$ or $\cos(mx)$ (with $n, m \in \mathbb{Z}$). Note that the constant function $f(x) = a = a\cos(0x)$ is included.
- The phrase *trigonometric polynomial* means the same thing.
- Many functions can be rewritten as finite Fourier series:

$$\sin(x)^2 = \tfrac{1}{2} - \tfrac{1}{2}\cos(2x)$$

$$\sin(x)^3 = \tfrac{3}{4}\sin(x) - \tfrac{1}{4}\sin(3x)$$

$$\sin(x)\sin(2x)\sin(4x) = -\sin(x)/4 + \sin(3x)/4 + \sin(5x)/4 - \sin(7x)/4$$

Finite Fourier series

- A *finite Fourier series* is a sum of constant multiples of functions of the form $\sin(nx)$ or $\cos(mx)$ (with $n, m \in \mathbb{Z}$). Note that the constant function $f(x) = a = a\cos(0x)$ is included.
- The phrase *trigonometric polynomial* means the same thing.
- Many functions can be rewritten as finite Fourier series:

$$\begin{aligned}
\sin(x)^2 &= \tfrac{1}{2} - \tfrac{1}{2}\cos(2x) \\
\sin(x)^3 &= \tfrac{3}{4}\sin(x) - \tfrac{1}{4}\sin(3x) \\
\sin(x)\sin(2x)\sin(4x) &= -\sin(x)/4 + \sin(3x)/4 + \sin(5x)/4 - \sin(7x)/4 \\
\sin(x)^4 + \cos(x)^4 &= \tfrac{3}{4} + \tfrac{1}{4}\cos(4x)
\end{aligned}$$

Finite Fourier series

- A *finite Fourier series* is a sum of constant multiples of functions of the form $\sin(nx)$ or $\cos(mx)$ (with $n, m \in \mathbb{Z}$). Note that the constant function $f(x) = a = a\cos(0x)$ is included.
- The phrase *trigonometric polynomial* means the same thing.
- Many functions can be rewritten as finite Fourier series:

$$
\begin{aligned}
\sin(x)^2 &= \tfrac{1}{2} - \tfrac{1}{2}\cos(2x) \\
\sin(x)^3 &= \tfrac{3}{4}\sin(x) - \tfrac{1}{4}\sin(3x) \\
\sin(x)\sin(2x)\sin(4x) &= -\sin(x)/4 + \sin(3x)/4 + \sin(5x)/4 - \sin(7x)/4 \\
\sin(x)^4 + \cos(x)^4 &= \tfrac{3}{4} + \tfrac{1}{4}\cos(4x) \\
\sin(nx)\sin(mx) &= \tfrac{1}{2}\cos((n-m)x) - \tfrac{1}{2}\cos((n+m)x).
\end{aligned}
$$

Finite Fourier series

- A *finite Fourier series* is a sum of constant multiples of functions of the form $\sin(nx)$ or $\cos(mx)$ (with $n, m \in \mathbb{Z}$). Note that the constant function $f(x) = a = a\cos(0x)$ is included.
- The phrase *trigonometric polynomial* means the same thing.
- Many functions can be rewritten as finite Fourier series:

$$\sin(x)^2 = \tfrac{1}{2} - \tfrac{1}{2}\cos(2x)$$

$$\sin(x)^3 = \tfrac{3}{4}\sin(x) - \tfrac{1}{4}\sin(3x)$$

$$\sin(x)\sin(2x)\sin(4x) = -\sin(x)/4 + \sin(3x)/4 + \sin(5x)/4 - \sin(7x)/4$$

$$\sin(x)^4 + \cos(x)^4 = \tfrac{3}{4} + \tfrac{1}{4}\cos(4x)$$

$$\sin(nx)\sin(mx) = \tfrac{1}{2}\cos((n-m)x) - \tfrac{1}{2}\cos((n+m)x).$$

- **Method:** Rewrite using $\cos(n\theta) = (e^{in\theta} + e^{-in\theta})/2$ and $\sin(n\theta) = (e^{in\theta} - e^{-in\theta})/2i$, expand out, then rewrite using $e^{im\theta} = \cos(m\theta) + \sin(m\theta)i$.

Finite Fourier series

- A *finite Fourier series* is a sum of constant multiples of functions of the form $\sin(nx)$ or $\cos(mx)$ (with $n, m \in \mathbb{Z}$). Note that the constant function $f(x) = a = a\cos(0x)$ is included.
- The phrase *trigonometric polynomial* means the same thing.
- Many functions can be rewritten as finite Fourier series:

$$\begin{aligned}
\sin(x)^2 &= \tfrac{1}{2} - \tfrac{1}{2}\cos(2x) \\
\sin(x)^3 &= \tfrac{3}{4}\sin(x) - \tfrac{1}{4}\sin(3x) \\
\sin(x)\sin(2x)\sin(4x) &= -\sin(x)/4 + \sin(3x)/4 + \sin(5x)/4 - \sin(7x)/4 \\
\sin(x)^4 + \cos(x)^4 &= \tfrac{3}{4} + \tfrac{1}{4}\cos(4x) \\
\sin(nx)\sin(mx) &= \tfrac{1}{2}\cos((n-m)x) - \tfrac{1}{2}\cos((n+m)x).
\end{aligned}$$

- **Method:** Rewrite using $\cos(n\theta) = (e^{in\theta} + e^{-in\theta})/2$ and $\sin(n\theta) = (e^{in\theta} - e^{-in\theta})/2i$, expand out, then rewrite using $e^{im\theta} = \cos(m\theta) + \sin(m\theta)i$.
- Once a function has been rewritten in this form, it is very easy to differentiate it or integrate it.

Examples

Problem: write $\sin(x)^4 + \cos(x)^4$ as a Fourier series.

Examples

Problem: write $\sin(x)^4 + \cos(x)^4$ as a Fourier series.

Put $u = e^{ix}$, so $\sin(x) = (u - u^{-1})/(2i)$ and $\cos(x) = (u + u^{-1})/2$.

Examples

Problem: write $\sin(x)^4 + \cos(x)^4$ as a Fourier series.

Put $u = e^{ix}$, so $\sin(x) = (u - u^{-1})/(2i)$ and $\cos(x) = (u + u^{-1})/2$. Note that $i^2 = -1$ so $i^4 = (-1)^2 = 1$ so $(2i)^4 = 2^4 = 16$.

Examples

Problem: write $\sin(x)^4 + \cos(x)^4$ as a Fourier series.

Put $u = e^{ix}$, so $\sin(x) = (u - u^{-1})/(2i)$ and $\cos(x) = (u + u^{-1})/2$. Note that $i^2 = -1$ so $i^4 = (-1)^2 = 1$ so $(2i)^4 = 2^4 = 16$. Note also that

$$(x + y)^4 = x^4 + 4x^3y + 6x^2y^2 + 4xy^3 + y^4$$

Examples

Problem: write $\sin(x)^4 + \cos(x)^4$ as a Fourier series.

Put $u = e^{ix}$, so $\sin(x) = (u - u^{-1})/(2i)$ and $\cos(x) = (u + u^{-1})/2$. Note that $i^2 = -1$ so $i^4 = (-1)^2 = 1$ so $(2i)^4 = 2^4 = 16$. Note also that

$$(x + y)^4 = x^4 + 4x^3y + 6x^2y^2 + 4xy^3 + y^4$$

(use the binomial formula, or expand it out.)

Examples

Problem: write $\sin(x)^4 + \cos(x)^4$ as a Fourier series.

Put $u = e^{ix}$, so $\sin(x) = (u - u^{-1})/(2i)$ and $\cos(x) = (u + u^{-1})/2$. Note that $i^2 = -1$ so $i^4 = (-1)^2 = 1$ so $(2i)^4 = 2^4 = 16$. Note also that

$$(x+y)^4 = x^4 + 4x^3y + 6x^2y^2 + 4xy^3 + y^4$$

(use the binomial formula, or expand it out.) Thus

$$\sin(x)^4 + \cos(x)^4 = (u - u^{-1})^4/16 + (u + u^{-1})^4/16$$

Examples

Problem: write $\sin(x)^4 + \cos(x)^4$ as a Fourier series.

Put $u = e^{ix}$, so $\sin(x) = (u - u^{-1})/(2i)$ and $\cos(x) = (u + u^{-1})/2$. Note that $i^2 = -1$ so $i^4 = (-1)^2 = 1$ so $(2i)^4 = 2^4 = 16$. Note also that

$$(x+y)^4 = x^4 + 4x^3y + 6x^2y^2 + 4xy^3 + y^4$$

(use the binomial formula, or expand it out.) Thus

$$\begin{aligned}\sin(x)^4 + \cos(x)^4 &= (u - u^{-1})^4/16 + (u + u^{-1})^4/16 \\ &= (u^4 - 4u^2 + 6 - 4u^{-2} + u^{-4})/16 + \\ &\quad (u^4 + 4u^2 + 6 + 4u^{-2} + u^{-4})/16\end{aligned}$$

Examples

Problem: write $\sin(x)^4 + \cos(x)^4$ as a Fourier series.

Put $u = e^{ix}$, so $\sin(x) = (u - u^{-1})/(2i)$ and $\cos(x) = (u + u^{-1})/2$. Note that $i^2 = -1$ so $i^4 = (-1)^2 = 1$ so $(2i)^4 = 2^4 = 16$. Note also that

$$(x+y)^4 = x^4 + 4x^3y + 6x^2y^2 + 4xy^3 + y^4$$

(use the binomial formula, or expand it out.) Thus

$$\begin{aligned}
\sin(x)^4 + \cos(x)^4 &= (u - u^{-1})^4/16 + (u + u^{-1})^4/16 \\
&= (u^4 - 4u^2 + 6 - 4u^{-2} + u^{-4})/16 + \\
&\quad\ (u^4 + 4u^2 + 6 + 4u^{-2} + u^{-4})/16 \\
&= 12/16 + 2(u^4 + u^{-4})/16
\end{aligned}$$

Examples

Problem: write $\sin(x)^4 + \cos(x)^4$ as a Fourier series.

Put $u = e^{ix}$, so $\sin(x) = (u - u^{-1})/(2i)$ and $\cos(x) = (u + u^{-1})/2$. Note that $i^2 = -1$ so $i^4 = (-1)^2 = 1$ so $(2i)^4 = 2^4 = 16$. Note also that

$$(x+y)^4 = x^4 + 4x^3y + 6x^2y^2 + 4xy^3 + y^4$$

(use the binomial formula, or expand it out.) Thus

$$\begin{aligned}
\sin(x)^4 + \cos(x)^4 &= (u - u^{-1})^4/16 + (u + u^{-1})^4/16 \\
&= (u^4 - 4u^2 + 6 - 4u^{-2} + u^{-4})/16 + \\
&\quad (u^4 + 4u^2 + 6 + 4u^{-2} + u^{-4})/16 \\
&= 12/16 + 2(u^4 + u^{-4})/16 = 3/4 + ((u^4 + u^{-4})/2)/4
\end{aligned}$$

Examples

Problem: write $\sin(x)^4 + \cos(x)^4$ as a Fourier series.

Put $u = e^{ix}$, so $\sin(x) = (u - u^{-1})/(2i)$ and $\cos(x) = (u + u^{-1})/2$. Note that $i^2 = -1$ so $i^4 = (-1)^2 = 1$ so $(2i)^4 = 2^4 = 16$. Note also that

$$(x+y)^4 = x^4 + 4x^3y + 6x^2y^2 + 4xy^3 + y^4$$

(use the binomial formula, or expand it out.) Thus

$$\begin{aligned}
\sin(x)^4 + \cos(x)^4 &= (u - u^{-1})^4/16 + (u + u^{-1})^4/16 \\
&= (u^4 - 4u^2 + 6 - 4u^{-2} + u^{-4})/16 + \\
&\quad (u^4 + 4u^2 + 6 + 4u^{-2} + u^{-4})/16 \\
&= 12/16 + 2(u^4 + u^{-4})/16 = 3/4 + ((u^4 + u^{-4})/2)/4 \\
&= (3 + \cos(4x))/4
\end{aligned}$$

Special values

Special values

You should know the following values of $\sin(\theta)$ and $\cos(\theta)$:

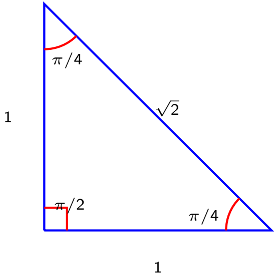
θ	$\sin(\theta)$	$\cos(\theta)$	$\tan(\theta)$
$\pi/2$	1	0	∞
$\pi/3$	$\sqrt{3}/2$	$1/2$	$\sqrt{3}$
$\pi/4$	$\sqrt{2}/2$	$\sqrt{2}/2$	1
$\pi/6$	$1/2$	$\sqrt{3}/2$	$\sqrt{3}/3$

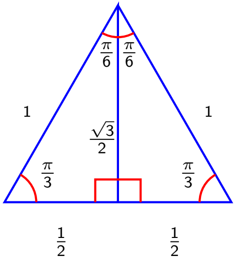
Special values

You should know the following values of $\sin(\theta)$ and $\cos(\theta)$:

θ	$\sin(\theta)$	$\cos(\theta)$	$\tan(\theta)$
$\pi/2$	1	0	∞
$\pi/3$	$\sqrt{3}/2$	$1/2$	$\sqrt{3}$
$\pi/4$	$\sqrt{2}/2$	$\sqrt{2}/2$	1
$\pi/6$	$1/2$	$\sqrt{3}/2$	$\sqrt{3}/3$

Proved by considering these triangles:



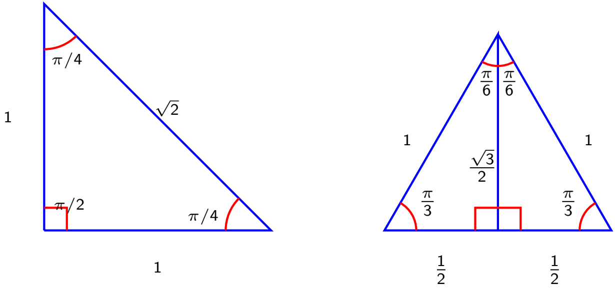


Special values

You should know the following values of $\sin(\theta)$ and $\cos(\theta)$:

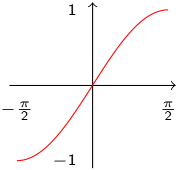
θ	$\sin(\theta)$	$\cos(\theta)$	$\tan(\theta)$
$\pi/2$	1	0	∞
$\pi/3$	$\sqrt{3}/2$	$1/2$	$\sqrt{3}$
$\pi/4$	$\sqrt{2}/2$	$\sqrt{2}/2$	1
$\pi/6$	$1/2$	$\sqrt{3}/2$	$\sqrt{3}/3$

Proved by considering these triangles:

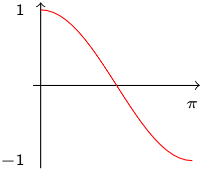


You should also be able to deduce things like $\cos(5\pi/6) = -\sqrt{3}/2$.

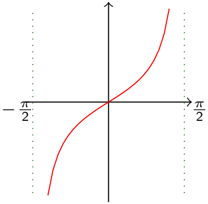
Inverse trigonometric functions



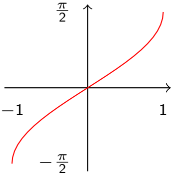
$\sin\colon [-\frac{\pi}{2}, \frac{\pi}{2}] \longrightarrow [-1,1]$



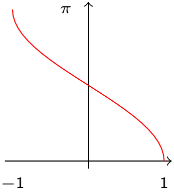
$\cos\colon [0,\pi] \longrightarrow [-1,1]$



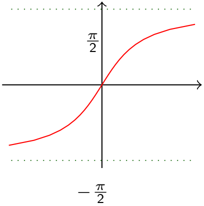
$\tan\colon [-\frac{\pi}{2}, \frac{\pi}{2}] \longrightarrow \mathbb{R}$



$\arcsin\colon [-1,1] \longrightarrow [-\frac{\pi}{2}, \frac{\pi}{2}]$



$\arccos\colon [-1,1] \longrightarrow [0,\pi]$



$\arctan\colon \mathbb{R} \longrightarrow [-\frac{\pi}{2}, \frac{\pi}{2}]$

Things you should know:

Differentiation

Things you should know:

- The meaning of differentiation (slopes of graphs, time-dependent and space-dependent variables, etc)

Differentiation

Things you should know:

- The meaning of differentiation (slopes of graphs, time-dependent and space-dependent variables, etc)
- Some derivatives from first principles: x^2, $1/x$, e^x.

Differentiation

Things you should know:

- The meaning of differentiation (slopes of graphs, time-dependent and space-dependent variables, etc)
- Some derivatives from first principles: x^2, $1/x$, e^x.
- Rules for finding derivatives:

Differentiation

Things you should know:

- The meaning of differentiation (slopes of graphs, time-dependent and space-dependent variables, etc)
- Some derivatives from first principles: x^2, $1/x$, e^x.
- Rules for finding derivatives:
  - The product rule ($(uv)' = u'v + uv'$)

Differentiation

Things you should know:

- The meaning of differentiation (slopes of graphs, time-dependent and space-dependent variables, etc)
- Some derivatives from first principles: x^2, $1/x$, e^x.
- Rules for finding derivatives:
  - The product rule $((uv)' = u'v + uv')$
  - The quotient rule $((u/v)' = (u'v - uv')/v^2)$

Differentiation

Things you should know:

- The meaning of differentiation (slopes of graphs, time-dependent and space-dependent variables, etc)
- Some derivatives from first principles: x^2, $1/x$, e^x.
- Rules for finding derivatives:
  - The product rule ($(uv)' = u'v + uv'$)
  - The quotient rule ($(u/v)' = (u'v - uv')/v^2$)
  - The chain rule ($\frac{dz}{dx} = \frac{dz}{dy}\frac{dy}{dx}$)

Differentiation

Things you should know:

- The meaning of differentiation (slopes of graphs, time-dependent and space-dependent variables, etc)
- Some derivatives from first principles: x^2, $1/x$, e^x.
- Rules for finding derivatives:
  - The product rule $((uv)' = u'v + uv')$
  - The quotient rule $((u/v)' = (u'v - uv')/v^2)$
  - The chain rule $(\frac{dz}{dx} = \frac{dz}{dy}\frac{dy}{dx})$
  - The power rule $((u^n)' = nu^{n-1}u')$

Things you should know:

- The meaning of differentiation (slopes of graphs, time-dependent and space-dependent variables, etc)
- Some derivatives from first principles: x^2, $1/x$, e^x.
- Rules for finding derivatives:
  - The product rule $((uv)' = u'v + uv')$
  - The quotient rule $((u/v)' = (u'v - uv')/v^2)$
  - The chain rule $(\frac{dz}{dx} = \frac{dz}{dy}\frac{dy}{dx})$
  - The power rule $((u^n)' = nu^{n-1}u')$
  - The logarithmic rule $(\log(u)' = u'/u)$

Differentiation

Things you should know:

- The meaning of differentiation (slopes of graphs, time-dependent and space-dependent variables, etc)
- Some derivatives from first principles: x^2, $1/x$, e^x.
- Rules for finding derivatives:
  - The product rule $((uv)' = u'v + uv')$
  - The quotient rule $((u/v)' = (u'v - uv')/v^2)$
  - The chain rule $(\frac{dz}{dx} = \frac{dz}{dy}\frac{dy}{dx})$
  - The power rule $((u^n)' = nu^{n-1}u')$
  - The logarithmic rule $(\log(u)' = u'/u)$
  - The inverse function rule $(\frac{dx}{dy} = 1/\frac{dy}{dx})$

Differentiation

Things you should know:

- The meaning of differentiation (slopes of graphs, time-dependent and space-dependent variables, etc)
- Some derivatives from first principles: x^2, $1/x$, e^x.
- Rules for finding derivatives:
  - The product rule ($(uv)' = u'v + uv'$)
  - The quotient rule ($(u/v)' = (u'v - uv')/v^2$)
  - The chain rule ($\frac{dz}{dx} = \frac{dz}{dy}\frac{dy}{dx}$)
  - The power rule ($(u^n)' = nu^{n-1}u'$)
  - The logarithmic rule ($(\log(u))' = u'/u$)
  - The inverse function rule ($\frac{dx}{dy} = 1/\frac{dy}{dx}$)
- Derivatives of various classes of functions (eg the derivative of a rational function is another rational function.)

Differentiation

Things you should know:

- The meaning of differentiation (slopes of graphs, time-dependent and space-dependent variables, etc)
- Some derivatives from first principles: x^2, $1/x$, e^x.
- Rules for finding derivatives:
  - The product rule ($(uv)' = u'v + uv'$)
  - The quotient rule ($(u/v)' = (u'v - uv')/v^2$)
  - The chain rule ($\frac{dz}{dx} = \frac{dz}{dy}\frac{dy}{dx}$)
  - The power rule ($(u^n)' = nu^{n-1}u'$)
  - The logarithmic rule ($\log(u)' = u'/u$)
  - The inverse function rule ($\frac{dx}{dy} = 1/\frac{dy}{dx}$)
- Derivatives of various classes of functions (eg the derivative of a rational function is another rational function.)

You must learn to find derivatives quickly and accurately.

Meaning

Meaning

- Consider related variables x and y; so whenever x changes, so does y.

Meaning

- Consider related variables x and y; so whenever x changes, so does y.
- Examples:

Meaning

- Consider related variables x and y; so whenever x changes, so does y.
- Examples:
  - $p =$ price of chocolate ; $d =$ demand for chocolate .

Meaning

- Consider related variables x and y; so whenever x changes, so does y.
- Examples:
  - $p =$ price of chocolate ; $d =$ demand for chocolate .
  - $t =$ time ; $d =$ atmospheric CO_2 concentration .

Meaning

- Consider related variables x and y; so whenever x changes, so does y.
- Examples:
  - $p =$ price of chocolate ; $d =$ demand for chocolate .
  - $t =$ time ; $d =$ atmospheric CO_2 concentration .
  - $r =$ distance from sun ; $g =$ strength of solar gravity .

Meaning

- Consider related variables x and y; so whenever x changes, so does y.
- Examples:
  - $p =$ price of chocolate ; $d =$ demand for chocolate .
  - $t =$ time ; $d =$ atmospheric CO_2 concentration .
  - $r =$ distance from sun ; $g =$ strength of solar gravity .
- If x changes to $x + \delta x$, then y changes to $y + \delta y$.

Meaning

- Consider related variables x and y; so whenever x changes, so does y.
- Examples:
  - $p =$ price of chocolate ; $d =$ demand for chocolate .
  - $t =$ time ; $d =$ atmospheric CO_2 concentration .
  - $r =$ distance from sun ; $g =$ strength of solar gravity .
- If x changes to $x + \delta x$, then y changes to $y + \delta y$.

$$\frac{dy}{dx} = \lim_{\delta x \longrightarrow 0} \frac{\delta y}{\delta x} = \text{ derivative of } y \text{ with respect to } x.$$

Meaning

- Consider related variables x and y; so whenever x changes, so does y.
- Examples:
  - $p =$ price of chocolate ; $d =$ demand for chocolate .
  - $t =$ time ; $d =$ atmospheric CO_2 concentration .
  - $r =$ distance from sun ; $g =$ strength of solar gravity .
- If x changes to $x + \delta x$, then y changes to $y + \delta y$.

$$\frac{dy}{dx} = \lim_{\delta x \longrightarrow 0} \frac{\delta y}{\delta x} = \text{ derivative of } y \text{ with respect to } x.$$

- If $y = f(x)$, then $\delta y = f(x + \delta x) - f(x)$, so

Meaning

- Consider related variables x and y; so whenever x changes, so does y.
- Examples:
  - $p =$ price of chocolate ; $d =$ demand for chocolate .
  - $t =$ time ; $d =$ atmospheric CO_2 concentration .
  - $r =$ distance from sun ; $g =$ strength of solar gravity .
- If x changes to $x + \delta x$, then y changes to $y + \delta y$.

$$\frac{dy}{dx} = \lim_{\delta x \longrightarrow 0} \frac{\delta y}{\delta x} = \text{ derivative of } y \text{ with respect to } x.$$

- If $y = f(x)$, then $\delta y = f(x + \delta x) - f(x)$, so

$$f'(x) = \frac{dy}{dx} = \lim_{\delta x \longrightarrow 0} \frac{f(x + \delta x) - f(x)}{\delta x}$$

Meaning

- Consider related variables x and y; so whenever x changes, so does y.
- Examples:
  - $p =$ price of chocolate ; $d =$ demand for chocolate .
  - $t =$ time ; $d =$ atmospheric CO_2 concentration .
  - $r =$ distance from sun ; $g =$ strength of solar gravity .
- If x changes to $x + \delta x$, then y changes to $y + \delta y$.

$$\frac{dy}{dx} = \lim_{\delta x \longrightarrow 0} \frac{\delta y}{\delta x} = \text{ derivative of } y \text{ with respect to } x.$$

- If $y = f(x)$, then $\delta y = f(x + \delta x) - f(x)$, so

$$f'(x) = \frac{dy}{dx} = \lim_{\delta x \longrightarrow 0} \frac{f(x + \delta x) - f(x)}{\delta x} = \lim_{h \longrightarrow 0} \frac{f(x+h) - f(x)}{h}.$$

Meaning

- Consider related variables x and y; so whenever x changes, so does y.
- Examples:
  - $p =$ price of chocolate ; $d =$ demand for chocolate .
  - $t =$ time ; $d =$ atmospheric CO_2 concentration .
  - $r =$ distance from sun ; $g =$ strength of solar gravity .
- If x changes to $x + \delta x$, then y changes to $y + \delta y$.

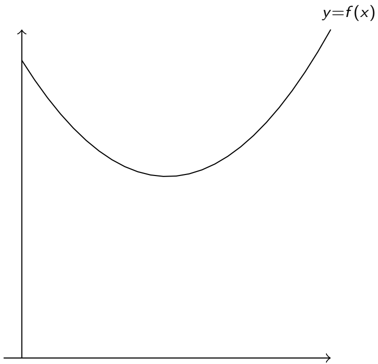
$$\frac{dy}{dx} = \lim_{\delta x \longrightarrow 0} \frac{\delta y}{\delta x} = \text{ derivative of } y \text{ with respect to } x.$$

- If $y = f(x)$, then $\delta y = f(x + \delta x) - f(x)$, so

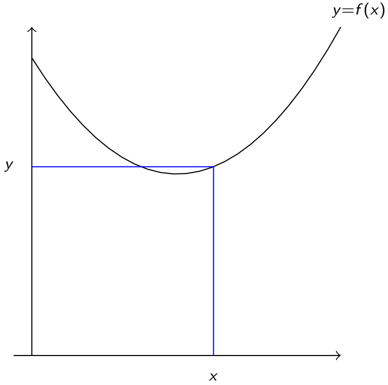
$$f'(x) = \frac{dy}{dx} = \lim_{\delta x \longrightarrow 0} \frac{f(x+\delta x) - f(x)}{\delta x} = \lim_{h \longrightarrow 0} \frac{f(x+h) - f(x)}{h}.$$

- We sometimes write y' for dy/dx (care needed).

Slopes

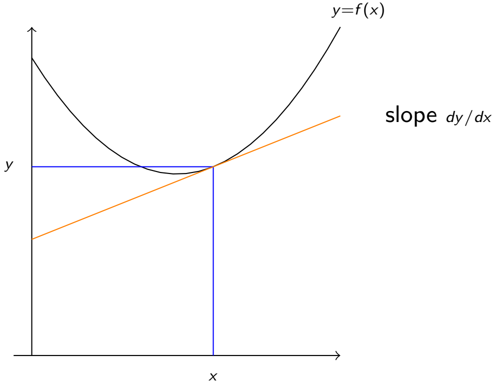


Slopes



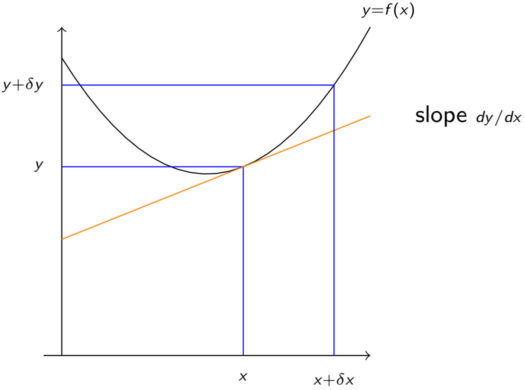
Consider variables x and y related by $y = f(x)$.

Slopes



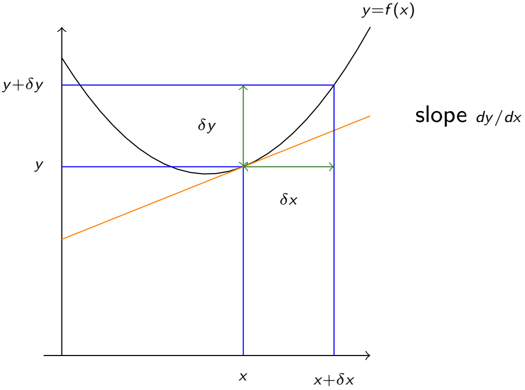
dy/dx is the slope of the tangent line to the graph.

Slopes



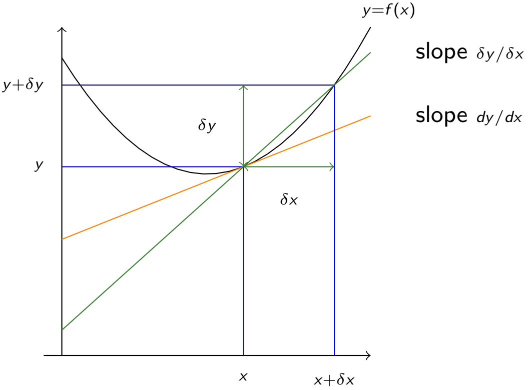
If x changes by a small amount δx, then y will change by a small amount δy.

Slopes



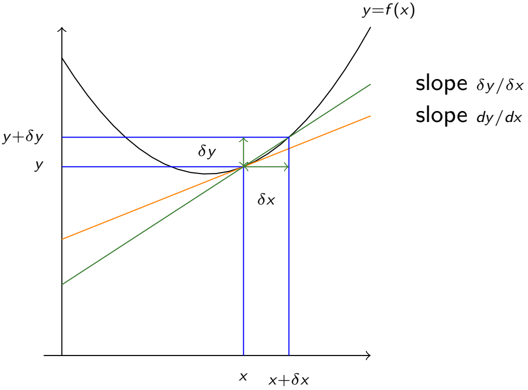
If x changes by a small amount δx, then y will change by a small amount δy.

Slopes



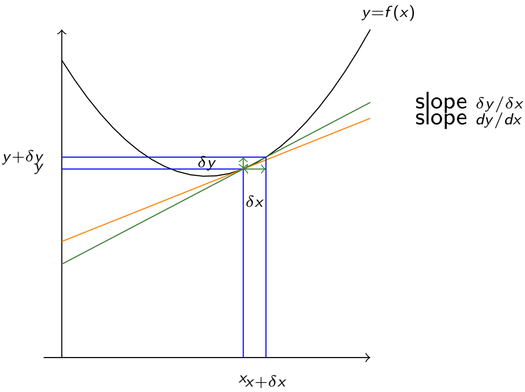
The ratio $\delta y/\delta x$ is the slope of a chord cutting across the graph.

Slopes



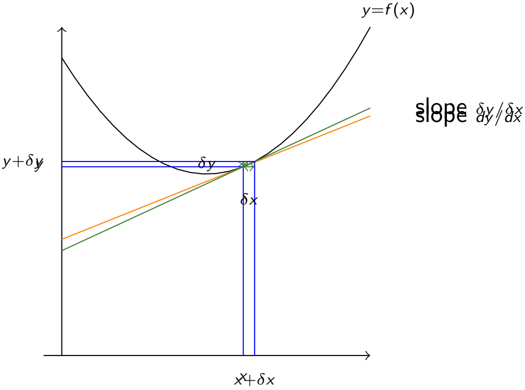
The slope of the chord changes slightly as δx decreases.

Slopes



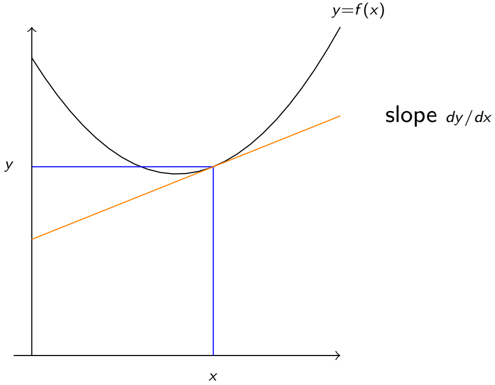
As δx approaches zero, the chord approaches the tangent, and $\delta y/\delta x$ approaches dy/dx.

Slopes



As δx approaches zero, the chord approaches the tangent, and $\delta y / \delta x$ approaches dy/dx.

Slopes



As δx approaches zero, the chord approaches the tangent, and $\delta y/\delta x$ approaches dy/dx.

The function $f(x) = x^2$

The function $f(x) = x^2$

- Consider the function $f(x) = x^2$.

The function $f(x) = x^2$

- Consider the function $f(x) = x^2$.
- Then $f(x+h) = (x+h)^2 = x^2 + 2xh + h^2$

The function $f(x) = x^2$

- Consider the function $f(x) = x^2$.
- Then $f(x+h) = (x+h)^2 = x^2 + 2xh + h^2$, so

$$\frac{f(x+h) - f(x)}{h} = \frac{(x+h)^2 - x^2}{h}$$

The function $f(x) = x^2$

- Consider the function $f(x) = x^2$.
- Then $f(x+h) = (x+h)^2 = x^2 + 2xh + h^2$, so

$$\frac{f(x+h) - f(x)}{h} = \frac{(x+h)^2 - x^2}{h}$$
$$= \frac{x^2 + 2xh + h^2 - x^2}{h}$$

The function $f(x) = x^2$

- Consider the function $f(x) = x^2$.
- Then $f(x+h) = (x+h)^2 = x^2 + 2xh + h^2$, so

$$\begin{aligned}
\frac{f(x+h) - f(x)}{h} &= \frac{(x+h)^2 - x^2}{h} \\
&= \frac{x^2 + 2xh + h^2 - x^2}{h} \\
&= \frac{2xh + h^2}{h}
\end{aligned}$$

The function $f(x) = x^2$

- Consider the function $f(x) = x^2$.
- Then $f(x+h) = (x+h)^2 = x^2 + 2xh + h^2$, so

$$\begin{aligned}\frac{f(x+h) - f(x)}{h} &= \frac{(x+h)^2 - x^2}{h} \\ &= \frac{x^2 + 2xh + h^2 - x^2}{h} \\ &= \frac{2xh + h^2}{h} \\ &= 2x + h\end{aligned}$$

The function $f(x) = x^2$

- Consider the function $f(x) = x^2$.
- Then $f(x+h) = (x+h)^2 = x^2 + 2xh + h^2$, so

$$
\begin{aligned}
\frac{f(x+h) - f(x)}{h} &= \frac{(x+h)^2 - x^2}{h} \\
&= \frac{x^2 + 2xh + h^2 - x^2}{h} \\
&= \frac{2xh + h^2}{h} \\
&= 2x + h
\end{aligned}
$$

- Thus

$$f'(x) = \lim_{h \longrightarrow 0} \frac{f(x+h) - f(x)}{h}$$

The function $f(x) = x^2$

- Consider the function $f(x) = x^2$.
- Then $f(x+h) = (x+h)^2 = x^2 + 2xh + h^2$, so

$$\begin{aligned}\frac{f(x+h)-f(x)}{h} &= \frac{(x+h)^2 - x^2}{h}\\ &= \frac{x^2 + 2xh + h^2 - x^2}{h}\\ &= \frac{2xh + h^2}{h}\\ &= 2x + h\end{aligned}$$

- Thus

$$f'(x) = \lim_{h \longrightarrow 0} \frac{f(x+h)-f(x)}{h} = \lim_{h \longrightarrow 0} (2x + h)$$

The function $f(x) = x^2$

- Consider the function $f(x) = x^2$.
- Then $f(x+h) = (x+h)^2 = x^2 + 2xh + h^2$, so

$$\begin{aligned}\frac{f(x+h) - f(x)}{h} &= \frac{(x+h)^2 - x^2}{h} \\ &= \frac{x^2 + 2xh + h^2 - x^2}{h} \\ &= \frac{2xh + h^2}{h} \\ &= 2x + h\end{aligned}$$

- Thus

$$f'(x) = \lim_{h \longrightarrow 0} \frac{f(x+h) - f(x)}{h} = \lim_{h \longrightarrow 0} (2x + h) = 2x.$$

The function $f(x) = x^2$

- Consider the function $f(x) = x^2$.
- Then $f(x+h) = (x+h)^2 = x^2 + 2xh + h^2$, so

$$\frac{f(x+h)-f(x)}{h} = \frac{(x+h)^2 - x^2}{h} = \frac{x^2 + 2xh + h^2 - x^2}{h} = \frac{2xh + h^2}{h} = 2x + h$$

- Thus

$$f'(x) = \lim_{h \longrightarrow 0} \frac{f(x+h)-f(x)}{h} = \lim_{h \longrightarrow 0} (2x + h) = 2x.$$

- Similarly:

$$\boxed{\frac{d}{dx}(x^n) = nx^{n-1} \text{ for all } n.}$$

The function $f(x) = 1/x$

The function $f(x) = 1/x$

- Consider the function $f(x) = 1/x$.

The function $f(x) = 1/x$

- Consider the function $f(x) = 1/x$.
- $$f(x+h) - f(x) = \frac{1}{x+h} - \frac{1}{x}$$

The function $f(x) = 1/x$

- Consider the function $f(x) = 1/x$.
- $$f(x+h) - f(x) = \frac{1}{x+h} - \frac{1}{x} = \frac{x - (x+h)}{x(x+h)}$$

The function $f(x) = 1/x$

- Consider the function $f(x) = 1/x$.
- $$f(x+h) - f(x) = \frac{1}{x+h} - \frac{1}{x} = \frac{x - (x+h)}{x(x+h)} = \frac{-h}{x(x+h)}$$

The function $f(x) = 1/x$

- Consider the function $f(x) = 1/x$.
- $$f(x+h) - f(x) = \frac{1}{x+h} - \frac{1}{x} = \frac{x - (x+h)}{x(x+h)} = \frac{-h}{x(x+h)}$$

  so

  $$\frac{f(x+h) - f(x)}{h} = \frac{-1}{x(x+h)}$$

The function $f(x) = 1/x$

- Consider the function $f(x) = 1/x$.
- $$f(x+h) - f(x) = \frac{1}{x+h} - \frac{1}{x} = \frac{x - (x+h)}{x(x+h)} = \frac{-h}{x(x+h)}$$

  so

  $$\frac{f(x+h) - f(x)}{h} = \frac{-1}{x(x+h)}$$

  so

  $$f'(x) = \lim_{h \longrightarrow 0} \frac{f(x+h) - f(x)}{h}$$

The function $f(x) = 1/x$

- Consider the function $f(x) = 1/x$.
- $$f(x+h) - f(x) = \frac{1}{x+h} - \frac{1}{x} = \frac{x - (x+h)}{x(x+h)} = \frac{-h}{x(x+h)}$$

  so
  $$\frac{f(x+h) - f(x)}{h} = \frac{-1}{x(x+h)}$$
  so
  $$f'(x) = \lim_{h \longrightarrow 0} \frac{f(x+h) - f(x)}{h} = \lim_{h \longrightarrow 0} \frac{-1}{x(x+h)}$$

The function $f(x) = 1/x$

- Consider the function $f(x) = 1/x$.
- $$f(x+h) - f(x) = \frac{1}{x+h} - \frac{1}{x} = \frac{x - (x+h)}{x(x+h)} = \frac{-h}{x(x+h)}$$

  so

  $$\frac{f(x+h) - f(x)}{h} = \frac{-1}{x(x+h)}$$

  so

  $$f'(x) = \lim_{h \longrightarrow 0} \frac{f(x+h) - f(x)}{h} = \lim_{h \longrightarrow 0} \frac{-1}{x(x+h)} = \frac{-1}{x^2}$$

The exponential function

The exponential function

- Consider the function $f(x) = e^x = 1 + x + \frac{x^2}{2!} + \frac{x^3}{3!} + \cdots$.

The exponential function

- Consider the function $f(x) = e^x = 1 + x + \frac{x^2}{2!} + \frac{x^3}{3!} + \cdots$.
- $$f(x+h) - f(x) = e^{x+h} - e^x$$

The exponential function

- Consider the function $f(x) = e^x = 1 + x + \frac{x^2}{2!} + \frac{x^3}{3!} + \cdots$.
- $$f(x+h) - f(x) = e^{x+h} - e^x = e^x(e^h - 1)$$

The exponential function

- Consider the function $f(x) = e^x = 1 + x + \frac{x^2}{2!} + \frac{x^3}{3!} + \cdots$.
- $$f(x+h) - f(x) = e^{x+h} - e^x = e^x(e^h - 1) = e^x\left(h + \frac{h^2}{2!} + \frac{h^3}{3!} + \cdots\right)$$

The exponential function

- Consider the function $f(x) = e^x = 1 + x + \frac{x^2}{2!} + \frac{x^3}{3!} + \cdots$.
- $$f(x+h) - f(x) = e^{x+h} - e^x = e^x(e^h - 1) = e^x \left(h + \frac{h^2}{2!} + \frac{h^3}{3!} + \cdots \right)$$

  so

  $$\frac{f(x+h) - f(x)}{h} = e^x \left(1 + \frac{h}{2!} + \frac{h^2}{3!} + \cdots \right)$$

The exponential function

- Consider the function $f(x) = e^x = 1 + x + \frac{x^2}{2!} + \frac{x^3}{3!} + \cdots$.
- $$f(x+h) - f(x) = e^{x+h} - e^x = e^x(e^h - 1) = e^x\left(h + \frac{h^2}{2!} + \frac{h^3}{3!} + \cdots\right)$$

  so

  $$\frac{f(x+h) - f(x)}{h} = e^x\left(1 + \frac{h}{2!} + \frac{h^2}{3!} + \cdots\right)$$

  so

  $$f'(x) = \lim_{h \longrightarrow 0} \frac{f(x+h) - f(x)}{h}$$

The exponential function

- Consider the function $f(x) = e^x = 1 + x + \frac{x^2}{2!} + \frac{x^3}{3!} + \cdots$.
- $$f(x+h) - f(x) = e^{x+h} - e^x = e^x(e^h - 1) = e^x\left(h + \frac{h^2}{2!} + \frac{h^3}{3!} + \cdots\right)$$

  so

  $$\frac{f(x+h) - f(x)}{h} = e^x\left(1 + \frac{h}{2!} + \frac{h^2}{3!} + \cdots\right)$$

  so

  $$\begin{aligned} f'(x) &= \lim_{h \longrightarrow 0} \frac{f(x+h) - f(x)}{h} \\ &= \lim_{h \longrightarrow 0} e^x\left(1 + \frac{h}{2!} + \frac{h^2}{3!} + \cdots\right) \end{aligned}$$

The exponential function

- Consider the function $f(x) = e^x = 1 + x + \frac{x^2}{2!} + \frac{x^3}{3!} + \cdots$.
- $$f(x+h) - f(x) = e^{x+h} - e^x = e^x(e^h - 1) = e^x\left(h + \frac{h^2}{2!} + \frac{h^3}{3!} + \cdots\right)$$

  so

  $$\frac{f(x+h) - f(x)}{h} = e^x\left(1 + \frac{h}{2!} + \frac{h^2}{3!} + \cdots\right)$$

  so

  $$\begin{aligned} f'(x) &= \lim_{h \longrightarrow 0} \frac{f(x+h) - f(x)}{h} \\ &= \lim_{h \longrightarrow 0} e^x\left(1 + \frac{h}{2!} + \frac{h^2}{3!} + \cdots\right) \\ &= e^x(1 + 0 + 0 + \cdots) \end{aligned}$$

The exponential function

- Consider the function $f(x) = e^x = 1 + x + \frac{x^2}{2!} + \frac{x^3}{3!} + \cdots$.
- $$f(x+h) - f(x) = e^{x+h} - e^x = e^x(e^h - 1) = e^x\left(h + \frac{h^2}{2!} + \frac{h^3}{3!} + \cdots\right)$$

  so

  $$\frac{f(x+h) - f(x)}{h} = e^x\left(1 + \frac{h}{2!} + \frac{h^2}{3!} + \cdots\right)$$

  so

  $$\begin{aligned} f'(x) &= \lim_{h \longrightarrow 0} \frac{f(x+h) - f(x)}{h} \\ &= \lim_{h \longrightarrow 0} e^x\left(1 + \frac{h}{2!} + \frac{h^2}{3!} + \cdots\right) \\ &= e^x(1 + 0 + 0 + \cdots) \\ &= e^x. \end{aligned}$$

The exponential function

- Consider the function $f(x) = e^x = 1 + x + \frac{x^2}{2!} + \frac{x^3}{3!} + \cdots$.
- $$f(x+h) - f(x) = e^{x+h} - e^x = e^x(e^h - 1) = e^x\left(h + \frac{h^2}{2!} + \frac{h^3}{3!} + \cdots\right)$$

  so
  $$\frac{f(x+h) - f(x)}{h} = e^x\left(1 + \frac{h}{2!} + \frac{h^2}{3!} + \cdots\right)$$
  so
  $$\begin{aligned} f'(x) &= \lim_{h \longrightarrow 0} \frac{f(x+h) - f(x)}{h} \\ &= \lim_{h \longrightarrow 0} e^x\left(1 + \frac{h}{2!} + \frac{h^2}{3!} + \cdots\right) \\ &= e^x(1 + 0 + 0 + \cdots) \\ &= e^x. \end{aligned}$$

- Conclusion: $\exp'(x) = \exp(x)$.

Special functions

Special functions

$$\exp'(x) = \exp(x)$$

- We showed earlier that $\exp'(x) = \exp(x)$

Special functions

$$\begin{aligned}
\exp'(x) &= \exp(x) \\
\sinh'(x) &= \cosh(x) \\
\cosh'(x) &= \sinh(x) \\
\tanh'(x) &= \operatorname{sech}(x)^2 = 1 - \tanh(x)^2
\end{aligned}$$

- We showed earlier that $\exp'(x) = \exp(x)$
- We deduce $\sinh'(x)$ using the identity $\sinh(x) = (e^x - e^{-x})/2$. Similarly for cosh and tanh.

Special functions

$$\begin{aligned}
\exp'(x) &= \exp(x) \\
\sinh'(x) &= \cosh(x) \\
\cosh'(x) &= \sinh(x) \\
\tanh'(x) &= \operatorname{sech}(x)^2 = 1 - \tanh(x)^2 \\
\sin'(x) &= \cos(x) \\
\cos'(x) &= -\sin(x) \\
\tan'(x) &= \sec(x)^2 = 1 + \tan(x)^2
\end{aligned}$$

- We showed earlier that $\exp'(x) = \exp(x)$
- We deduce $\sinh'(x)$ using the identity $\sinh(x) = (e^x - e^{-x})/2$. Similarly for cosh and tanh.
- Using $\cos(x) = \cosh(ix)$ etc, we find $\sin'(x)$, $\cos'(x)$ and $\tan'(x)$.

Special functions

$$\begin{aligned}
\exp'(x) &= \exp(x) \\
\sinh'(x) &= \cosh(x) \\
\cosh'(x) &= \sinh(x) \\
\tanh'(x) &= \operatorname{sech}(x)^2 = 1 - \tanh(x)^2 \\
\sin'(x) &= \cos(x) \\
\cos'(x) &= -\sin(x) \\
\tan'(x) &= \sec(x)^2 = 1 + \tan(x)^2
\end{aligned}
\qquad
\log'(x) = 1/x$$

- We showed earlier that $\exp'(x) = \exp(x)$
- We deduce $\sinh'(x)$ using the identity $\sinh(x) = (e^x - e^{-x})/2$. Similarly for cosh and tanh.
- Using $\cos(x) = \cosh(ix)$ etc, we find $\sin'(x)$, $\cos'(x)$ and $\tan'(x)$.
- Using $\exp'(x) = \exp(x)$ and the inverse function rule, we find that $\log'(x) = 1/x$

Special functions

$$\begin{aligned}
\exp'(x) &= \exp(x) \\
\sinh'(x) &= \cosh(x) \\
\cosh'(x) &= \sinh(x) \\
\tanh'(x) &= \operatorname{sech}(x)^2 = 1 - \tanh(x)^2 \\
\sin'(x) &= \cos(x) \\
\cos'(x) &= -\sin(x) \\
\tan'(x) &= \sec(x)^2 = 1 + \tan(x)^2
\end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}
\log'(x) &= 1/x \\
\operatorname{arcsinh}'(x) &= (1 + x^2)^{-1/2} \\
\operatorname{arccosh}'(x) &= (x^2 - 1)^{-1/2} \\
\operatorname{arctanh}'(x) &= (1 - x^2)^{-1} \\
\arcsin'(x) &= (1 - x^2)^{-1/2} \\
\arccos'(x) &= -(1 - x^2)^{-1/2} \\
\arctan'(x) &= (1 + x^2)^{-1}
\end{aligned}$$

- We showed earlier that $\exp'(x) = \exp(x)$
- We deduce $\sinh'(x)$ using the identity $\sinh(x) = (e^x - e^{-x})/2$. Similarly for cosh and tanh.
- Using $\cos(x) = \cosh(ix)$ etc, we find $\sin'(x)$, $\cos'(x)$ and $\tan'(x)$.
- Using $\exp'(x) = \exp(x)$ and the inverse function rule, we find that $\log'(x) = 1/x$
- The inverse function rule also gives the remaining derivatives.

The product rule

The product rule

- Consider variables u and v depending on x, and put $w = uv$. Then

$$\boxed{w' = (uv)' = u'v + uv'}$$

The product rule

- Consider variables u and v depending on x, and put $w = uv$. Then

$$\boxed{w' = (uv)' = u'v + uv'} \qquad \boxed{\frac{dw}{dx} = \frac{d}{dx}(uv) = \frac{du}{dx}v + u\frac{dv}{dx}.}$$

The product rule

- Consider variables u and v depending on x, and put $w = uv$. Then

$$\boxed{w' = (uv)' = u'v + uv'} \qquad \boxed{\frac{dw}{dx} = \frac{d}{dx}(uv) = \frac{du}{dx}v + u\frac{dv}{dx}.}$$

- If x changes to $x + \delta x$, then u changes to $u + \delta u$ & v changes to $v + \delta v$

The product rule

- Consider variables u and v depending on x, and put $w = uv$. Then

$$\boxed{w' = (uv)' = u'v + uv'} \qquad \boxed{\frac{dw}{dx} = \frac{d}{dx}(uv) = \frac{du}{dx}v + u\frac{dv}{dx}.}$$

- If x changes to $x + \delta x$, then u changes to $u + \delta u$ & v changes to $v + \delta v$ so w changes to

$$w + \delta w = (u + \delta u)(v + \delta v)$$

The product rule

- Consider variables u and v depending on x, and put $w = uv$. Then

$$\boxed{w' = (uv)' = u'v + uv'} \qquad \boxed{\frac{dw}{dx} = \frac{d}{dx}(uv) = \frac{du}{dx}v + u\frac{dv}{dx}.}$$

- If x changes to $x + \delta x$, then u changes to $u + \delta u$ & v changes to $v + \delta v$ so w changes to

$$w + \delta w = (u + \delta u)(v + \delta v) = uv + (\delta u)\,v + u\,(\delta v) + (\delta u)(\delta v)$$

The product rule

- Consider variables u and v depending on x, and put $w = uv$. Then

$$\boxed{w' = (uv)' = u'v + uv'} \qquad \boxed{\frac{dw}{dx} = \frac{d}{dx}(uv) = \frac{du}{dx}v + u\frac{dv}{dx}.}$$

- If x changes to $x + \delta x$, then u changes to $u + \delta u$ & v changes to $v + \delta v$ so w changes to

$$\begin{aligned} w + \delta w &= (u + \delta u)(v + \delta v) = uv + (\delta u)\, v + u\,(\delta v) + (\delta u)(\delta v) \\ \delta w &= (\delta u)\, v + u\,(\delta v) + (\delta u)(\delta v) \end{aligned}$$

The product rule

- Consider variables u and v depending on x, and put $w = uv$. Then

$$\boxed{w' = (uv)' = u'v + uv'} \qquad \boxed{\frac{dw}{dx} = \frac{d}{dx}(uv) = \frac{du}{dx}v + u\frac{dv}{dx}.}$$

- If x changes to $x + \delta x$, then u changes to $u + \delta u$ & v changes to $v + \delta v$ so w changes to

$$\begin{aligned} w + \delta w &= (u + \delta u)(v + \delta v) = uv + (\delta u)\, v + u\,(\delta v) + (\delta u)(\delta v) \\ \delta w &= (\delta u)\, v + u\,(\delta v) + (\delta u)(\delta v) \\ \frac{\delta w}{\delta x} &= \frac{\delta u}{\delta x} v + u \frac{\delta v}{\delta x} + \frac{\delta u}{\delta x}\frac{\delta v}{\delta x}\delta x \end{aligned}$$

The product rule

- Consider variables u and v depending on x, and put $w = uv$. Then

$$\boxed{w' = (uv)' = u'v + uv'} \qquad \boxed{\tfrac{dw}{dx} = \tfrac{d}{dx}(uv) = \tfrac{du}{dx}v + u\tfrac{dv}{dx}.}$$

- If x changes to $x + \delta x$, then u changes to $u + \delta u$ & v changes to $v + \delta v$ so w changes to

$$\begin{aligned}
w + \delta w &= (u + \delta u)(v + \delta v) = uv + (\delta u)\, v + u\,(\delta v) + (\delta u)(\delta v) \\
\delta w &= (\delta u)\, v + u\,(\delta v) + (\delta u)(\delta v) \\
\frac{\delta w}{\delta x} &= \frac{\delta u}{\delta x} v + u\frac{\delta v}{\delta x} + \frac{\delta u}{\delta x}\frac{\delta v}{\delta x}\delta x \\
&\simeq \frac{du}{dx} v + u\frac{dv}{dx} + \frac{du}{dx}\frac{dv}{dx}\delta x
\end{aligned}$$

The product rule

- Consider variables u and v depending on x, and put $w = uv$. Then

$$\boxed{w' = (uv)' = u'v + uv'} \qquad \boxed{\tfrac{dw}{dx} = \tfrac{d}{dx}(uv) = \tfrac{du}{dx}v + u\tfrac{dv}{dx}.}$$

- If x changes to $x + \delta x$, then u changes to $u + \delta u$ & v changes to $v + \delta v$ so w changes to

$$\begin{aligned} w + \delta w &= (u + \delta u)(v + \delta v) = uv + (\delta u)\, v + u\,(\delta v) + (\delta u)(\delta v) \\ \delta w &= (\delta u)\, v + u\,(\delta v) + (\delta u)(\delta v) \\ \frac{\delta w}{\delta x} &= \frac{\delta u}{\delta x} v + u \frac{\delta v}{\delta x} + \frac{\delta u}{\delta x}\frac{\delta v}{\delta x}\delta x \\ &\simeq \frac{du}{dx} v + u\frac{dv}{dx} + \frac{du}{dx}\frac{dv}{dx}\delta x \simeq \frac{du}{dx} v + u\frac{dv}{dx} \end{aligned}$$

The product rule

- Consider variables u and v depending on x, and put $w = uv$. Then

$$\boxed{w' = (uv)' = u'v + uv'} \qquad \boxed{\tfrac{dw}{dx} = \tfrac{d}{dx}(uv) = \tfrac{du}{dx}v + u\tfrac{dv}{dx}.}$$

- If x changes to $x + \delta x$, then u changes to $u + \delta u$ & v changes to $v + \delta v$ so w changes to

$$\begin{aligned}
w + \delta w &= (u + \delta u)(v + \delta v) = uv + (\delta u)\, v + u\,(\delta v) + (\delta u)(\delta v) \\
\delta w &= (\delta u)\, v + u\,(\delta v) + (\delta u)(\delta v) \\
\frac{\delta w}{\delta x} &= \frac{\delta u}{\delta x} v + u \frac{\delta v}{\delta x} + \frac{\delta u}{\delta x}\frac{\delta v}{\delta x}\delta x \\
&\simeq \frac{du}{dx} v + u \frac{dv}{dx} + \frac{du}{dx}\frac{dv}{dx}\delta x \simeq \frac{du}{dx} v + u \frac{dv}{dx}
\end{aligned}$$

(The approximations become exact in the limit as $\delta x \to 0$.)

Examples of the product rule

Examples of the product rule

$$(uv)' = u'v + uv'$$

Examples of the product rule

$$(uv)' = u'v + uv'$$

$$\frac{d}{dx}(\sin(x)\cos(x))$$

Examples of the product rule

$$(uv)' = u'v + uv'$$

$$\frac{d}{dx}(\sin(x)\cos(x)) = \sin'(x)\cos(x) + \sin(x)\cos'(x)$$

Examples of the product rule

$$
\begin{aligned}
(uv)' &= u'v + uv' \\
\frac{d}{dx}(\sin(x)\cos(x)) &= \sin'(x)\cos(x) + \sin(x)\cos'(x) \\
&= \cos(x)\cos(x) + \sin(x)(-\sin(x))
\end{aligned}
$$

Examples of the product rule

$$
\begin{aligned}
(uv)' &= u'v + uv' \\
\frac{d}{dx}(\sin(x)\cos(x)) &= \sin'(x)\cos(x) + \sin(x)\cos'(x) \\
&= \cos(x)\cos(x) + \sin(x)(-\sin(x)) \\
&= \cos(x)^2 - \sin(x)^2
\end{aligned}
$$

Examples of the product rule

$$
\begin{aligned}
(uv)' &= u'v + uv' \\
\frac{d}{dx}(\sin(x)\cos(x)) &= \sin'(x)\cos(x) + \sin(x)\cos'(x) \\
&= \cos(x)\cos(x) + \sin(x)(-\sin(x)) \\
&= \cos(x)^2 - \sin(x)^2 \\
\frac{d}{dx}(x^3\log(x))
\end{aligned}
$$

Examples of the product rule

$$\begin{aligned}
(uv)' &= u'v + uv' \\
\frac{d}{dx}(\sin(x)\cos(x)) &= \sin'(x)\cos(x) + \sin(x)\cos'(x) \\
&= \cos(x)\cos(x) + \sin(x)(-\sin(x)) \\
&= \cos(x)^2 - \sin(x)^2 \\
\frac{d}{dx}(x^3\log(x)) &= 3x^2\log(x) + x^3\log'(x)
\end{aligned}$$

Examples of the product rule

$$
\begin{aligned}
(uv)' &= u'v + uv' \\
\frac{d}{dx}(\sin(x)\cos(x)) &= \sin'(x)\cos(x) + \sin(x)\cos'(x) \\
&= \cos(x)\cos(x) + \sin(x)(-\sin(x)) \\
&= \cos(x)^2 - \sin(x)^2 \\
\frac{d}{dx}(x^3\log(x)) &= 3x^2\log(x) + x^3\log'(x) \\
&= 3x^2\log(x) + x^3(x^{-1})
\end{aligned}
$$

Examples of the product rule

$$
\begin{aligned}
(uv)' &= u'v + uv' \\
\frac{d}{dx}(\sin(x)\cos(x)) &= \sin'(x)\cos(x) + \sin(x)\cos'(x) \\
&= \cos(x)\cos(x) + \sin(x)(-\sin(x)) \\
&= \cos(x)^2 - \sin(x)^2 \\
\frac{d}{dx}(x^3\log(x)) &= 3x^2\log(x) + x^3\log'(x) \\
&= 3x^2\log(x) + x^3(x^{-1}) \\
&= (3\log(x) + 1)x^2
\end{aligned}
$$

Examples of the product rule

$$
\begin{aligned}
(uv)' &= u'v + uv' \\
\frac{d}{dx}(\sin(x)\cos(x)) &= \sin'(x)\cos(x) + \sin(x)\cos'(x) \\
&= \cos(x)\cos(x) + \sin(x)(-\sin(x)) \\
&= \cos(x)^2 - \sin(x)^2 \\
\frac{d}{dx}(x^3\log(x)) &= 3x^2\log(x) + x^3\log'(x) \\
&= 3x^2\log(x) + x^3(x^{-1}) \\
&= (3\log(x) + 1)x^2 \\
\frac{d}{dx}(e^{ax}\sin(bx))
\end{aligned}
$$

Examples of the product rule

$$
\begin{aligned}
(uv)' &= u'v + uv' \\
\frac{d}{dx}(\sin(x)\cos(x)) &= \sin'(x)\cos(x) + \sin(x)\cos'(x) \\
&= \cos(x)\cos(x) + \sin(x)(-\sin(x)) \\
&= \cos(x)^2 - \sin(x)^2 \\
\frac{d}{dx}(x^3\log(x)) &= 3x^2\log(x) + x^3\log'(x) \\
&= 3x^2\log(x) + x^3(x^{-1}) \\
&= (3\log(x) + 1)x^2 \\
\frac{d}{dx}(e^{ax}\sin(bx)) &= a\,e^{ax}\sin(bx) + e^{ax}\,b\cos(bx)
\end{aligned}
$$

Examples of the product rule

$$
\begin{aligned}
(uv)' &= u'v + uv' \\
\frac{d}{dx}(\sin(x)\cos(x)) &= \sin'(x)\cos(x) + \sin(x)\cos'(x) \\
&= \cos(x)\cos(x) + \sin(x)(-\sin(x)) \\
&= \cos(x)^2 - \sin(x)^2 \\
\frac{d}{dx}(x^3\log(x)) &= 3x^2\log(x) + x^3\log'(x) \\
&= 3x^2\log(x) + x^3(x^{-1}) \\
&= (3\log(x) + 1)x^2 \\
\frac{d}{dx}(e^{ax}\sin(bx)) &= a\,e^{ax}\sin(bx) + e^{ax}\,b\cos(bx) \\
&= e^{ax}(a\sin(bx) + b\cos(bx))
\end{aligned}
$$

The quotient rule

The quotient rule

- Consider variables u and v depending on x, and put $w = u/v$. Then

$$\boxed{w' = \left(\frac{u}{v}\right)' = \frac{u'v - uv'}{v^2}}$$

The quotient rule

- Consider variables u and v depending on x, and put $w = u/v$. Then

$$\boxed{w' = \left(\frac{u}{v}\right)' = \frac{u'v - uv'}{v^2}}$$

- Indeed: $u = vw$

The quotient rule

- Consider variables u and v depending on x, and put $w = u/v$. Then

$$\boxed{w' = \left(\frac{u}{v}\right)' = \frac{u'v - uv'}{v^2}}$$

- Indeed: $u = vw$, so $u' = v'w + vw'$ (product rule)

The quotient rule

- Consider variables u and v depending on x, and put $w = u/v$. Then

$$\boxed{w' = \left(\frac{u}{v}\right)' = \frac{u'v - uv'}{v^2}}$$

- Indeed: $u = vw$, so $u' = v'w + vw'$ (product rule) , so

$$w' = \frac{u' - v'w}{v}$$

The quotient rule

- Consider variables u and v depending on x, and put $w = u/v$. Then

$$\boxed{w' = \left(\frac{u}{v}\right)' = \frac{u'v - uv'}{v^2}}$$

- Indeed: $u = vw$, so $u' = v'w + vw'$ (product rule) , so

$$w' = \frac{u' - v'w}{v} = \frac{u'}{v} - \frac{v'.(u/v)}{v}$$

The quotient rule

- Consider variables u and v depending on x, and put $w = u/v$. Then

$$\boxed{w' = \left(\frac{u}{v}\right)' = \frac{u'v - uv'}{v^2}}$$

- Indeed: $u = vw$, so $u' = v'w + vw'$ (product rule) , so

$$w' = \frac{u' - v'w}{v} = \frac{u'}{v} - \frac{v'.(u/v)}{v} = \frac{u'}{v} - \frac{uv'}{v^2}$$

The quotient rule

- Consider variables u and v depending on x, and put $w = u/v$. Then

$$\boxed{w' = \left(\frac{u}{v}\right)' = \frac{u'v - uv'}{v^2}}$$

- Indeed: $u = vw$, so $u' = v'w + vw'$ (product rule) , so

$$w' = \frac{u' - v'w}{v} = \frac{u'}{v} - \frac{v'.(u/v)}{v} = \frac{u'}{v} - \frac{uv'}{v^2} = \frac{u'v - uv'}{v^2}.$$

Examples of the quotient rule

Examples of the quotient rule

$$\frac{d}{dx}\left(\frac{x}{\log(x)}\right)$$

Examples of the quotient rule

$$\frac{d}{dx}\left(\frac{x}{\log(x)}\right) = \frac{1.\log(x) - x x^{-1}}{\log(x)^2}$$

Examples of the quotient rule

$$\frac{d}{dx}\left(\frac{x}{\log(x)}\right) = \frac{1.\log(x) - xx^{-1}}{\log(x)^2} = \frac{\log(x) - 1}{\log(x)^2}$$

Examples of the quotient rule

$$\frac{d}{dx}\left(\frac{x}{\log(x)}\right) = \frac{1.\log(x) - xx^{-1}}{\log(x)^2} = \frac{\log(x) - 1}{\log(x)^2} = \log(x)^{-1} - \log(x)^{-2}$$

Examples of the quotient rule

$$\frac{d}{dx}\left(\frac{x}{\log(x)}\right) = \frac{1.\log(x) - xx^{-1}}{\log(x)^2} = \frac{\log(x) - 1}{\log(x)^2} = \log(x)^{-1} - \log(x)^{-2}$$

(Aside: $x/\log(x) \simeq$ (number of primes $\leq x$))

Examples of the quotient rule

$$\frac{d}{dx}\left(\frac{x}{\log(x)}\right) = \frac{1.\log(x) - xx^{-1}}{\log(x)^2} = \frac{\log(x) - 1}{\log(x)^2} = \log(x)^{-1} - \log(x)^{-2}$$

(Aside: $x/\log(x) \simeq$ (number of primes $\leq x$))

$$\frac{d}{dx}\left(\frac{x}{1 - x^2}\right)$$

Examples of the quotient rule

$$\frac{d}{dx}\left(\frac{x}{\log(x)}\right) = \frac{1.\log(x) - xx^{-1}}{\log(x)^2} = \frac{\log(x) - 1}{\log(x)^2} = \log(x)^{-1} - \log(x)^{-2}$$

(Aside: $x/\log(x) \simeq$ (number of primes $\leq x$))

$$\frac{d}{dx}\left(\frac{x}{1-x^2}\right) = \frac{1.(1-x^2) - x.(-2x)}{(1-x^2)^2}$$

Examples of the quotient rule

$$\frac{d}{dx}\left(\frac{x}{\log(x)}\right) = \frac{1.\log(x) - xx^{-1}}{\log(x)^2} = \frac{\log(x) - 1}{\log(x)^2} = \log(x)^{-1} - \log(x)^{-2}$$

(Aside: $x/\log(x) \simeq$ (number of primes $\leq x$))

$$\frac{d}{dx}\left(\frac{x}{1-x^2}\right) = \frac{1.(1-x^2) - x.(-2x)}{(1-x^2)^2} = \frac{1 - x^2 + 2x^2}{(1-x^2)^2}$$

Examples of the quotient rule

$$\frac{d}{dx}\left(\frac{x}{\log(x)}\right) = \frac{1.\log(x) - xx^{-1}}{\log(x)^2} = \frac{\log(x) - 1}{\log(x)^2} = \log(x)^{-1} - \log(x)^{-2}$$

(Aside: $x/\log(x) \simeq$ (number of primes $\leq x$))

$$\frac{d}{dx}\left(\frac{x}{1 - x^2}\right) = \frac{1.(1 - x^2) - x.(-2x)}{(1 - x^2)^2} = \frac{1 - x^2 + 2x^2}{(1 - x^2)^2} = \frac{1 + x^2}{(1 - x^2)^2}$$

Examples of the quotient rule

$$\frac{d}{dx}\left(\frac{x}{\log(x)}\right) = \frac{1.\log(x) - xx^{-1}}{\log(x)^2} = \frac{\log(x) - 1}{\log(x)^2} = \log(x)^{-1} - \log(x)^{-2}$$

(Aside: $x/\log(x) \simeq$ (number of primes $\leq x$))

$$\frac{d}{dx}\left(\frac{x}{1-x^2}\right) = \frac{1.(1-x^2) - x.(-2x)}{(1-x^2)^2} = \frac{1-x^2+2x^2}{(1-x^2)^2} = \frac{1+x^2}{(1-x^2)^2}$$

Now consider $\tan'(x)$, remembering that $\tan(x) = \sin(x)/\cos(x)$.

Examples of the quotient rule

$$\frac{d}{dx}\left(\frac{x}{\log(x)}\right) = \frac{1.\log(x) - xx^{-1}}{\log(x)^2} = \frac{\log(x) - 1}{\log(x)^2} = \log(x)^{-1} - \log(x)^{-2}$$

(Aside: $x/\log(x) \simeq$ (number of primes $\leq x$))

$$\frac{d}{dx}\left(\frac{x}{1-x^2}\right) = \frac{1.(1-x^2) - x.(-2x)}{(1-x^2)^2} = \frac{1-x^2+2x^2}{(1-x^2)^2} = \frac{1+x^2}{(1-x^2)^2}$$

Now consider $\tan'(x)$, remembering that $\tan(x) = \sin(x)/\cos(x)$.

$$\frac{d}{dx}\left(\frac{\sin(x)}{\cos(x)}\right)$$

Examples of the quotient rule

$$\frac{d}{dx}\left(\frac{x}{\log(x)}\right) = \frac{1.\log(x) - xx^{-1}}{\log(x)^2} = \frac{\log(x)-1}{\log(x)^2} = \log(x)^{-1} - \log(x)^{-2}$$

(Aside: $x/\log(x) \simeq$ (number of primes $\leq x$))

$$\frac{d}{dx}\left(\frac{x}{1-x^2}\right) = \frac{1.(1-x^2) - x.(-2x)}{(1-x^2)^2} = \frac{1-x^2+2x^2}{(1-x^2)^2} = \frac{1+x^2}{(1-x^2)^2}$$

Now consider $\tan'(x)$, remembering that $\tan(x) = \sin(x)/\cos(x)$.

$$\frac{d}{dx}\left(\frac{\sin(x)}{\cos(x)}\right) = \frac{\sin'(x)\cos(x) - \sin(x)\cos'(x)}{\cos(x)^2}$$

Examples of the quotient rule

$$\frac{d}{dx}\left(\frac{x}{\log(x)}\right) = \frac{1.\log(x) - xx^{-1}}{\log(x)^2} = \frac{\log(x) - 1}{\log(x)^2} = \log(x)^{-1} - \log(x)^{-2}$$

(Aside: $x/\log(x) \simeq$ (number of primes $\leq x$))

$$\frac{d}{dx}\left(\frac{x}{1-x^2}\right) = \frac{1.(1-x^2) - x.(-2x)}{(1-x^2)^2} = \frac{1-x^2+2x^2}{(1-x^2)^2} = \frac{1+x^2}{(1-x^2)^2}$$

Now consider $\tan'(x)$, remembering that $\tan(x) = \sin(x)/\cos(x)$.

$$\frac{d}{dx}\left(\frac{\sin(x)}{\cos(x)}\right) = \frac{\sin'(x)\cos(x) - \sin(x)\cos'(x)}{\cos(x)^2}$$

$$= \frac{\cos(x)\cos(x) - \sin(x)(-\sin(x))}{\cos(x)^2}$$

Examples of the quotient rule

$$\frac{d}{dx}\left(\frac{x}{\log(x)}\right) = \frac{1.\log(x) - xx^{-1}}{\log(x)^2} = \frac{\log(x)-1}{\log(x)^2} = \log(x)^{-1} - \log(x)^{-2}$$

(Aside: $x/\log(x) \simeq$ (number of primes $\leq x$))

$$\frac{d}{dx}\left(\frac{x}{1-x^2}\right) = \frac{1.(1-x^2) - x.(-2x)}{(1-x^2)^2} = \frac{1-x^2+2x^2}{(1-x^2)^2} = \frac{1+x^2}{(1-x^2)^2}$$

Now consider $\tan'(x)$, remembering that $\tan(x) = \sin(x)/\cos(x)$.

$$\begin{aligned}\frac{d}{dx}\left(\frac{\sin(x)}{\cos(x)}\right) &= \frac{\sin'(x)\cos(x) - \sin(x)\cos'(x)}{\cos(x)^2} \\ &= \frac{\cos(x)\cos(x) - \sin(x)(-\sin(x))}{\cos(x)^2} \\ &= \frac{\cos(x)^2 + \sin(x)^2}{\cos(x)^2}\end{aligned}$$

Examples of the quotient rule

$$\frac{d}{dx}\left(\frac{x}{\log(x)}\right) = \frac{1.\log(x) - xx^{-1}}{\log(x)^2} = \frac{\log(x)-1}{\log(x)^2} = \log(x)^{-1} - \log(x)^{-2}$$

(Aside: $x/\log(x) \simeq$ (number of primes $\leq x$))

$$\frac{d}{dx}\left(\frac{x}{1-x^2}\right) = \frac{1.(1-x^2) - x.(-2x)}{(1-x^2)^2} = \frac{1-x^2+2x^2}{(1-x^2)^2} = \frac{1+x^2}{(1-x^2)^2}$$

Now consider $\tan'(x)$, remembering that $\tan(x) = \sin(x)/\cos(x)$.

$$\frac{d}{dx}\left(\frac{\sin(x)}{\cos(x)}\right) = \frac{\sin'(x)\cos(x) - \sin(x)\cos'(x)}{\cos(x)^2}$$

$$= \frac{\cos(x)\cos(x) - \sin(x)(-\sin(x))}{\cos(x)^2}$$

$$= \frac{\cos(x)^2 + \sin(x)^2}{\cos(x)^2} = \frac{1}{\cos(x)^2}$$

Examples of the quotient rule

$$\frac{d}{dx}\left(\frac{x}{\log(x)}\right) = \frac{1.\log(x) - xx^{-1}}{\log(x)^2} = \frac{\log(x)-1}{\log(x)^2} = \log(x)^{-1} - \log(x)^{-2}$$

(Aside: $x/\log(x) \simeq$ (number of primes $\leq x$))

$$\frac{d}{dx}\left(\frac{x}{1-x^2}\right) = \frac{1.(1-x^2) - x.(-2x)}{(1-x^2)^2} = \frac{1-x^2+2x^2}{(1-x^2)^2} = \frac{1+x^2}{(1-x^2)^2}$$

Now consider $\tan'(x)$, remembering that $\tan(x) = \sin(x)/\cos(x)$.

$$\begin{aligned}\frac{d}{dx}\left(\frac{\sin(x)}{\cos(x)}\right) &= \frac{\sin'(x)\cos(x) - \sin(x)\cos'(x)}{\cos(x)^2} \\ &= \frac{\cos(x)\cos(x) - \sin(x)(-\sin(x))}{\cos(x)^2} \\ &= \frac{\cos(x)^2 + \sin(x)^2}{\cos(x)^2} = \frac{1}{\cos(x)^2} = \sec(x)^2\end{aligned}$$

The chain rule

The chain rule

- Suppose that y depends on u, and u depends on x. Then

$$\boxed{\frac{dy}{dx} = \frac{dy}{du}\frac{du}{dx}}$$

The chain rule

- Suppose that y depends on u, and u depends on x. Then

$$\boxed{\frac{dy}{dx} = \frac{dy}{du}\frac{du}{dx}}$$

- If x changes to $x + \delta x$, then u changes to $u + \delta u$ and y changes to $y + \delta y$.

The chain rule

- Suppose that y depends on u, and u depends on x. Then

$$\boxed{\frac{dy}{dx} = \frac{dy}{du}\frac{du}{dx}}$$

- If x changes to $x + \delta x$, then u changes to $u + \delta u$ and y changes to $y + \delta y$. Clearly

$$\frac{\delta y}{\delta x} = \frac{\delta y}{\delta u}\frac{\delta u}{\delta x}.$$

The chain rule

- Suppose that y depends on u, and u depends on x. Then

$$\boxed{\frac{dy}{dx} = \frac{dy}{du}\frac{du}{dx}}$$

- If x changes to $x + \delta x$, then u changes to $u + \delta u$ and y changes to $y + \delta y$. Clearly

$$\frac{\delta y}{\delta x} = \frac{\delta y}{\delta u}\frac{\delta u}{\delta x}.$$

In the limit, δx, δu and δy all approach zero, and we get

$$\frac{dy}{dx} = \frac{dy}{du}\frac{du}{dx}.$$

The chain rule

- Suppose that y depends on u, and u depends on x. Then

$$\boxed{\frac{dy}{dx} = \frac{dy}{du}\frac{du}{dx}}$$

- If x changes to $x + \delta x$, then u changes to $u + \delta u$ and y changes to $y + \delta y$. Clearly

$$\frac{\delta y}{\delta x} = \frac{\delta y}{\delta u}\frac{\delta u}{\delta x}.$$

  In the limit, δx, δu and δy all approach zero, and we get

$$\frac{dy}{dx} = \frac{dy}{du}\frac{du}{dx}.$$

- Alternative notation: suppose that $f(x) = g(h(x))$. Then

$$\boxed{f'(x) = g'(h(x))h'(x)}$$

Examples of the chain rule

Examples of the chain rule

- Consider $y = \cos(x^2)$.

Examples of the chain rule

- Consider $y = \cos(x^2)$. This is $y = \cos(u)$, where $u = x^2$.

Examples of the chain rule

- Consider $y = \cos(x^2)$. This is $y = \cos(u)$, where $u = x^2$.

$$\frac{du}{dx} = 2x$$

Examples of the chain rule

- Consider $y = \cos(x^2)$. This is $y = \cos(u)$, where $u = x^2$.

$$\frac{du}{dx} = 2x \qquad \frac{dy}{du} = -\sin(u)$$

Examples of the chain rule

- Consider $y = \cos(x^2)$. This is $y = \cos(u)$, where $u = x^2$.

$$\frac{du}{dx} = 2x \qquad \frac{dy}{du} = -\sin(u) = -\sin(x^2)$$

Examples of the chain rule

- Consider $y = \cos(x^2)$. This is $y = \cos(u)$, where $u = x^2$.

$$\frac{du}{dx} = 2x \qquad \frac{dy}{du} = -\sin(u) = -\sin(x^2)$$

$$\frac{dy}{dx} = \frac{dy}{du}\frac{du}{dx}$$

Examples of the chain rule

- Consider $y = \cos(x^2)$. This is $y = \cos(u)$, where $u = x^2$.

$$\frac{du}{dx} = 2x \qquad \frac{dy}{du} = -\sin(u) = -\sin(x^2)$$

$$\frac{dy}{dx} = \frac{dy}{du}\frac{du}{dx} = -\sin(x^2).2x$$

Examples of the chain rule

- Consider $y = \cos(x^2)$. This is $y = \cos(u)$, where $u = x^2$.

$$\frac{du}{dx} = 2x \qquad \frac{dy}{du} = -\sin(u) = -\sin(x^2)$$

$$\frac{dy}{dx} = \frac{dy}{du}\frac{du}{dx} = -\sin(x^2).2x = -2x\sin(x^2).$$

Examples of the chain rule

- Consider $y = \cos(x^2)$. This is $y = \cos(u)$, where $u = x^2$.

$$\frac{du}{dx} = 2x \qquad \frac{dy}{du} = -\sin(u) = -\sin(x^2)$$

$$\frac{dy}{dx} = \frac{dy}{du}\frac{du}{dx} = -\sin(x^2).2x = -2x\sin(x^2).$$

- Consider $f(x) = \exp(\sin(x))$.

Examples of the chain rule

- Consider $y = \cos(x^2)$. This is $y = \cos(u)$, where $u = x^2$.

$$\frac{du}{dx} = 2x \qquad \frac{dy}{du} = -\sin(u) = -\sin(x^2)$$

$$\frac{dy}{dx} = \frac{dy}{du}\frac{du}{dx} = -\sin(x^2).2x = -2x\sin(x^2).$$

- Consider $f(x) = \exp(\sin(x))$.

$$f'(x) = \exp'(\sin(x)).\sin'(x)$$

Examples of the chain rule

- Consider $y = \cos(x^2)$. This is $y = \cos(u)$, where $u = x^2$.

$$\frac{du}{dx} = 2x \qquad \frac{dy}{du} = -\sin(u) = -\sin(x^2)$$

$$\frac{dy}{dx} = \frac{dy}{du}\frac{du}{dx} = -\sin(x^2).2x = -2x\sin(x^2).$$

- Consider $f(x) = \exp(\sin(x))$.

$$f'(x) = \exp'(\sin(x)).\sin'(x) = \exp(\sin(x))\cos(x).$$

Examples of the chain rule

- Consider $y = \cos(x^2)$. This is $y = \cos(u)$, where $u = x^2$.

$$\frac{du}{dx} = 2x \qquad \frac{dy}{du} = -\sin(u) = -\sin(x^2)$$

$$\frac{dy}{dx} = \frac{dy}{du}\frac{du}{dx} = -\sin(x^2).2x = -2x\sin(x^2).$$

- Consider $f(x) = \exp(\sin(x))$.

$$f'(x) = \exp'(\sin(x)).\sin'(x) = \exp(\sin(x))\cos(x).$$

- Consider $y = a\sin(bx + c)$.

Examples of the chain rule

- Consider $y = \cos(x^2)$. This is $y = \cos(u)$, where $u = x^2$.

$$\frac{du}{dx} = 2x \qquad \frac{dy}{du} = -\sin(u) = -\sin(x^2)$$

$$\frac{dy}{dx} = \frac{dy}{du}\frac{du}{dx} = -\sin(x^2).2x = -2x\sin(x^2).$$

- Consider $f(x) = \exp(\sin(x))$.

$$f'(x) = \exp'(\sin(x)).\sin'(x) = \exp(\sin(x))\cos(x).$$

- Consider $y = a\sin(bx + c)$. Put $u = bx + c$, so $y = a\sin(u)$.

Examples of the chain rule

- Consider $y = \cos(x^2)$. This is $y = \cos(u)$, where $u = x^2$.

$$\frac{du}{dx} = 2x \qquad \frac{dy}{du} = -\sin(u) = -\sin(x^2)$$

$$\frac{dy}{dx} = \frac{dy}{du}\frac{du}{dx} = -\sin(x^2).2x = -2x\sin(x^2).$$

- Consider $f(x) = \exp(\sin(x))$.

$$f'(x) = \exp'(\sin(x)).\sin'(x) = \exp(\sin(x))\cos(x).$$

- Consider $y = a\sin(bx + c)$. Put $u = bx + c$, so $y = a\sin(u)$.
  Then $\frac{du}{dx} = b$

Examples of the chain rule

- Consider $y = \cos(x^2)$. This is $y = \cos(u)$, where $u = x^2$.

$$\frac{du}{dx} = 2x \qquad \frac{dy}{du} = -\sin(u) = -\sin(x^2)$$

$$\frac{dy}{dx} = \frac{dy}{du}\frac{du}{dx} = -\sin(x^2).2x = -2x\sin(x^2).$$

- Consider $f(x) = \exp(\sin(x))$.

$$f'(x) = \exp'(\sin(x)).\sin'(x) = \exp(\sin(x))\cos(x).$$

- Consider $y = a\sin(bx + c)$. Put $u = bx + c$, so $y = a\sin(u)$. Then $\frac{du}{dx} = b$ and $\frac{dy}{du} = a\cos(u)$

Examples of the chain rule

- Consider $y = \cos(x^2)$. This is $y = \cos(u)$, where $u = x^2$.

$$\frac{du}{dx} = 2x \qquad \frac{dy}{du} = -\sin(u) = -\sin(x^2)$$

$$\frac{dy}{dx} = \frac{dy}{du}\frac{du}{dx} = -\sin(x^2).2x = -2x\sin(x^2).$$

- Consider $f(x) = \exp(\sin(x))$.

$$f'(x) = \exp'(\sin(x)).\sin'(x) = \exp(\sin(x))\cos(x).$$

- Consider $y = a\sin(bx + c)$. Put $u = bx + c$, so $y = a\sin(u)$. Then $\frac{du}{dx} = b$ and $\frac{dy}{du} = a\cos(u)$ so

$$\frac{dy}{dx} = \frac{dy}{du}\frac{du}{dx}$$

Examples of the chain rule

- Consider $y = \cos(x^2)$. This is $y = \cos(u)$, where $u = x^2$.

$$\frac{du}{dx} = 2x \qquad \frac{dy}{du} = -\sin(u) = -\sin(x^2)$$

$$\frac{dy}{dx} = \frac{dy}{du}\frac{du}{dx} = -\sin(x^2).2x = -2x\sin(x^2).$$

- Consider $f(x) = \exp(\sin(x))$.

$$f'(x) = \exp'(\sin(x)).\sin'(x) = \exp(\sin(x))\cos(x).$$

- Consider $y = a\sin(bx + c)$. Put $u = bx + c$, so $y = a\sin(u)$. Then $\frac{du}{dx} = b$ and $\frac{dy}{du} = a\cos(u)$ so

$$\frac{dy}{dx} = \frac{dy}{du}\frac{du}{dx} = a\cos(u).b = ab\cos(u)$$

Examples of the chain rule

- Consider $y = \cos(x^2)$. This is $y = \cos(u)$, where $u = x^2$.

$$\frac{du}{dx} = 2x \qquad \frac{dy}{du} = -\sin(u) = -\sin(x^2)$$

$$\frac{dy}{dx} = \frac{dy}{du}\frac{du}{dx} = -\sin(x^2).2x = -2x\sin(x^2).$$

- Consider $f(x) = \exp(\sin(x))$.

$$f'(x) = \exp'(\sin(x)).\sin'(x) = \exp(\sin(x))\cos(x).$$

- Consider $y = a\sin(bx + c)$. Put $u = bx + c$, so $y = a\sin(u)$. Then $\frac{du}{dx} = b$ and $\frac{dy}{du} = a\cos(u)$ so

$$\frac{dy}{dx} = \frac{dy}{du}\frac{du}{dx} = a\cos(u).b = ab\cos(u) = ab\cos(bx + c).$$

The power rule

The power rule

- If u depends on x and n does not, then

$$\boxed{\frac{d}{dx}(u^n) = nu^{n-1}\frac{du}{dx}}$$

The power rule

- If u depends on x and n does not, then

$$\boxed{\frac{d}{dx}(u^n) = nu^{n-1}\frac{du}{dx}}$$

- Reason: If $y = u^n$ then $\frac{dy}{du} = nu^{n-1}$ so $\frac{dy}{dx} = \frac{dy}{du}\frac{du}{dx} = nu^{n-1}\frac{du}{dx}$

The power rule

- If u depends on x and n does not, then

$$\frac{d}{dx}(u^n) = nu^{n-1}\frac{du}{dx}$$

- Reason: If $y = u^n$ then $\frac{dy}{du} = nu^{n-1}$ so $\frac{dy}{dx} = \frac{dy}{du}\frac{du}{dx} = nu^{n-1}\frac{du}{dx}$
- Consider $y = \sqrt{1+x^2}$. This is $y = u^{1/2}$, where $u = 1 + x^2$. Then

$$\frac{dy}{du} = \frac{1}{2}u^{-1/2} = \frac{1}{2\sqrt{1+x^2}}$$

The power rule

- If u depends on x and n does not, then

$$\frac{d}{dx}(u^n) = nu^{n-1}\frac{du}{dx}$$

- Reason: If $y = u^n$ then $\frac{dy}{du} = nu^{n-1}$ so $\frac{dy}{dx} = \frac{dy}{du}\frac{du}{dx} = nu^{n-1}\frac{du}{dx}$
- Consider $y = \sqrt{1+x^2}$. This is $y = u^{1/2}$, where $u = 1 + x^2$. Then

$$\frac{dy}{du} = \frac{1}{2}u^{-1/2} = \frac{1}{2\sqrt{1+x^2}} \qquad \frac{du}{dx} = 2x$$

The power rule

- If u depends on x and n does not, then

$$\frac{d}{dx}(u^n) = nu^{n-1}\frac{du}{dx}$$

- Reason: If $y = u^n$ then $\frac{dy}{du} = nu^{n-1}$ so $\frac{dy}{dx} = \frac{dy}{du}\frac{du}{dx} = nu^{n-1}\frac{du}{dx}$
- Consider $y = \sqrt{1+x^2}$. This is $y = u^{1/2}$, where $u = 1 + x^2$. Then

$$\frac{dy}{du} = \frac{1}{2}u^{-1/2} = \frac{1}{2\sqrt{1+x^2}} \qquad \frac{du}{dx} = 2x$$

$$\frac{dy}{dx} = \frac{1}{2\sqrt{1+x^2}}2x = \frac{x}{\sqrt{1+x^2}}.$$

The power rule

- If u depends on x and n does not, then

$$\frac{d}{dx}(u^n) = nu^{n-1}\frac{du}{dx}$$

- Reason: If $y = u^n$ then $\frac{dy}{du} = nu^{n-1}$ so $\frac{dy}{dx} = \frac{dy}{du}\frac{du}{dx} = nu^{n-1}\frac{du}{dx}$
- Consider $y = \sqrt{1+x^2}$. This is $y = u^{1/2}$, where $u = 1 + x^2$. Then

$$\frac{dy}{du} = \frac{1}{2}u^{-1/2} = \frac{1}{2\sqrt{1+x^2}} \qquad \frac{du}{dx} = 2x$$

$$\frac{dy}{dx} = \frac{1}{2\sqrt{1+x^2}}2x = \frac{x}{\sqrt{1+x^2}}.$$

- $\frac{d}{dx}\left(\sin(x)^5\right) = 5\sin(x)^4\cos(x)$

The power rule

- If u depends on x and n does not, then

$$\frac{d}{dx}(u^n) = nu^{n-1}\frac{du}{dx}$$

- Reason: If $y = u^n$ then $\frac{dy}{du} = nu^{n-1}$ so $\frac{dy}{dx} = \frac{dy}{du}\frac{du}{dx} = nu^{n-1}\frac{du}{dx}$
- Consider $y = \sqrt{1+x^2}$. This is $y = u^{1/2}$, where $u = 1 + x^2$. Then

$$\frac{dy}{du} = \frac{1}{2}u^{-1/2} = \frac{1}{2\sqrt{1+x^2}} \qquad \frac{du}{dx} = 2x$$

$$\frac{dy}{dx} = \frac{1}{2\sqrt{1+x^2}}2x = \frac{x}{\sqrt{1+x^2}}.$$

- $\frac{d}{dx}\left(\sin(x)^5\right) = 5\sin(x)^4\cos(x)$
- $\frac{d}{dx}\left(\log(x)^3\right) = 3\log(x)^2x^{-1} = 3\log(x)^2/x$

The logarithmic rule

The logarithmic rule

- $$\boxed{\frac{d}{dx}\log(u) = \frac{1}{u}\frac{du}{dx}}$$

The logarithmic rule

- $$\frac{d}{dx}\log(u) = \frac{1}{u}\,\frac{du}{dx}$$ $$\frac{du}{dx} = u\,\frac{d}{dx}\log(u)$$

The logarithmic rule

- $$\boxed{\frac{d}{dx}\log(u) = \frac{1}{u}\frac{du}{dx}}$$ $$\boxed{\frac{du}{dx} = u\frac{d}{dx}\log(u)}$$

- $$\frac{d}{dx}\log(\cos(x))$$

The logarithmic rule

- $$\boxed{\frac{d}{dx}\log(u) = \frac{1}{u}\frac{du}{dx}} \qquad \boxed{\frac{du}{dx} = u\,\frac{d}{dx}\log(u)}$$
- $$\frac{d}{dx}\log(\cos(x)) = \frac{1}{\cos(x)}\cos'(x)$$

The logarithmic rule

- $$\boxed{\frac{d}{dx}\log(u) = \frac{1}{u}\frac{du}{dx}} \qquad \boxed{\frac{du}{dx} = u\,\frac{d}{dx}\log(u)}$$
- $$\frac{d}{dx}\log(\cos(x)) = \frac{1}{\cos(x)}\cos'(x) = \frac{-\sin(x)}{\cos(x)}$$

The logarithmic rule

- $$\boxed{\frac{d}{dx}\log(u) = \frac{1}{u}\frac{du}{dx}} \qquad \boxed{\frac{du}{dx} = u\,\frac{d}{dx}\log(u)}$$

- $$\frac{d}{dx}\log(\cos(x)) = \frac{1}{\cos(x)}\cos'(x) = \frac{-\sin(x)}{\cos(x)} = -\tan(x)$$

The logarithmic rule

- $$\boxed{\frac{d}{dx}\log(u) = \frac{1}{u}\frac{du}{dx}}$$ $$\boxed{\frac{du}{dx} = u\frac{d}{dx}\log(u)}$$

- $$\frac{d}{dx}\log(\cos(x)) = \frac{1}{\cos(x)}\cos'(x) = \frac{-\sin(x)}{\cos(x)} = -\tan(x)$$

- $$\frac{d}{dx}\log(1+x^2)$$

The logarithmic rule

- $$\boxed{\frac{d}{dx}\log(u) = \frac{1}{u}\frac{du}{dx}} \qquad \boxed{\frac{du}{dx} = u\,\frac{d}{dx}\log(u)}$$
- $$\frac{d}{dx}\log(\cos(x)) = \frac{1}{\cos(x)}\cos'(x) = \frac{-\sin(x)}{\cos(x)} = -\tan(x)$$
- $$\frac{d}{dx}\log(1+x^2) = \frac{\frac{d}{dx}(1+x^2)}{1+x^2}$$

The logarithmic rule

- $$\boxed{\frac{d}{dx}\log(u) = \frac{1}{u}\frac{du}{dx}} \qquad \boxed{\frac{du}{dx} = u\,\frac{d}{dx}\log(u)}$$
- $$\frac{d}{dx}\log(\cos(x)) = \frac{1}{\cos(x)}\cos'(x) = \frac{-\sin(x)}{\cos(x)} = -\tan(x)$$
- $$\frac{d}{dx}\log(1+x^2) = \frac{\frac{d}{dx}(1+x^2)}{1+x^2} = \frac{2x}{1+x^2}$$

The logarithmic rule

- $$\boxed{\frac{d}{dx}\log(u) = \frac{1}{u}\frac{du}{dx}} \qquad \boxed{\frac{du}{dx} = u\,\frac{d}{dx}\log(u)}$$
- $$\frac{d}{dx}\log(\cos(x)) = \frac{1}{\cos(x)}\cos'(x) = \frac{-\sin(x)}{\cos(x)} = -\tan(x)$$
- $$\frac{d}{dx}\log(1+x^2) = \frac{\frac{d}{dx}(1+x^2)}{1+x^2} = \frac{2x}{1+x^2}$$
- Consider $y = x^x$

The logarithmic rule

- $$\boxed{\frac{d}{dx}\log(u) = \frac{1}{u}\frac{du}{dx}} \qquad \boxed{\frac{du}{dx} = u\frac{d}{dx}\log(u)}$$
- $$\frac{d}{dx}\log(\cos(x)) = \frac{1}{\cos(x)}\cos'(x) = \frac{-\sin(x)}{\cos(x)} = -\tan(x)$$
- $$\frac{d}{dx}\log(1+x^2) = \frac{\frac{d}{dx}(1+x^2)}{1+x^2} = \frac{2x}{1+x^2}$$
- Consider $y = x^x$, so $\log(y) = x\log(x)$.

The logarithmic rule

- $$\frac{d}{dx}\log(u) = \frac{1}{u}\frac{du}{dx} \qquad\qquad \frac{du}{dx} = u\,\frac{d}{dx}\log(u)$$
- $$\frac{d}{dx}\log(\cos(x)) = \frac{1}{\cos(x)}\cos'(x) = \frac{-\sin(x)}{\cos(x)} = -\tan(x)$$
- $$\frac{d}{dx}\log(1+x^2) = \frac{\frac{d}{dx}(1+x^2)}{1+x^2} = \frac{2x}{1+x^2}$$
- Consider $y = x^x$, so $\log(y) = x\log(x)$. Then

$$\frac{d}{dx}\log(y) = \frac{d}{dx}(x\log(x))$$

The logarithmic rule

- $$\boxed{\frac{d}{dx}\log(u) = \frac{1}{u}\frac{du}{dx}} \qquad \boxed{\frac{du}{dx} = u\,\frac{d}{dx}\log(u)}$$
- $$\frac{d}{dx}\log(\cos(x)) = \frac{1}{\cos(x)}\cos'(x) = \frac{-\sin(x)}{\cos(x)} = -\tan(x)$$
- $$\frac{d}{dx}\log(1+x^2) = \frac{\frac{d}{dx}(1+x^2)}{1+x^2} = \frac{2x}{1+x^2}$$
- Consider $y = x^x$, so $\log(y) = x\log(x)$. Then
$$\frac{d}{dx}\log(y) = \frac{d}{dx}(x\log(x))$$
$$= 1.\log(x) + x.x^{-1}$$

The logarithmic rule

- $$\boxed{\frac{d}{dx}\log(u) = \frac{1}{u}\frac{du}{dx}} \qquad \boxed{\frac{du}{dx} = u\,\frac{d}{dx}\log(u)}$$
- $$\frac{d}{dx}\log(\cos(x)) = \frac{1}{\cos(x)}\cos'(x) = \frac{-\sin(x)}{\cos(x)} = -\tan(x)$$
- $$\frac{d}{dx}\log(1+x^2) = \frac{\frac{d}{dx}(1+x^2)}{1+x^2} = \frac{2x}{1+x^2}$$
- Consider $y = x^x$, so $\log(y) = x\log(x)$. Then
$$\begin{aligned}\frac{d}{dx}\log(y) &= \frac{d}{dx}(x\log(x)) \\ &= 1.\log(x) + x.x^{-1} = \log(x) + 1\end{aligned}$$

The logarithmic rule

- $$\boxed{\frac{d}{dx}\log(u) = \frac{1}{u}\frac{du}{dx}} \qquad \boxed{\frac{du}{dx} = u\,\frac{d}{dx}\log(u)}$$
- $$\frac{d}{dx}\log(\cos(x)) = \frac{1}{\cos(x)}\cos'(x) = \frac{-\sin(x)}{\cos(x)} = -\tan(x)$$
- $$\frac{d}{dx}\log(1+x^2) = \frac{\frac{d}{dx}(1+x^2)}{1+x^2} = \frac{2x}{1+x^2}$$
- Consider $y = x^x$, so $\log(y) = x\log(x)$. Then

$$\begin{aligned}\frac{d}{dx}\log(y) &= \frac{d}{dx}(x\log(x))\\ &= 1.\log(x) + x.x^{-1} = \log(x) + 1\\ \frac{dy}{dx} &= y\,\frac{d}{dx}\log(y)\end{aligned}$$

The logarithmic rule

- $$\boxed{\frac{d}{dx}\log(u) = \frac{1}{u}\,\frac{du}{dx}} \qquad \boxed{\frac{du}{dx} = u\,\frac{d}{dx}\log(u)}$$
- $$\frac{d}{dx}\log(\cos(x)) = \frac{1}{\cos(x)}\cos'(x) = \frac{-\sin(x)}{\cos(x)} = -\tan(x)$$
- $$\frac{d}{dx}\log(1+x^2) = \frac{\frac{d}{dx}(1+x^2)}{1+x^2} = \frac{2x}{1+x^2}$$
- Consider $y = x^x$, so $\log(y) = x\log(x)$. Then
$$\begin{aligned}\frac{d}{dx}\log(y) &= \frac{d}{dx}(x\log(x))\\ &= 1.\log(x) + x.x^{-1} = \log(x) + 1\\ \frac{dy}{dx} &= y\,\frac{d}{dx}\log(y)\\ &= x^x(\log(x)+1).\end{aligned}$$

The inverse function rule

The inverse function rule

- If x and y are interdependent variables, then

$$\boxed{\frac{dx}{dy} = 1/\frac{dy}{dx}}$$

The inverse function rule

- If x and y are interdependent variables, then

$$\boxed{\frac{dx}{dy} = 1/\frac{dy}{dx}}$$

- (Take limits in the obvious relation $\frac{\delta x}{\delta y} = 1/\frac{\delta y}{\delta x}$.)

The inverse function rule

- If x and y are interdependent variables, then

$$\boxed{\frac{dx}{dy} = 1 / \frac{dy}{dx}}$$

- (Take limits in the obvious relation $\frac{\delta x}{\delta y} = 1 / \frac{\delta y}{\delta x}$.)
- Consider $y = \log(x)$

The inverse function rule

- If x and y are interdependent variables, then

$$\boxed{\frac{dx}{dy} = 1/\frac{dy}{dx}}$$

- (Take limits in the obvious relation $\frac{\delta x}{\delta y} = 1/\frac{\delta y}{\delta x}$.)
- Consider $y = \log(x)$, so $x = e^y$.

The inverse function rule

- If x and y are interdependent variables, then

$$\boxed{\frac{dx}{dy} = 1/\frac{dy}{dx}}$$

- (Take limits in the obvious relation $\frac{\delta x}{\delta y} = 1/\frac{\delta y}{\delta x}$.)
- Consider $y = \log(x)$, so $x = e^y$.

$$\frac{dx}{dy} = e^y = x$$

The inverse function rule

- If x and y are interdependent variables, then

$$\boxed{\frac{dx}{dy} = 1/\frac{dy}{dx}}$$

- (Take limits in the obvious relation $\frac{\delta x}{\delta y} = 1/\frac{\delta y}{\delta x}$.)
- Consider $y = \log(x)$, so $x = e^y$.

$$\frac{dx}{dy} = e^y = x \qquad \frac{dy}{dx} = 1/\frac{dx}{dy}$$

The inverse function rule

- If x and y are interdependent variables, then

$$\boxed{\frac{dx}{dy} = 1 \Big/ \frac{dy}{dx}}$$

- (Take limits in the obvious relation $\frac{\delta x}{\delta y} = 1/\frac{\delta y}{\delta x}$.)
- Consider $y = \log(x)$, so $x = e^y$.

$$\frac{dx}{dy} = e^y = x \qquad\qquad \frac{dy}{dx} = 1 \Big/ \frac{dx}{dy} = \frac{1}{x}$$

The inverse function rule

- If x and y are interdependent variables, then

$$\boxed{\frac{dx}{dy} = 1/\frac{dy}{dx}}$$

- (Take limits in the obvious relation $\frac{\delta x}{\delta y} = 1/\frac{\delta y}{\delta x}$.)
- Consider $y = \log(x)$, so $x = e^y$.

$$\frac{dx}{dy} = e^y = x \qquad \frac{dy}{dx} = 1/\frac{dx}{dy} = \frac{1}{x}$$

- Alternative notation: if $y = g(x)$ then $x = f(y)$, where $f = g^{-1}$ and $g = f^{-1}$. Then

$$\boxed{g'(x) = 1/f'(g(x))}$$

The inverse function rule

- If x and y are interdependent variables, then

$$\boxed{\frac{dx}{dy} = 1/\frac{dy}{dx}}$$

- (Take limits in the obvious relation $\frac{\delta x}{\delta y} = 1/\frac{\delta y}{\delta x}$.)
- Consider $y = \log(x)$, so $x = e^y$.

$$\frac{dx}{dy} = e^y = x \qquad \frac{dy}{dx} = 1/\frac{dx}{dy} = \frac{1}{x}$$

- Alternative notation: if $y = g(x)$ then $x = f(y)$, where $f = g^{-1}$ and $g = f^{-1}$. Then

$$\boxed{g'(x) = 1/f'(g(x))}$$

- $\log'(x) = 1/\exp'(\log(x)) = 1/\exp(\log(x)) = 1/x$.

The arcsin function

The arcsin function

- Consider $y = \arcsin(x)$

The arcsin function

- Consider $y = \arcsin(x)$, so $x = \sin(y)$.

The arcsin function

- Consider $y = \arcsin(x)$, so $x = \sin(y)$.

$$\frac{dx}{dy}$$

The arcsin function

- Consider $y = \arcsin(x)$, so $x = \sin(y)$.

$$\frac{dx}{dy} = \sin'(y) = \cos(y)$$

The arcsin function

- Consider $y = \arcsin(x)$, so $x = \sin(y)$.

$$\frac{dx}{dy} = \sin'(y) = \cos(y)$$
$$\frac{dy}{dx} = 1/\frac{dx}{dy} = \cos(y)^{-1}.$$

The arcsin function

- Consider $y = \arcsin(x)$, so $x = \sin(y)$.

$$\frac{dx}{dy} = \sin'(y) = \cos(y)$$
$$\frac{dy}{dx} = 1/\frac{dx}{dy} = \cos(y)^{-1}.$$

- Also $\sin(y)^2 + \cos(y)^2 = 1$

The arcsin function

- Consider $y = \arcsin(x)$, so $x = \sin(y)$.

$$\frac{dx}{dy} = \sin'(y) = \cos(y)$$
$$\frac{dy}{dx} = 1/\frac{dx}{dy} = \cos(y)^{-1}.$$

- Also $\sin(y)^2 + \cos(y)^2 = 1$, so

$$\cos(y) = \sqrt{1 - \sin(y)^2}$$

The arcsin function

- Consider $y = \arcsin(x)$, so $x = \sin(y)$.

$$\frac{dx}{dy} = \sin'(y) = \cos(y)$$
$$\frac{dy}{dx} = 1/\frac{dx}{dy} = \cos(y)^{-1}.$$

- Also $\sin(y)^2 + \cos(y)^2 = 1$, so

$$\cos(y) = \sqrt{1 - \sin(y)^2} = \sqrt{1 - x^2}$$

The arcsin function

- Consider $y = \arcsin(x)$, so $x = \sin(y)$.

$$\frac{dx}{dy} = \sin'(y) = \cos(y)$$
$$\frac{dy}{dx} = 1/\frac{dx}{dy} = \cos(y)^{-1}.$$

- Also $\sin(y)^2 + \cos(y)^2 = 1$, so

$$\cos(y) = \sqrt{1 - \sin(y)^2} = \sqrt{1 - x^2}$$
$$\cos(y)^{-1} = (1 - x^2)^{-1/2}$$

The arcsin function

- Consider $y = \arcsin(x)$, so $x = \sin(y)$.

$$\frac{dx}{dy} = \sin'(y) = \cos(y)$$
$$\frac{dy}{dx} = 1/\frac{dx}{dy} = \cos(y)^{-1}.$$

- Also $\sin(y)^2 + \cos(y)^2 = 1$, so

$$\cos(y) = \sqrt{1 - \sin(y)^2} = \sqrt{1 - x^2}$$
$$\cos(y)^{-1} = (1 - x^2)^{-1/2}$$

- So $\arcsin'(x) = \frac{dy}{dx} = (1 - x^2)^{-1/2}$.

The arctanh function

The arctanh function

- Consider $y = \text{arctanh}(x)$

The arctanh function

- Consider $y = \operatorname{arctanh}(x)$, so $x = \tanh(y) = \frac{\sinh(y)}{\cosh(y)}$.

The arctanh function

- Consider $y = \operatorname{arctanh}(x)$, so $x = \tanh(y) = \frac{\sinh(y)}{\cosh(y)}$.

$$\frac{dx}{dy} = \tanh'(y)$$

The arctanh function

- Consider $y = \operatorname{arctanh}(x)$, so $x = \tanh(y) = \frac{\sinh(y)}{\cosh(y)}$.

$$\frac{dx}{dy} = \tanh'(y)$$
$$= \frac{\sinh'(y)\cosh(y) - \sinh(y)\cosh'(y)}{\cosh(y)^2}$$

The arctanh function

- Consider $y = \text{arctanh}(x)$, so $x = \tanh(y) = \frac{\sinh(y)}{\cosh(y)}$.

$$\begin{aligned}
\frac{dx}{dy} &= \tanh'(y) \\
&= \frac{\sinh'(y)\cosh(y) - \sinh(y)\cosh'(y)}{\cosh(y)^2} \\
&= \frac{\cosh(y)^2 - \sinh(y)^2}{\cosh(y)^2}
\end{aligned}$$

The arctanh function

- Consider $y = \operatorname{arctanh}(x)$, so $x = \tanh(y) = \frac{\sinh(y)}{\cosh(y)}$.

$$\begin{aligned}
\frac{dx}{dy} &= \tanh'(y) \\
&= \frac{\sinh'(y)\cosh(y) - \sinh(y)\cosh'(y)}{\cosh(y)^2} \\
&= \frac{\cosh(y)^2 - \sinh(y)^2}{\cosh(y)^2} \\
&= 1 - \tanh(y)^2
\end{aligned}$$

The arctanh function

- Consider $y = \text{arctanh}(x)$, so $x = \tanh(y) = \frac{\sinh(y)}{\cosh(y)}$.

$$\begin{aligned}
\frac{dx}{dy} &= \tanh'(y) \\
&= \frac{\sinh'(y)\cosh(y) - \sinh(y)\cosh'(y)}{\cosh(y)^2} \\
&= \frac{\cosh(y)^2 - \sinh(y)^2}{\cosh(y)^2} \\
&= 1 - \tanh(y)^2 = 1 - x^2
\end{aligned}$$

The arctanh function

- Consider $y = \text{arctanh}(x)$, so $x = \tanh(y) = \frac{\sinh(y)}{\cosh(y)}$.

$$
\begin{aligned}
\frac{dx}{dy} &= \tanh'(y) \\
&= \frac{\sinh'(y)\cosh(y) - \sinh(y)\cosh'(y)}{\cosh(y)^2} \\
&= \frac{\cosh(y)^2 - \sinh(y)^2}{\cosh(y)^2} \\
&= 1 - \tanh(y)^2 = 1 - x^2 \\
\frac{dy}{dx} &= 1\Big/\frac{dx}{dy} = \frac{1}{1 - x^2}.
\end{aligned}
$$

The arctanh function

- Consider $y = \operatorname{arctanh}(x)$, so $x = \tanh(y) = \frac{\sinh(y)}{\cosh(y)}$.

$$\begin{aligned}
\frac{dx}{dy} &= \tanh'(y) \\
&= \frac{\sinh'(y)\cosh(y) - \sinh(y)\cosh'(y)}{\cosh(y)^2} \\
&= \frac{\cosh(y)^2 - \sinh(y)^2}{\cosh(y)^2} \\
&= 1 - \tanh(y)^2 = 1 - x^2 \\
\frac{dy}{dx} &= 1\Big/\frac{dx}{dy} = \frac{1}{1 - x^2}.
\end{aligned}$$

- So $\operatorname{arctanh}'(x) = \frac{dy}{dx} = (1 - x^2)^{-1}$.

Classes of functions

Classes of functions

- If $f(x)$ is a polynomial, then so is $f'(x)$.

Classes of functions

- If $f(x)$ is a polynomial, then so is $f'(x)$.
  - Eg $f(x) = x + x^{10} + x^{100}; \qquad f'(x) = 1 + 10x^9 + 100x^{99}$

Classes of functions

- If $f(x)$ is a polynomial, then so is $f'(x)$.
  - Eg $f(x) = x + x^{10} + x^{100}; \qquad f'(x) = 1 + 10x^9 + 100x^{99}$
  - Eg $f(x) = (x-1)^4 + (x+1)^4; \qquad f'(x) = 4(x-1)^3 + 4(x+1)^3$

Classes of functions

- If $f(x)$ is a polynomial, then so is $f'(x)$.
  - Eg $f(x) = x + x^{10} + x^{100}$; $f'(x) = 1 + 10x^9 + 100x^{99}$
  - Eg $f(x) = (x-1)^4 + (x+1)^4$; $f'(x) = 4(x-1)^3 + 4(x+1)^3$
- If $f(x)$ is a rational function, then so is $f'(x)$.

Classes of functions

- If $f(x)$ is a polynomial, then so is $f'(x)$.
  - Eg $f(x) = x + x^{10} + x^{100}$; $\qquad f'(x) = 1 + 10x^9 + 100x^{99}$
  - Eg $f(x) = (x-1)^4 + (x+1)^4$; $\qquad f'(x) = 4(x-1)^3 + 4(x+1)^3$
- If $f(x)$ is a rational function, then so is $f'(x)$.
  - Eg $f(x) = \frac{x^2-1}{x^2+1}$; $\qquad f'(x) = \frac{4x}{(x^2+1)^2}$

Classes of functions

- If $f(x)$ is a polynomial, then so is $f'(x)$.
  - Eg $f(x) = x + x^{10} + x^{100}$; $\quad f'(x) = 1 + 10x^9 + 100x^{99}$
  - Eg $f(x) = (x-1)^4 + (x+1)^4$; $\quad f'(x) = 4(x-1)^3 + 4(x+1)^3$
- If $f(x)$ is a rational function, then so is $f'(x)$.
  - Eg $f(x) = \frac{x^2-1}{x^2+1}$; $\quad f'(x) = \frac{4x}{(x^2+1)^2}$
  - Eg $f(x) = \frac{1}{x} + \frac{1}{x+1} + \frac{1}{x+2}$; $\quad f'(x) = -\frac{1}{x^2} - \frac{1}{(x+1)^2} - \frac{1}{(x+2)^2}$

Classes of functions

- If $f(x)$ is a polynomial, then so is $f'(x)$.
  - Eg $f(x) = x + x^{10} + x^{100}$; $\quad f'(x) = 1 + 10x^9 + 100x^{99}$
  - Eg $f(x) = (x-1)^4 + (x+1)^4$; $\quad f'(x) = 4(x-1)^3 + 4(x+1)^3$
- If $f(x)$ is a rational function, then so is $f'(x)$.
  - Eg $f(x) = \frac{x^2-1}{x^2+1}$; $\quad f'(x) = \frac{4x}{(x^2+1)^2}$
  - Eg $f(x) = \frac{1}{x} + \frac{1}{x+1} + \frac{1}{x+2}$; $\quad f'(x) = -\frac{1}{x^2} - \frac{1}{(x+1)^2} - \frac{1}{(x+2)^2}$
- If $f(x)$ is a trigonometric polynomial, so is $f'(x)$.

Classes of functions

- If $f(x)$ is a polynomial, then so is $f'(x)$.
  - Eg $f(x) = x + x^{10} + x^{100}$; $f'(x) = 1 + 10x^9 + 100x^{99}$
  - Eg $f(x) = (x-1)^4 + (x+1)^4$; $f'(x) = 4(x-1)^3 + 4(x+1)^3$
- If $f(x)$ is a rational function, then so is $f'(x)$.
  - Eg $f(x) = \frac{x^2-1}{x^2+1}$; $f'(x) = \frac{4x}{(x^2+1)^2}$
  - Eg $f(x) = \frac{1}{x} + \frac{1}{x+1} + \frac{1}{x+2}$; $f'(x) = -\frac{1}{x^2} - \frac{1}{(x+1)^2} - \frac{1}{(x+2)^2}$
- If $f(x)$ is a trigonometric polynomial, so is $f'(x)$.
  - Eg $f(x) = \sin(x) + \sin(3x)/3 + \sin(5x)/5$;
    $f'(x) = \cos(x) + \cos(3x) + \cos(5x)$.

Classes of functions

- If $f(x)$ is a polynomial, then so is $f'(x)$.
  - Eg $f(x) = x + x^{10} + x^{100}$; $\quad f'(x) = 1 + 10x^9 + 100x^{99}$
  - Eg $f(x) = (x-1)^4 + (x+1)^4$; $\quad f'(x) = 4(x-1)^3 + 4(x+1)^3$
- If $f(x)$ is a rational function, then so is $f'(x)$.
  - Eg $f(x) = \frac{x^2-1}{x^2+1}$; $\quad f'(x) = \frac{4x}{(x^2+1)^2}$
  - Eg $f(x) = \frac{1}{x} + \frac{1}{x+1} + \frac{1}{x+2}$; $\quad f'(x) = -\frac{1}{x^2} - \frac{1}{(x+1)^2} - \frac{1}{(x+2)^2}$
- If $f(x)$ is a trigonometric polynomial, so is $f'(x)$.
  - Eg $f(x) = \sin(x) + \sin(3x)/3 + \sin(5x)/5$;
    $f'(x) = \cos(x) + \cos(3x) + \cos(5x)$.
  - Eg $f(x) = \sin(3x) + \cos(3x)$; $\quad f'(x) = 3\cos(3x) - 3\sin(3x)$.

Classes of functions

- If $f(x)$ is a polynomial, then so is $f'(x)$.
  - Eg $f(x) = x + x^{10} + x^{100}$; $\quad f'(x) = 1 + 10x^9 + 100x^{99}$
  - Eg $f(x) = (x-1)^4 + (x+1)^4$; $\quad f'(x) = 4(x-1)^3 + 4(x+1)^3$
- If $f(x)$ is a rational function, then so is $f'(x)$.
  - Eg $f(x) = \frac{x^2-1}{x^2+1}$; $\quad f'(x) = \frac{4x}{(x^2+1)^2}$
  - Eg $f(x) = \frac{1}{x} + \frac{1}{x+1} + \frac{1}{x+2}$; $\quad f'(x) = -\frac{1}{x^2} - \frac{1}{(x+1)^2} - \frac{1}{(x+2)^2}$
- If $f(x)$ is a trigonometric polynomial, so is $f'(x)$.
  - Eg $f(x) = \sin(x) + \sin(3x)/3 + \sin(5x)/5$;
    $f'(x) = \cos(x) + \cos(3x) + \cos(5x)$.
  - Eg $f(x) = \sin(3x) + \cos(3x)$; $\quad f'(x) = 3\cos(3x) - 3\sin(3x)$.
- If $f(x)$ is a polynomial times e^x, so is $f'(x)$.

Classes of functions

- If $f(x)$ is a polynomial, then so is $f'(x)$.
  - Eg $f(x) = x + x^{10} + x^{100}$; $\quad f'(x) = 1 + 10x^9 + 100x^{99}$
  - Eg $f(x) = (x-1)^4 + (x+1)^4$; $\quad f'(x) = 4(x-1)^3 + 4(x+1)^3$
- If $f(x)$ is a rational function, then so is $f'(x)$.
  - Eg $f(x) = \frac{x^2-1}{x^2+1}$; $\quad f'(x) = \frac{4x}{(x^2+1)^2}$
  - Eg $f(x) = \frac{1}{x} + \frac{1}{x+1} + \frac{1}{x+2}$; $\quad f'(x) = -\frac{1}{x^2} - \frac{1}{(x+1)^2} - \frac{1}{(x+2)^2}$
- If $f(x)$ is a trigonometric polynomial, so is $f'(x)$.
  - Eg $f(x) = \sin(x) + \sin(3x)/3 + \sin(5x)/5$;
    $f'(x) = \cos(x) + \cos(3x) + \cos(5x)$.
  - Eg $f(x) = \sin(3x) + \cos(3x)$; $\quad f'(x) = 3\cos(3x) - 3\sin(3x)$.
- If $f(x)$ is a polynomial times e^x, so is $f'(x)$.
  - Eg $f(x) = (x + x^2)e^x$; $\quad f'(x) = (1 + 3x + x^2)e^x$.

Classes of functions

- If $f(x)$ is a polynomial, then so is $f'(x)$.
  - Eg $f(x) = x + x^{10} + x^{100}$; $\quad f'(x) = 1 + 10x^9 + 100x^{99}$
  - Eg $f(x) = (x-1)^4 + (x+1)^4$; $\quad f'(x) = 4(x-1)^3 + 4(x+1)^3$
- If $f(x)$ is a rational function, then so is $f'(x)$.
  - Eg $f(x) = \frac{x^2-1}{x^2+1}$; $\quad f'(x) = \frac{4x}{(x^2+1)^2}$
  - Eg $f(x) = \frac{1}{x} + \frac{1}{x+1} + \frac{1}{x+2}$; $\quad f'(x) = -\frac{1}{x^2} - \frac{1}{(x+1)^2} - \frac{1}{(x+2)^2}$
- If $f(x)$ is a trigonometric polynomial, so is $f'(x)$.
  - Eg $f(x) = \sin(x) + \sin(3x)/3 + \sin(5x)/5$;
    $f'(x) = \cos(x) + \cos(3x) + \cos(5x)$.
  - Eg $f(x) = \sin(3x) + \cos(3x)$; $\quad f'(x) = 3\cos(3x) - 3\sin(3x)$.
- If $f(x)$ is a polynomial times e^x, so is $f'(x)$.
  - Eg $f(x) = (x + x^2)e^x$; $\quad f'(x) = (1 + 3x + x^2)e^x$.
  - Eg $f(x) = (x^4 - 4x^3 + 12x^2 - 24x + 24)e^x$; $\quad f'(x) = x^4 e^x$.

Implicit differentiation

Implicit differentiation

- Suppose that x and y are related by an equation such as $y^4 + xy = x^3$. We cannot write y as a function of x, but we can still find dy/dx.

Implicit differentiation

- Suppose that x and y are related by an equation such as $y^4 + xy = x^3$. We cannot write y as a function of x, but we can still find dy/dx.
- Differentiate both sides. Terms in the equation involving y give terms in the derivative involving dy/dx. Rearranging gives dy/dx in terms of x and y.

Implicit differentiation

- Suppose that x and y are related by an equation such as $y^4 + xy = x^3$. We cannot write y as a function of x, but we can still find dy/dx.
- Differentiate both sides. Terms in the equation involving y give terms in the derivative involving dy/dx. Rearranging gives dy/dx in terms of x and y.
- Suppose that $y^4 + xy = x^3$

Implicit differentiation

- Suppose that x and y are related by an equation such as $y^4 + xy = x^3$. We cannot write y as a function of x, but we can still find dy/dx.
- Differentiate both sides. Terms in the equation involving y give terms in the derivative involving dy/dx. Rearranging gives dy/dx in terms of x and y.
- Suppose that $y^4 + xy = x^3$, so

$$\frac{d}{dx}\left(y^4 + xy\right) = \frac{d}{dx}\left(x^3\right) = 3x^2.$$

Implicit differentiation

- Suppose that x and y are related by an equation such as $y^4 + xy = x^3$. We cannot write y as a function of x, but we can still find dy/dx.
- Differentiate both sides. Terms in the equation involving y give terms in the derivative involving dy/dx. Rearranging gives dy/dx in terms of x and y.
- Suppose that $y^4 + xy = x^3$, so

$$\frac{d}{dx}\left(y^4 + xy\right) = \frac{d}{dx}\left(x^3\right) = 3x^2.$$

Also $\frac{d}{dx}(y^4) = 4y^3\frac{dy}{dx}$ by the power rule

Implicit differentiation

- Suppose that x and y are related by an equation such as $y^4 + xy = x^3$. We cannot write y as a function of x, but we can still find dy/dx.
- Differentiate both sides. Terms in the equation involving y give terms in the derivative involving dy/dx. Rearranging gives dy/dx in terms of x and y.
- Suppose that $y^4 + xy = x^3$, so

$$\frac{d}{dx}\left(y^4 + xy\right) = \frac{d}{dx}\left(x^3\right) = 3x^2.$$

Also $\frac{d}{dx}(y^4) = 4y^3\frac{dy}{dx}$ by the power rule
and $\frac{d}{dx}(xy) = \frac{dx}{dx}y + x\frac{dy}{dx} = y + x\frac{dy}{dx}$ by the product rule

Implicit differentiation

- Suppose that x and y are related by an equation such as $y^4 + xy = x^3$. We cannot write y as a function of x, but we can still find dy/dx.
- Differentiate both sides. Terms in the equation involving y give terms in the derivative involving dy/dx. Rearranging gives dy/dx in terms of x and y.
- Suppose that $y^4 + xy = x^3$, so

$$\tfrac{d}{dx}\left(y^4 + xy\right) = \tfrac{d}{dx}\left(x^3\right) = 3x^2.$$

Also $\frac{d}{dx}(y^4) = 4y^3\frac{dy}{dx}$ by the power rule
and $\frac{d}{dx}(xy) = \frac{dx}{dx}y + x\frac{dy}{dx} = y + x\frac{dy}{dx}$ by the product rule ; so

$$4y^3\frac{dy}{dx} + y + x\frac{dy}{dx} = 3x^2$$

Implicit differentiation

- Suppose that x and y are related by an equation such as $y^4 + xy = x^3$. We cannot write y as a function of x, but we can still find dy/dx.
- Differentiate both sides. Terms in the equation involving y give terms in the derivative involving dy/dx. Rearranging gives dy/dx in terms of x and y.
- Suppose that $y^4 + xy = x^3$, so

$$\frac{d}{dx}\left(y^4 + xy\right) = \frac{d}{dx}\left(x^3\right) = 3x^2.$$

Also $\frac{d}{dx}(y^4) = 4y^3\frac{dy}{dx}$ by the power rule
and $\frac{d}{dx}(xy) = \frac{dx}{dx}y + x\frac{dy}{dx} = y + x\frac{dy}{dx}$ by the product rule ; so

$$4y^3\frac{dy}{dx} + y + x\frac{dy}{dx} = 3x^2$$

$$(4y^3 + x)\frac{dy}{dx} = 3x^2 - y$$

Implicit differentiation

- Suppose that x and y are related by an equation such as $y^4 + xy = x^3$. We cannot write y as a function of x, but we can still find dy/dx.
- Differentiate both sides. Terms in the equation involving y give terms in the derivative involving dy/dx. Rearranging gives dy/dx in terms of x and y.
- Suppose that $y^4 + xy = x^3$, so

$$\frac{d}{dx}\left(y^4 + xy\right) = \frac{d}{dx}\left(x^3\right) = 3x^2.$$

Also $\frac{d}{dx}(y^4) = 4y^3\frac{dy}{dx}$ by the power rule
and $\frac{d}{dx}(xy) = \frac{dx}{dx}y + x\frac{dy}{dx} = y + x\frac{dy}{dx}$ by the product rule ; so

$$\begin{aligned} 4y^3\frac{dy}{dx} + y + x\frac{dy}{dx} &= 3x^2 \\ (4y^3 + x)\frac{dy}{dx} &= 3x^2 - y \\ \frac{dy}{dx} &= \frac{3x^2 - y}{4y^3 + x}. \end{aligned}$$

Implicit examples

Implicit examples

- Suppose $x + \sin(x) = y - \cos(y)$.

Implicit examples

- Suppose $x + \sin(x) = y - \cos(y)$.

$$\frac{d}{dx}(x + \sin(x)) = \frac{d}{dx}(y - \cos(y))$$

Implicit examples

- Suppose $x + \sin(x) = y - \cos(y)$.

$$\begin{aligned} \tfrac{d}{dx}(x + \sin(x)) &= \tfrac{d}{dx}(y - \cos(y)) \\ 1 + \cos(x) &= \tfrac{dy}{dx} + \sin(y)\tfrac{dy}{dx} \end{aligned}$$

Implicit examples

- Suppose $x + \sin(x) = y - \cos(y)$.

$$\begin{aligned}
\tfrac{d}{dx}(x + \sin(x)) &= \tfrac{d}{dx}(y - \cos(y)) \\
1 + \cos(x) &= \tfrac{dy}{dx} + \sin(y)\tfrac{dy}{dx} \\
\tfrac{dy}{dx} &= \tfrac{1+\cos(x)}{1+\sin(y)}
\end{aligned}$$

Implicit examples

- Suppose $x + \sin(x) = y - \cos(y)$.

$$\begin{aligned} \tfrac{d}{dx}(x + \sin(x)) &= \tfrac{d}{dx}(y - \cos(y)) \\ 1 + \cos(x) &= \tfrac{dy}{dx} + \sin(y)\tfrac{dy}{dx} \\ \tfrac{dy}{dx} &= \tfrac{1+\cos(x)}{1+\sin(y)} \end{aligned}$$

- Suppose $y = \exp(x^2 + y^2)$.

Implicit examples

- Suppose $x + \sin(x) = y - \cos(y)$.

$$\begin{aligned} \tfrac{d}{dx}(x + \sin(x)) &= \tfrac{d}{dx}(y - \cos(y)) \\ 1 + \cos(x) &= \tfrac{dy}{dx} + \sin(y)\tfrac{dy}{dx} \\ \tfrac{dy}{dx} &= \tfrac{1+\cos(x)}{1+\sin(y)} \end{aligned}$$

- Suppose $y = \exp(x^2 + y^2)$.

$$\tfrac{dy}{dx} = \tfrac{d}{dx}\exp(x^2 + y^2) = \tfrac{d}{dx}(e^{x^2} e^{y^2})$$

Implicit examples

- Suppose $x + \sin(x) = y - \cos(y)$.

$$\begin{aligned} \tfrac{d}{dx}(x + \sin(x)) &= \tfrac{d}{dx}(y - \cos(y)) \\ 1 + \cos(x) &= \tfrac{dy}{dx} + \sin(y)\tfrac{dy}{dx} \\ \tfrac{dy}{dx} &= \tfrac{1+\cos(x)}{1+\sin(y)} \end{aligned}$$

- Suppose $y = \exp(x^2 + y^2)$.

$$\begin{aligned} \tfrac{dy}{dx} &= \tfrac{d}{dx}\exp(x^2 + y^2) = \tfrac{d}{dx}(e^{x^2}e^{y^2}) \\ &= 2xe^{x^2}e^{y^2} + e^{x^2}.2y\tfrac{dy}{dx}e^{y^2} \end{aligned}$$

Implicit examples

- Suppose $x + \sin(x) = y - \cos(y)$.

$$\frac{d}{dx}(x + \sin(x)) = \frac{d}{dx}(y - \cos(y))$$
$$1 + \cos(x) = \frac{dy}{dx} + \sin(y)\frac{dy}{dx}$$
$$\frac{dy}{dx} = \frac{1+\cos(x)}{1+\sin(y)}$$

- Suppose $y = \exp(x^2 + y^2)$.

$$\frac{dy}{dx} = \frac{d}{dx}\exp(x^2 + y^2) = \frac{d}{dx}(e^{x^2}e^{y^2})$$
$$= 2xe^{x^2}e^{y^2} + e^{x^2}.2y\frac{dy}{dx}e^{y^2}$$
$$= 2(x + y\frac{dy}{dx})\exp(x^2 + y^2)$$

Implicit examples

- Suppose $x + \sin(x) = y - \cos(y)$.

$$\begin{aligned} \tfrac{d}{dx}(x + \sin(x)) &= \tfrac{d}{dx}(y - \cos(y)) \\ 1 + \cos(x) &= \tfrac{dy}{dx} + \sin(y)\tfrac{dy}{dx} \\ \tfrac{dy}{dx} &= \tfrac{1+\cos(x)}{1+\sin(y)} \end{aligned}$$

- Suppose $y = \exp(x^2 + y^2)$.

$$\begin{aligned} \tfrac{dy}{dx} &= \tfrac{d}{dx}\exp(x^2 + y^2) = \tfrac{d}{dx}(e^{x^2} e^{y^2}) \\ &= 2xe^{x^2} e^{y^2} + e^{x^2}.2y\tfrac{dy}{dx}e^{y^2} \\ &= 2(x + y\tfrac{dy}{dx})\exp(x^2 + y^2) \\ (1 - 2y\exp(x^2 + y^2))\tfrac{dy}{dx} &= 2x\exp(x^2 + y^2) \end{aligned}$$

Implicit examples

- Suppose $x + \sin(x) = y - \cos(y)$.

$$\begin{aligned} \frac{d}{dx}(x + \sin(x)) &= \frac{d}{dx}(y - \cos(y)) \\ 1 + \cos(x) &= \frac{dy}{dx} + \sin(y)\frac{dy}{dx} \\ \frac{dy}{dx} &= \frac{1+\cos(x)}{1+\sin(y)} \end{aligned}$$

- Suppose $y = \exp(x^2 + y^2)$.

$$\begin{aligned} \frac{dy}{dx} &= \frac{d}{dx}\exp(x^2 + y^2) = \frac{d}{dx}(e^{x^2} e^{y^2}) \\ &= 2xe^{x^2} e^{y^2} + e^{x^2}.2y\frac{dy}{dx}e^{y^2} \\ &= 2(x + y\frac{dy}{dx})\exp(x^2 + y^2) \\ (1 - 2y\exp(x^2 + y^2))\frac{dy}{dx} &= 2x\exp(x^2 + y^2) \\ \frac{dy}{dx} &= \frac{2x\exp(x^2+y^2)}{1-2y\exp(x^2+y^2)} \end{aligned}$$

Parametric differentiation

Parametric differentiation

- Suppose that x and y are both functions of another variable t. Then

$$\boxed{\frac{dy}{dx} = \frac{dy/dt}{dx/dt}}$$

Parametric differentiation

- Suppose that x and y are both functions of another variable t. Then

$$\boxed{\frac{dy}{dx} = \frac{dy/dt}{dx/dt}}$$

- Suppose that $x = 1 + t^2$ and $y = t + t^3$

Parametric differentiation

- Suppose that x and y are both functions of another variable t. Then

$$\boxed{\frac{dy}{dx} = \frac{dy/dt}{dx/dt}}$$

- Suppose that $x = 1 + t^2$ and $y = t + t^3$

$$dy/dt = 1 + 3t^2 \qquad\qquad dx/dt = 2t$$

Parametric differentiation

- Suppose that x and y are both functions of another variable t. Then

$$\boxed{\frac{dy}{dx} = \frac{dy/dt}{dx/dt}}$$

- Suppose that $x = 1 + t^2$ and $y = t + t^3$

$$dy/dt = 1 + 3t^2 \qquad dx/dt = 2t$$

$$\frac{dy}{dx} = \frac{dy/dt}{dx/dt}$$

Parametric differentiation

- Suppose that x and y are both functions of another variable t. Then

$$\boxed{\frac{dy}{dx} = \frac{dy/dt}{dx/dt}}$$

- Suppose that $x = 1 + t^2$ and $y = t + t^3$

$$dy/dt = 1 + 3t^2 \qquad\qquad dx/dt = 2t$$

$$\frac{dy}{dx} = \frac{dy/dt}{dx/dt} = \frac{1 + 3t^2}{2t}$$

Parametric differentiation

- Suppose that x and y are both functions of another variable t. Then

$$\boxed{\frac{dy}{dx} = \frac{dy/dt}{dx/dt}}$$

- Suppose that $x = 1 + t^2$ and $y = t + t^3$ (so $t = y/x$)

$$dy/dt = 1 + 3t^2 \qquad\qquad dx/dt = 2t$$

$$\frac{dy}{dx} = \frac{dy/dt}{dx/dt} = \frac{1 + 3t^2}{2t} = \frac{1 + 3(y/x)^2}{2(y/x)}$$

Parametric differentiation

- Suppose that x and y are both functions of another variable t. Then

$$\boxed{\frac{dy}{dx} = \frac{dy/dt}{dx/dt}}$$

- Suppose that $x = 1 + t^2$ and $y = t + t^3$ (so $t = y/x$)

$$dy/dt = 1 + 3t^2 \qquad\qquad dx/dt = 2t$$

$$\frac{dy}{dx} = \frac{dy/dt}{dx/dt} = \frac{1 + 3t^2}{2t} = \frac{1 + 3(y/x)^2}{2(y/x)} = \frac{x^2 + 3y^2}{2xy}$$

Parametric differentiation

- Suppose that x and y are both functions of another variable t. Then

$$\frac{dy}{dx} = \frac{dy/dt}{dx/dt}$$

- Suppose that $x = 1 + t^2$ and $y = t + t^3$ (so $t = y/x$)

$$dy/dt = 1 + 3t^2 \qquad\qquad dx/dt = 2t$$

$$\frac{dy}{dx} = \frac{dy/dt}{dx/dt} = \frac{1+3t^2}{2t} = \frac{1+3(y/x)^2}{2(y/x)} = \frac{x^2+3y^2}{2xy}$$

- Suppose that $x = t - \sin(t)$ and $y = 1 - \cos(t)$.

Parametric differentiation

- Suppose that x and y are both functions of another variable t. Then

$$\boxed{\frac{dy}{dx} = \frac{dy/dt}{dx/dt}}$$

- Suppose that $x = 1 + t^2$ and $y = t + t^3$ (so $t = y/x$)

$$dy/dt = 1 + 3t^2 \qquad\qquad dx/dt = 2t$$

$$\frac{dy}{dx} = \frac{dy/dt}{dx/dt} = \frac{1+3t^2}{2t} = \frac{1+3(y/x)^2}{2(y/x)} = \frac{x^2+3y^2}{2xy}$$

- Suppose that $x = t - \sin(t)$ and $y = 1 - \cos(t)$.

$$dy/dt = \sin(t) \qquad\qquad dx/dt = 1 - \cos(t)$$

Parametric differentiation

- Suppose that x and y are both functions of another variable t. Then

$$\boxed{\frac{dy}{dx} = \frac{dy/dt}{dx/dt}}$$

- Suppose that $x = 1 + t^2$ and $y = t + t^3$ (so $t = y/x$)

$$dy/dt = 1 + 3t^2 \qquad\qquad dx/dt = 2t$$

$$\frac{dy}{dx} = \frac{dy/dt}{dx/dt} = \frac{1 + 3t^2}{2t} = \frac{1 + 3(y/x)^2}{2(y/x)} = \frac{x^2 + 3y^2}{2xy}$$

- Suppose that $x = t - \sin(t)$ and $y = 1 - \cos(t)$.

$$dy/dt = \sin(t) \qquad\qquad dx/dt = 1 - \cos(t)$$

$$\frac{dy}{dx} = \frac{dy/dt}{dx/dt} = \frac{\sin(t)}{1 - \cos(t)}$$

Parametric differentiation

- Suppose that x and y are both functions of another variable t. Then

$$\boxed{\frac{dy}{dx} = \frac{dy/dt}{dx/dt}}$$

- Suppose that $x = 1 + t^2$ and $y = t + t^3$ (so $t = y/x$)

$$dy/dt = 1 + 3t^2 \qquad\qquad dx/dt = 2t$$

$$\frac{dy}{dx} = \frac{dy/dt}{dx/dt} = \frac{1+3t^2}{2t} = \frac{1+3(y/x)^2}{2(y/x)} = \frac{x^2+3y^2}{2xy}$$

- Suppose that $x = t - \sin(t)$ and $y = 1 - \cos(t)$.

$$dy/dt = \sin(t) \qquad\qquad dx/dt = 1 - \cos(t)$$

$$\frac{dy}{dx} = \frac{dy/dt}{dx/dt} = \frac{\sin(t)}{1-\cos(t)} = \frac{\sqrt{y(2-y)}}{y}$$

Parametric differentiation

- Suppose that x and y are both functions of another variable t. Then

$$\boxed{\frac{dy}{dx} = \frac{dy/dt}{dx/dt}}$$

- Suppose that $x = 1 + t^2$ and $y = t + t^3$ (so $t = y/x$)

$$dy/dt = 1 + 3t^2 \qquad\qquad dx/dt = 2t$$

$$\frac{dy}{dx} = \frac{dy/dt}{dx/dt} = \frac{1+3t^2}{2t} = \frac{1+3(y/x)^2}{2(y/x)} = \frac{x^2+3y^2}{2xy}$$

- Suppose that $x = t - \sin(t)$ and $y = 1 - \cos(t)$.

$$dy/dt = \sin(t) \qquad\qquad dx/dt = 1 - \cos(t)$$

$$\frac{dy}{dx} = \frac{dy/dt}{dx/dt} = \frac{\sin(t)}{1-\cos(t)} = \frac{\sqrt{y(2-y)}}{y} = \sqrt{\frac{2-y}{y}}$$

The circle

The circle

- Consider a point (x, y) on the unit circle, so $x^2 + y^2 = 1$.

The circle

- Consider a point (x, y) on the unit circle, so $x^2 + y^2 = 1$.
- Differentiate $x^2 + y^2 = 1$;

The circle

- Consider a point (x, y) on the unit circle, so $x^2 + y^2 = 1$.
- Differentiate $x^2 + y^2 = 1$; $2x + 2y\frac{dy}{dx} = 0$;

The circle

- Consider a point (x, y) on the unit circle, so $x^2 + y^2 = 1$.
- Differentiate $x^2 + y^2 = 1$; $2x + 2y\frac{dy}{dx} = 0$;

$$\frac{dy}{dx} = -\frac{2x}{2y} = -\frac{x}{y}$$

The circle

- Consider a point (x, y) on the unit circle, so $x^2 + y^2 = 1$.
- Differentiate $x^2 + y^2 = 1$; $2x + 2y\frac{dy}{dx} = 0$;

$$\frac{dy}{dx} = -\frac{2x}{2y} = -\frac{x}{y}$$

- Parametrically: $x = \cos(t)$, $y = \sin(t)$.

The circle

- Consider a point (x, y) on the unit circle, so $x^2 + y^2 = 1$.
- Differentiate $x^2 + y^2 = 1$; $2x + 2y\dfrac{dy}{dx} = 0$;

$$\frac{dy}{dx} = -\frac{2x}{2y} = -\frac{x}{y}$$

- Parametrically: $x = \cos(t)$, $y = \sin(t)$.

$$\frac{dy}{dx} = \frac{dy/dt}{dx/dt}$$

The circle

- Consider a point (x, y) on the unit circle, so $x^2 + y^2 = 1$.
- Differentiate $x^2 + y^2 = 1$; $2x + 2y\frac{dy}{dx} = 0$;

$$\frac{dy}{dx} = -\frac{2x}{2y} = -\frac{x}{y}$$

- Parametrically: $x = \cos(t)$, $y = \sin(t)$.

$$\frac{dy}{dx} = \frac{dy/dt}{dx/dt} = \frac{\cos(t)}{-\sin(t)}$$

The circle

- Consider a point (x, y) on the unit circle, so $x^2 + y^2 = 1$.
- Differentiate $x^2 + y^2 = 1$; $2x + 2y\frac{dy}{dx} = 0$;

$$\frac{dy}{dx} = -\frac{2x}{2y} = -\frac{x}{y}$$

- Parametrically: $x = \cos(t)$, $y = \sin(t)$.

$$\frac{dy}{dx} = \frac{dy/dt}{dx/dt} = \frac{\cos(t)}{-\sin(t)} = -\frac{x}{y}$$

The circle

- Consider a point (x, y) on the unit circle, so $x^2 + y^2 = 1$.
- Differentiate $x^2 + y^2 = 1$; $2x + 2y\dfrac{dy}{dx} = 0$;

$$\frac{dy}{dx} = -\frac{2x}{2y} = -\frac{x}{y}$$

- Parametrically: $x = \cos(t)$, $y = \sin(t)$.

$$\frac{dy}{dx} = \frac{dy/dt}{dx/dt} = \frac{\cos(t)}{-\sin(t)} = -\frac{x}{y}$$

- Directly: $y = (1 - x^2)^{1/2}$

The circle

- Consider a point (x, y) on the unit circle, so $x^2 + y^2 = 1$.
- Differentiate $x^2 + y^2 = 1$; $2x + 2y\frac{dy}{dx} = 0$;

$$\frac{dy}{dx} = -\frac{2x}{2y} = -\frac{x}{y}$$

- Parametrically: $x = \cos(t)$, $y = \sin(t)$.

$$\frac{dy}{dx} = \frac{dy/dt}{dx/dt} = \frac{\cos(t)}{-\sin(t)} = -\frac{x}{y}$$

- Directly: $y = (1 - x^2)^{1/2}$

$$\frac{dy}{dx} = \frac{1}{2}(1 - x^2)^{-1/2}\frac{d}{dx}(1 - x^2)$$

The circle

- Consider a point (x, y) on the unit circle, so $x^2 + y^2 = 1$.
- Differentiate $x^2 + y^2 = 1$; $2x + 2y\dfrac{dy}{dx} = 0$;

$$\frac{dy}{dx} = -\frac{2x}{2y} = -\frac{x}{y}$$

- Parametrically: $x = \cos(t)$, $y = \sin(t)$.

$$\frac{dy}{dx} = \frac{dy/dt}{dx/dt} = \frac{\cos(t)}{-\sin(t)} = -\frac{x}{y}$$

- Directly: $y = (1 - x^2)^{1/2}$

$$\frac{dy}{dx} = \frac{1}{2}(1 - x^2)^{-1/2}\frac{d}{dx}(1 - x^2) = \frac{1}{2}y^{-1}.(-2x)$$

The circle

- Consider a point (x, y) on the unit circle, so $x^2 + y^2 = 1$.
- Differentiate $x^2 + y^2 = 1$; $2x + 2y\dfrac{dy}{dx} = 0$;

$$\frac{dy}{dx} = -\frac{2x}{2y} = -\frac{x}{y}$$

- Parametrically: $x = \cos(t)$, $y = \sin(t)$.

$$\frac{dy}{dx} = \frac{dy/dt}{dx/dt} = \frac{\cos(t)}{-\sin(t)} = -\frac{x}{y}$$

- Directly: $y = (1 - x^2)^{1/2}$

$$\frac{dy}{dx} = \frac{1}{2}(1 - x^2)^{-1/2}\frac{d}{dx}(1 - x^2) = \frac{1}{2}y^{-1}.(-2x) = -\frac{x}{y}.$$

Things you should know:

Integration

Things you should know:

- The meaning of integration (take the sum of a large number of very small contributions, and pass to the limit)

Things you should know:

- The meaning of integration (take the sum of a large number of very small contributions, and pass to the limit)
- Integration as the reverse of differentiation

Integration

Things you should know:

- The meaning of integration (take the sum of a large number of very small contributions, and pass to the limit)
- Integration as the reverse of differentiation
- Integrals of standard functions and classes of functions

Integration

Things you should know:

- The meaning of integration (take the sum of a large number of very small contributions, and pass to the limit)
- Integration as the reverse of differentiation
- Integrals of standard functions and classes of functions
- The method of undetermined coefficients

Things you should know:

- The meaning of integration (take the sum of a large number of very small contributions, and pass to the limit)
- Integration as the reverse of differentiation
- Integrals of standard functions and classes of functions
- The method of undetermined coefficients
- Integration by parts

Integration

Things you should know:

- The meaning of integration (take the sum of a large number of very small contributions, and pass to the limit)
- Integration as the reverse of differentiation
- Integrals of standard functions and classes of functions
- The method of undetermined coefficients
- Integration by parts
- Integration by substitution

Meaning

Meaning

- To define $\int_a^b f(x)\,dx$:

Meaning

- To define $\int_a^b f(x)\,dx$:
  - Divide the interval $[a, b]$ into many short intervals $[x, x + h]$.

Meaning

- To define $\int_a^b f(x)\,dx$:
  - Divide the interval $[a, b]$ into many short intervals $[x, x + h]$.
  - For each short interval $[x, x + h]$, find $f(x)h$.

Meaning

- To define $\int_a^b f(x)\,dx$:
  - Divide the interval $[a, b]$ into many short intervals $[x, x+h]$.
  - For each short interval $[x, x+h]$, find $f(x)h$.
  - Add these terms together to get an approximation to $\int_a^b f(x)\,dx$.

Meaning

- To define $\int_a^b f(x)\,dx$:
  - Divide the interval $[a, b]$ into many short intervals $[x, x+h]$.
  - For each short interval $[x, x+h]$, find $f(x)h$.
  - Add these terms together to get an approximation to $\int_a^b f(x)\,dx$.
  - For the exact value of $\int_a^b f(x)\,dx$, take the limit $h \to 0$.

Meaning

- To define $\int_a^b f(x)\,dx$:
  - Divide the interval $[a, b]$ into many short intervals $[x, x+h]$.
  - For each short interval $[x, x+h]$, find $f(x)h$.
  - Add these terms together to get an approximation to $\int_a^b f(x)\,dx$.
  - For the exact value of $\int_a^b f(x)\,dx$, take the limit $h \to 0$.
- In economics, government revenue depends on time, and total revenue in the last decade is $\int_{1999}^{2009} \text{revenue(t)}\,dt$.

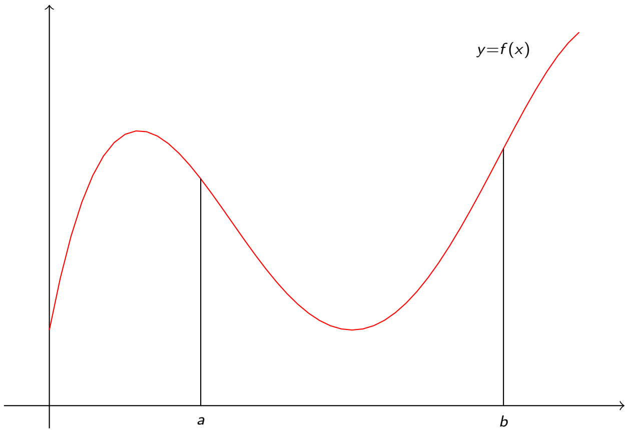
Meaning

- To define $\int_a^b f(x)\,dx$:
  - Divide the interval $[a, b]$ into many short intervals $[x, x + h]$.
  - For each short interval $[x, x + h]$, find $f(x)h$.
  - Add these terms together to get an approximation to $\int_a^b f(x)\,dx$.
  - For the exact value of $\int_a^b f(x)\,dx$, take the limit $h \to 0$.
- In economics, government revenue depends on time, and total revenue in the last decade is $\int_{1999}^{2009} \text{revenue(t)}\,dt$.
- If a particle moves with velocity $v(t) > 0$ at time t, then the total distance moved between times a and b is $\int_a^b v(t)\,dt$.

Meaning

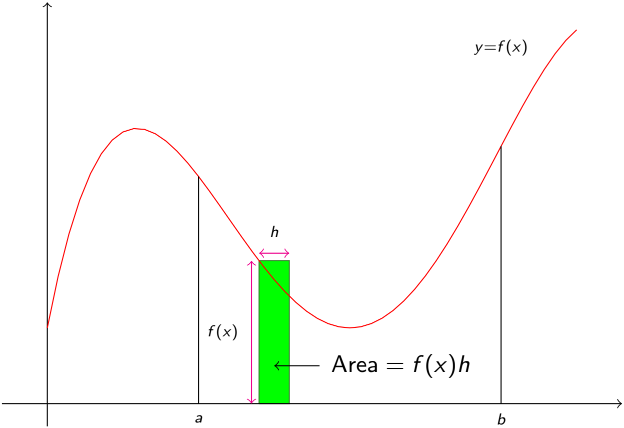
- To define $\int_a^b f(x)\,dx$:
  - Divide the interval $[a, b]$ into many short intervals $[x, x+h]$.
  - For each short interval $[x, x+h]$, find $f(x)h$.
  - Add these terms together to get an approximation to $\int_a^b f(x)\,dx$.
  - For the exact value of $\int_a^b f(x)\,dx$, take the limit $h \to 0$.
- In economics, government revenue depends on time, and total revenue in the last decade is $\int_{1999}^{2009} \text{revenue(t)}\,dt$.
- If a particle moves with velocity $v(t) > 0$ at time t, then the total distance moved between times a and b is $\int_a^b v(t)\,dt$.
- A current flowing in a wire exerts a magnetic force on a moving electron. There is a formula for the force contributed by a short section of wire; to get the total force, we integrate.

Areas



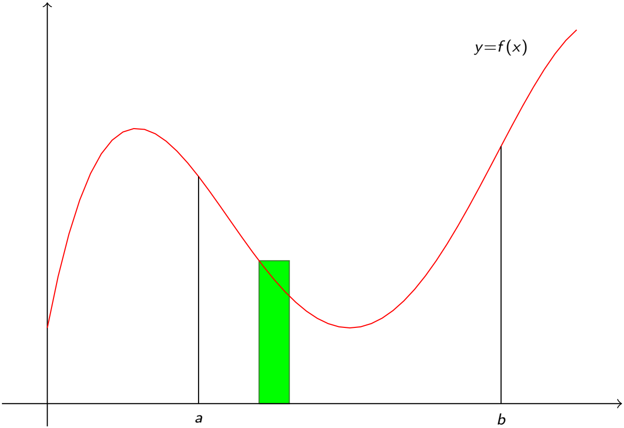
Consider the integral $\int_a^b f(x)\,dx$.

Areas



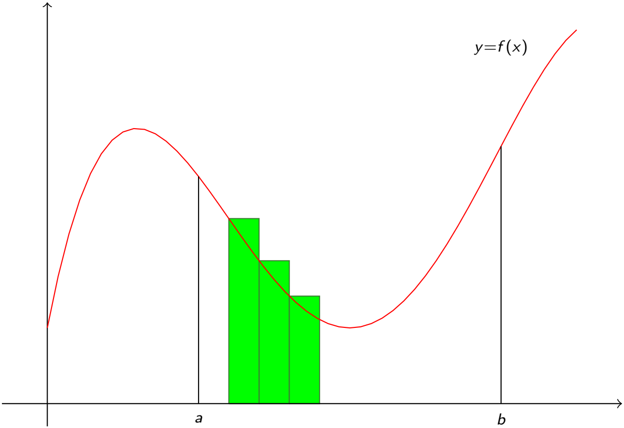
For each short interval $[x, x+h] \subset [a, b]$, we have a contribution $f(x)h$. This is the area of the green rectangle.

Areas



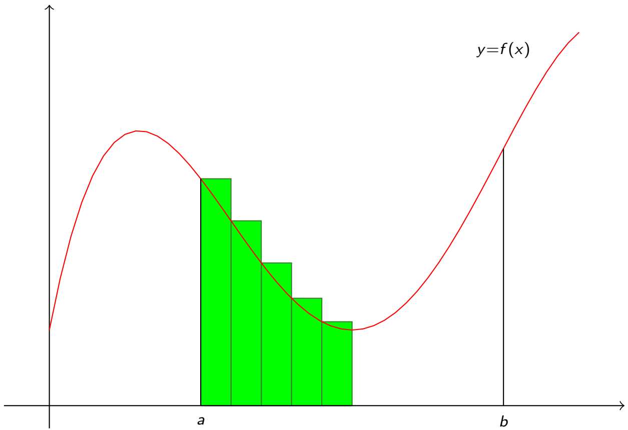
This is the contribution from one short interval, but we need to add together the contributions from many short intervals.

Areas



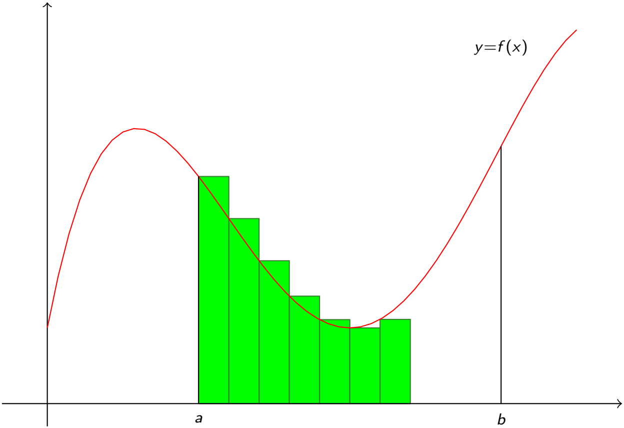
Here we have added in two more intervals

Areas



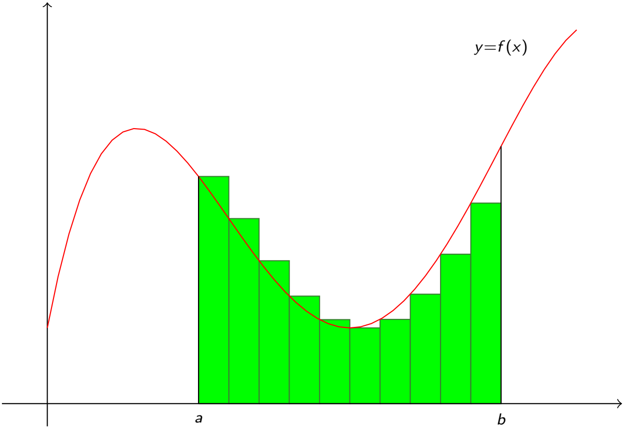
Here we have added in two more intervals – and two more

Areas



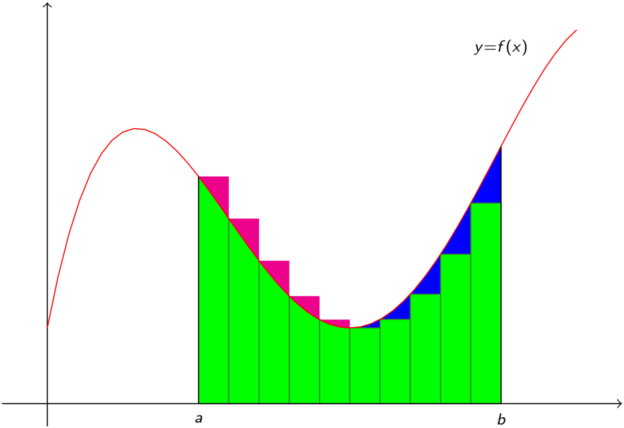
Here we have added in two more intervals – and two more – and two more

Areas



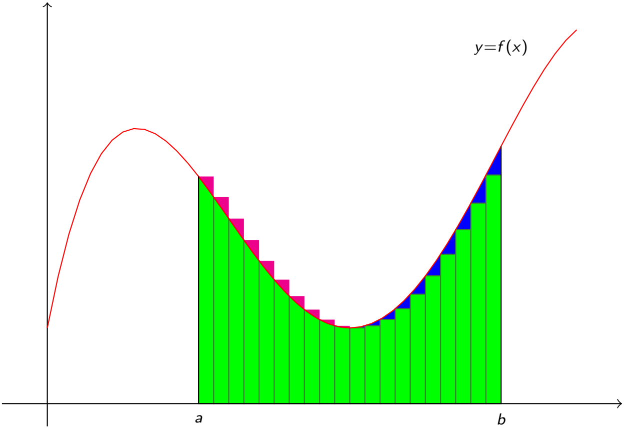
Now we have divided the whole interval $[a, b]$ into subintervals of length h. The sum of the terms $f(x)h$ is the area of the green region.

Areas



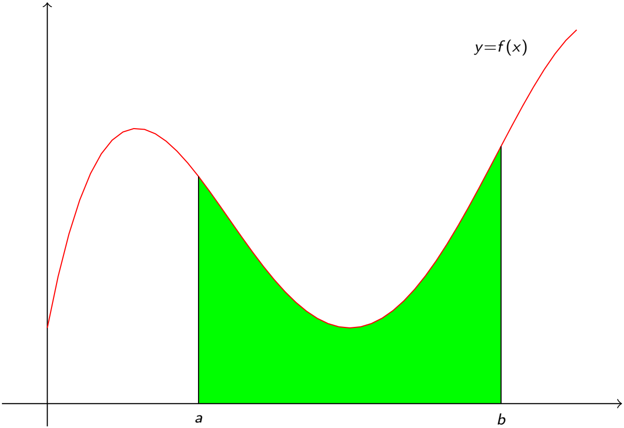
This is not exactly the same as the area under the curve, because of the regions marked in blue and pink.

Areas



However, the error decreases if we make h smaller.

Areas



However, the error decreases if we make h smaller, and tends to zero in the limit.

The Fundamental Theorem of Calculus

- An *indefinite integral* of $f(x)$ is a function $F(x)$ such that $F'(x) = f(x)$.

The Fundamental Theorem of Calculus

- An *indefinite integral* of $f(x)$ is a function $F(x)$ such that $F'(x) = f(x)$.
- Examples:

The Fundamental Theorem of Calculus

- An *indefinite integral* of $f(x)$ is a function $F(x)$ such that $F'(x) = f(x)$.
- Examples:
  - $\log(x)$ is an indefinite integral of $1/x$

The Fundamental Theorem of Calculus

- An *indefinite integral* of $f(x)$ is a function $F(x)$ such that $F'(x) = f(x)$.
- Examples:
  - $\log(x)$ is an indefinite integral of $1/x$
  - $\sin(x)$ is an indefinite integral of $\cos(x)$

The Fundamental Theorem of Calculus

- An *indefinite integral* of $f(x)$ is a function $F(x)$ such that $F'(x) = f(x)$.
- Examples:
  - $\log(x)$ is an indefinite integral of $1/x$
  - $\sin(x)$ is an indefinite integral of $\cos(x)$
  - $F(x) = x^2 + 2x$ and $G(x) = (x + 1)^2$ are indefinite integrals of $2x + 2$

The Fundamental Theorem of Calculus

- An *indefinite integral* of $f(x)$ is a function $F(x)$ such that $F'(x) = f(x)$.
- Examples:
  - $\log(x)$ is an indefinite integral of $1/x$
  - $\sin(x)$ is an indefinite integral of $\cos(x)$
  - $F(x) = x^2 + 2x$ and $G(x) = (x+1)^2$ are indefinite integrals of $2x + 2$
- The *Fundamental Theorem of Calculus:*

The Fundamental Theorem of Calculus

- An *indefinite integral* of $f(x)$ is a function $F(x)$ such that $F'(x) = f(x)$.
- Examples:
  - $\log(x)$ is an indefinite integral of $1/x$
  - $\sin(x)$ is an indefinite integral of $\cos(x)$
  - $F(x) = x^2 + 2x$ and $G(x) = (x+1)^2$ are indefinite integrals of $2x + 2$
- The *Fundamental Theorem of Calculus:*
  - For any number a, the function $F(x) = \int_a^x f(t)\, dt$ is an indefinite integral of $f(x)$.

The Fundamental Theorem of Calculus

- An *indefinite integral* of $f(x)$ is a function $F(x)$ such that $F'(x) = f(x)$.
- Examples:
  - $\log(x)$ is an indefinite integral of $1/x$
  - $\sin(x)$ is an indefinite integral of $\cos(x)$
  - $F(x) = x^2 + 2x$ and $G(x) = (x+1)^2$ are indefinite integrals of $2x + 2$
- The *Fundamental Theorem of Calculus:*
  - For any number a, the function $F(x) = \int_a^x f(t)\,dt$ is an indefinite integral of $f(x)$.
  - If $F(x)$ is any indefinite integral of $f(x)$, then $\int_a^b f(x)\,dx = \left[F(x)\right]_a^b = F(b) - F(a)$.

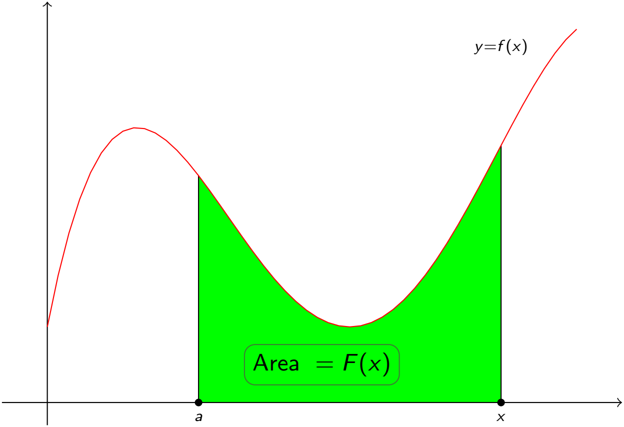
The Fundamental Theorem of Calculus

- An *indefinite integral* of $f(x)$ is a function $F(x)$ such that $F'(x) = f(x)$.
- Examples:
  - $\log(x)$ is an indefinite integral of $1/x$
  - $\sin(x)$ is an indefinite integral of $\cos(x)$
  - $F(x) = x^2 + 2x$ and $G(x) = (x+1)^2$ are indefinite integrals of $2x + 2$
- The *Fundamental Theorem of Calculus:*
  - For any number a, the function $F(x) = \int_a^x f(t)\,dt$ is an indefinite integral of $f(x)$.
  - If $F(x)$ is any indefinite integral of $f(x)$, then $\int_a^b f(x)\,dx = \left[F(x)\right]_a^b = F(b) - F(a)$.
- The functions $F(x) = \int_0^x 2t + 2\,dt = x^2 + 2x$ and $G(x) = \int_{-1}^x 2t + 2\,dt = (x+1)^2$ are both indefinite integrals of $2x + 2$.

The Fundamental Theorem of Calculus

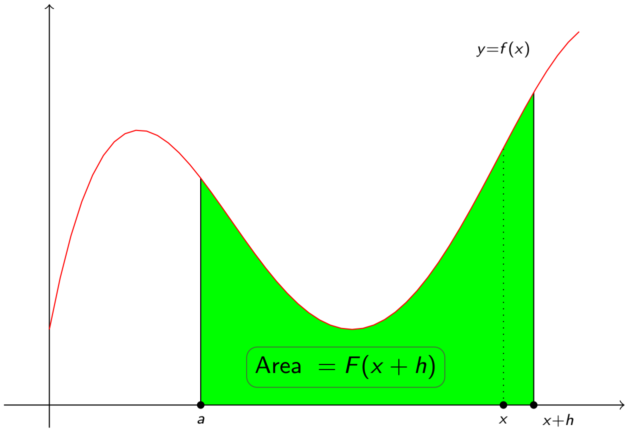
- An *indefinite integral* of $f(x)$ is a function $F(x)$ such that $F'(x) = f(x)$.
- Examples:
  - $\log(x)$ is an indefinite integral of $1/x$
  - $\sin(x)$ is an indefinite integral of $\cos(x)$
  - $F(x) = x^2 + 2x$ and $G(x) = (x+1)^2$ are indefinite integrals of $2x + 2$
- The *Fundamental Theorem of Calculus:*
  - For any number a, the function $F(x) = \int_a^x f(t)\,dt$ is an indefinite integral of $f(x)$.
  - If $F(x)$ is any indefinite integral of $f(x)$, then $\int_a^b f(x)\,dx = \left[F(x)\right]_a^b = F(b) - F(a)$.
- The functions $F(x) = \int_0^x 2t + 2\,dt = x^2 + 2x$ and $G(x) = \int_{-1}^x 2t + 2\,dt = (x+1)^2$ are both indefinite integrals of $2x + 2$.
- $\int_a^b \frac{1}{x} = \left[\log(x)\right]_a^b = \log(b) - \log(a)$

Proof of the Fundamental Theorem



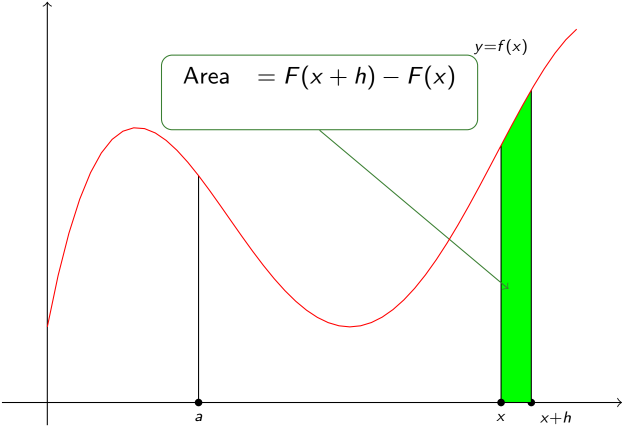
Choose a number a, and define $F(x) = \int_a^x f(t)\,dt$. We must show that $F'(x) = f(x)$.

Proof of the Fundamental Theorem



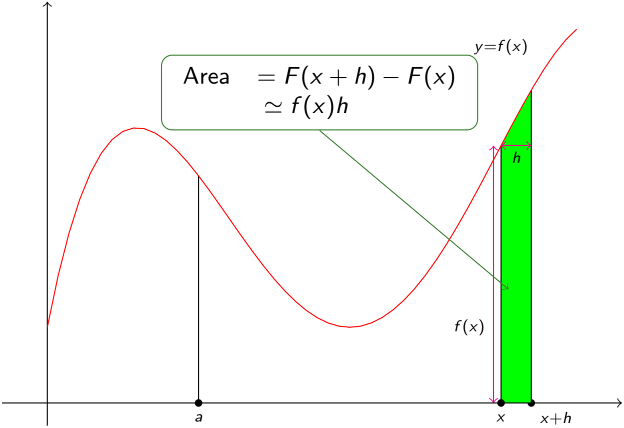
We now change x to $x + h$.

Proof of the Fundamental Theorem



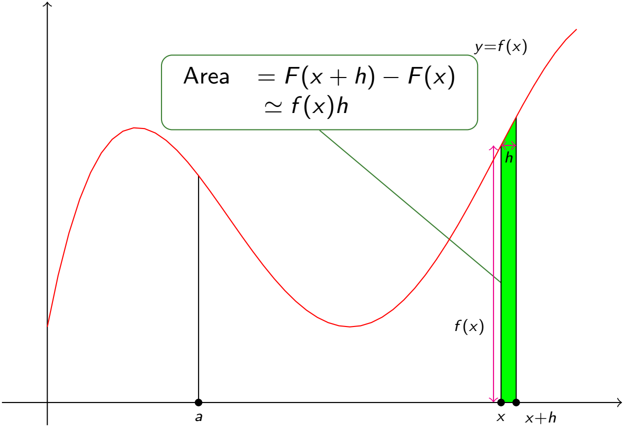
We now change x to $x + h$. The increase in $F(x)$ is $F(x + h) - F(x)$, which is the area of the thin strip as shown.

Proof of the Fundamental Theorem



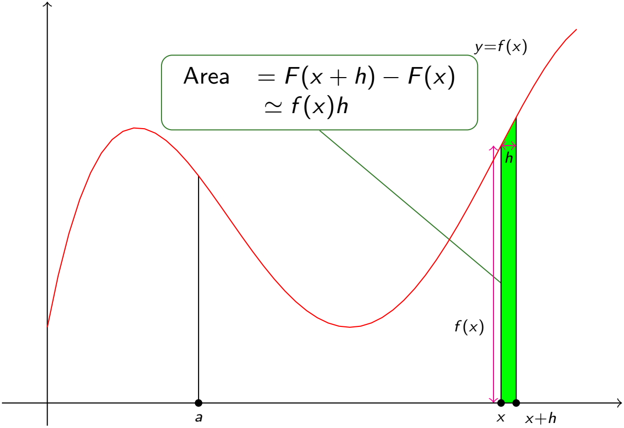
We now change x to $x + h$. The increase in $F(x)$ is $F(x + h) - F(x)$, which is the area of the thin strip as shown. This is approximately the same as $f(x)h$.

Proof of the Fundamental Theorem



We now change x to $x + h$. The increase in $F(x)$ is $F(x + h) - F(x)$, which is the area of the thin strip as shown. This is approximately the same as $f(x)h$.

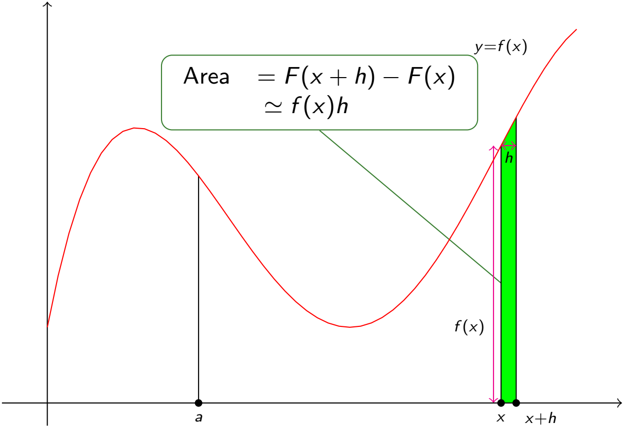
Proof of the Fundamental Theorem



We now change x to $x + h$. The increase in $F(x)$ is $F(x+h) - F(x)$, which is the area of the thin strip as shown. This is approximately the same as $f(x)h$.

$$F'(x) \simeq (F(x+h) - F(x))/h \simeq f(x).$$

Proof of the Fundamental Theorem



We now change x to $x + h$. The increase in $F(x)$ is $F(x + h) - F(x)$, which is the area of the thin strip as shown. This is approximately the same as $f(x)h$.

$$F'(x) = \lim_{h \longrightarrow 0} (F(x + h) - F(x))/h = f(x).$$

Constants

Constants

- Is it $\int x^2 \, dx = x^3/3$ or $\int x^2 \, dx = x^3/3 + c$?

Constants

- Is it $\int x^2\,dx = x^3/3$ or $\int x^2\,dx = x^3/3 + c$?
- Either is acceptable in the exam.
  Neither one is strictly logically satisfactory.

Constants

- Is it $\int x^2\,dx = x^3/3$ or $\int x^2\,dx = x^3/3 + c$?
- Either is acceptable in the exam.
  Neither one is strictly logically satisfactory.
- $x^3/3$ is *an* indefinite integral of x^2.

Constants

- Is it $\int x^2\,dx = x^3/3$ or $\int x^2\,dx = x^3/3{+c}$?
- Either is acceptable in the exam.
  Neither one is strictly logically satisfactory.
- $x^3/3$ is *an* indefinite integral of x^2.
- *Every* indefinite integral of x^2 has the form $x^3/3 + c$ for some c.

Constants

- Is it $\int x^2\,dx = x^3/3$ or $\int x^2\,dx = x^3/3 + c$?
- Either is acceptable in the exam.
  Neither one is strictly logically satisfactory.
- $x^3/3$ is *an* indefinite integral of x^2.
- *Every* indefinite integral of x^2 has the form $x^3/3 + c$ for some c.
- If you just want to calculate $\int_a^b f(x)\,dx$, it does not matter which indefinite integral you use. Any two choices will give the same answer.

Constants

- Is it $\int x^2\,dx = x^3/3$ or $\int x^2\,dx = x^3/3 + c$?
- Either is acceptable in the exam.
  Neither one is strictly logically satisfactory.
- $x^3/3$ is *an* indefinite integral of x^2.
- *Every* indefinite integral of x^2 has the form $x^3/3 + c$ for some c.
- If you just want to calculate $\int_a^b f(x)\,dx$, it does not matter which indefinite integral you use. Any two choices will give the same answer.
- In solving differential equations, it often does matter which indefinite integral you use. You must therefore include a '+c' term, and do some extra work to see what c should be.

Constants

- Is it $\int x^2\,dx = x^3/3$ or $\int x^2\,dx = x^3/3 + c$?
- Either is acceptable in the exam.
  Neither one is strictly logically satisfactory.
- $x^3/3$ is *an* indefinite integral of x^2.
- *Every* indefinite integral of x^2 has the form $x^3/3 + c$ for some c.
- If you just want to calculate $\int_a^b f(x)\,dx$, it does not matter which indefinite integral you use. Any two choices will give the same answer.
- In solving differential equations, it often does matter which indefinite integral you use. You must therefore include a '+c' term, and do some extra work to see what c should be.
- Maple's `int()` command will never give you a '+c' term.
  If you need one, you must insert it yourself.

Checking and Guessing

- Integrals can easily be checked by differentiating

Checking and Guessing

- Integrals can easily be checked by differentiating
- $\int \sin(x)^2 \, dx = \sin(x)^3/3$?

Checking and Guessing

- Integrals can easily be checked by differentiating

- $\int \sin(x)^2\,dx \neq \sin(x)^3/3$, because

$$\frac{d}{dx}\left(\sin(x)^3/3\right) = 3\sin(x)^2\cos(x)/3 = \sin(x)^2\cos(x) \neq \sin(x)^2.$$

Checking and Guessing

- Integrals can easily be checked by differentiating
- $\int \sin(x)^2\, dx \neq \sin(x)^3/3$, because
$$\frac{d}{dx}\left(\sin(x)^3/3\right) = 3\sin(x)^2\cos(x)/3 = \sin(x)^2\cos(x) \neq \sin(x)^2.$$
- $\int \frac{\cos(x)}{x} - \frac{\sin(x)}{x^2}\, dx = \frac{\sin(x)}{x}$?

Checking and Guessing

- **Integrals can easily be checked by differentiating**

- $\int \sin(x)^2\,dx \neq \sin(x)^3/3$, because

$$\frac{d}{dx}\left(\sin(x)^3/3\right) = 3\sin(x)^2\cos(x)/3 = \sin(x)^2\cos(x) \neq \sin(x)^2.$$

- $\int \frac{\cos(x)}{x} - \frac{\sin(x)}{x^2}\,dx = \frac{\sin(x)}{x}$, because

$$\frac{d}{dx}\left(\frac{\sin(x)}{x}\right) = \frac{\sin'(x).x - \sin(x).1}{x^2} = \frac{\cos(x)}{x} - \frac{\sin(x)}{x^2}.$$

Checking and Guessing

- Integrals can easily be checked by differentiating

- $\int \sin(x)^2\, dx \neq \sin(x)^3/3$, because

$$\frac{d}{dx}\left(\sin(x)^3/3\right) = 3\sin(x)^2\cos(x)/3 = \sin(x)^2\cos(x) \neq \sin(x)^2.$$

- $\int \frac{\cos(x)}{x} - \frac{\sin(x)}{x^2}\, dx = \frac{\sin(x)}{x}$, because

$$\frac{d}{dx}\left(\frac{\sin(x)}{x}\right) = \frac{\sin'(x).x - \sin(x).1}{x^2} = \frac{\cos(x)}{x} - \frac{\sin(x)}{x^2}.$$

- $\int 2x\, e^{x^2}\, dx = e^{x^2}$

Checking and Guessing

- Integrals can easily be checked by differentiating

- $\int \sin(x)^2\,dx \neq \sin(x)^3/3$, because
$$\frac{d}{dx}\left(\sin(x)^3/3\right) = 3\sin(x)^2\cos(x)/3 = \sin(x)^2\cos(x) \neq \sin(x)^2.$$

- $\int \frac{\cos(x)}{x} - \frac{\sin(x)}{x^2}\,dx = \frac{\sin(x)}{x}$, because
$$\frac{d}{dx}\left(\frac{\sin(x)}{x}\right) = \frac{\sin'(x).x - \sin(x).1}{x^2} = \frac{\cos(x)}{x} - \frac{\sin(x)}{x^2}.$$

- $\int 2x\,e^{x^2}\,dx = e^{x^2}$, because $\frac{d}{dx}e^{x^2} = 2x\,e^{x^2}$.

Checking and Guessing

- Integrals can easily be checked by differentiating

- $\int \sin(x)^2\,dx \neq \sin(x)^3/3$, because

$$\frac{d}{dx}\left(\sin(x)^3/3\right) = 3\sin(x)^2\cos(x)/3 = \sin(x)^2\cos(x) \neq \sin(x)^2.$$

- $\int \frac{\cos(x)}{x} - \frac{\sin(x)}{x^2}\,dx = \frac{\sin(x)}{x}$, because

$$\frac{d}{dx}\left(\frac{\sin(x)}{x}\right) = \frac{\sin'(x).x - \sin(x).1}{x^2} = \frac{\cos(x)}{x} - \frac{\sin(x)}{x^2}.$$

- $\int 2x\,e^{x^2}\,dx = e^{x^2}$, because $\frac{d}{dx}e^{x^2} = 2x\,e^{x^2}$.
- $\int \frac{3x^2+2x+1}{x^3+x^2+x+1}\,dx = \log(x^3+x^2+x+1)$

Checking and Guessing

- Integrals can easily be checked by differentiating

- $\int \sin(x)^2\, dx \neq \sin(x)^3/3$, because

$$\frac{d}{dx}\left(\sin(x)^3/3\right) = 3\sin(x)^2\cos(x)/3 = \sin(x)^2\cos(x) \neq \sin(x)^2.$$

- $\int \frac{\cos(x)}{x} - \frac{\sin(x)}{x^2}\, dx = \frac{\sin(x)}{x}$, because

$$\frac{d}{dx}\left(\frac{\sin(x)}{x}\right) = \frac{\sin'(x).x - \sin(x).1}{x^2} = \frac{\cos(x)}{x} - \frac{\sin(x)}{x^2}.$$

- $\int 2x\, e^{x^2}\, dx = e^{x^2}$, because $\frac{d}{dx} e^{x^2} = 2x\, e^{x^2}$.
- $\int \frac{3x^2+2x+1}{x^3+x^2+x+1}\, dx = \log(x^3 + x^2 + x + 1)$, because

$$\frac{d}{dx}\log(x^3 + x^2 + x + 1) = \frac{\frac{d}{dx}(x^3 + x^2 + x + 1)}{x^3 + x^2 + x + 1} = \frac{3x^2 + 2x + 1}{x^3 + x^2 + x + 1}.$$

Undetermined coefficients

Undetermined coefficients

- Suppose we know that for some constants $a, \ldots, d$

$$\int \log(x)^3 \, dx = (a \log(x)^3 + b \log(x)^2 + c \log(x) + d)x$$

Undetermined coefficients

- Suppose we know that for some constants $a, \dots, d$

$$\int \log(x)^3 \, dx = (a\log(x)^3 + b\log(x)^2 + c\log(x) + d)x$$

(How could we know this? — see later)

Undetermined coefficients

- Suppose we know that for some constants $a, \ldots, d$

$$\int \log(x)^3 \, dx = (a \log(x)^3 + b \log(x)^2 + c \log(x) + d)x$$

  (How could we know this? — see later)
- **Problem:** find a, b, c and d.

Undetermined coefficients

- Suppose we know that for some constants $a, \dots, d$

$$\int \log(x)^3 \, dx = (a \log(x)^3 + b \log(x)^2 + c \log(x) + d)x$$

  (How could we know this? — see later)
- **Problem:** find a, b, c and d.
- $\log(x)^3 \quad = \quad \frac{d}{dx}\Big((a \log(x)^3 + b \log(x)^2 + c \log(x) + d)x\Big)$

Undetermined coefficients

- Suppose we know that for some constants $a, \ldots, d$

$$\int \log(x)^3 \, dx = (a \log(x)^3 + b \log(x)^2 + c \log(x) + d)x$$

  (How could we know this? — see later)
- **Problem:** find a, b, c and d.
- $$\begin{aligned} \log(x)^3 &= \frac{d}{dx}\Big((a \log(x)^3 + b \log(x)^2 + c \log(x) + d)x\Big) \\ &= (3a \log(x)^2 x^{-1} + 2b \log(x) x^{-1} + cx^{-1})x + \\ &\quad (a \log(x)^3 + b \log(x)^2 + c \log(x) + d).1 \end{aligned}$$

Undetermined coefficients

- Suppose we know that for some constants $a, \dots, d$

$$\int \log(x)^3\, dx = (a\log(x)^3 + b\log(x)^2 + c\log(x) + d)x$$

  (How could we know this? — see later)
- **Problem:** find a, b, c and d.
- $$\begin{aligned} \log(x)^3 &= \frac{d}{dx}\Big((a\log(x)^3 + b\log(x)^2 + c\log(x) + d)x\Big) \\ &= (3a\log(x)^2x^{-1} + 2b\log(x)x^{-1} + cx^{-1})x + \\ &\quad (a\log(x)^3 + b\log(x)^2 + c\log(x) + d).1 \\ &= a\log(x)^3 + (b+3a)\log(x)^2 + (c+2b)\log(x) + (d+c) \end{aligned}$$

Undetermined coefficients

- Suppose we know that for some constants $a, \ldots, d$

$$\int \log(x)^3 \, dx = (a\log(x)^3 + b\log(x)^2 + c\log(x) + d)x$$

  (How could we know this? — see later)
- **Problem:** find a, b, c and d.
- $$\begin{aligned} \log(x)^3 &= \tfrac{d}{dx}\left((a\log(x)^3 + b\log(x)^2 + c\log(x) + d)x\right) \\ &= (3a\log(x)^2x^{-1} + 2b\log(x)x^{-1} + cx^{-1})x + \\ &\quad (a\log(x)^3 + b\log(x)^2 + c\log(x) + d).1 \\ &= a\log(x)^3 + (b+3a)\log(x)^2 + (c+2b)\log(x) + (d+c) \end{aligned}$$

- So $a = 1$, $b + 3a = 0$, $c + 2b = 0$ and $d + c = 0$ (compare coefficients)

Undetermined coefficients

- Suppose we know that for some constants $a, \ldots, d$

$$\int \log(x)^3 \, dx = (a \log(x)^3 + b \log(x)^2 + c \log(x) + d)x$$

  (How could we know this? — see later)
- **Problem:** find a, b, c and d.
- $$\begin{aligned} \log(x)^3 &= \tfrac{d}{dx}\Big((a \log(x)^3 + b \log(x)^2 + c \log(x) + d)x\Big) \\ &= (3a \log(x)^2 x^{-1} + 2b \log(x) x^{-1} + c x^{-1})x + \\ &\quad (a \log(x)^3 + b \log(x)^2 + c \log(x) + d).1 \\ &= a \log(x)^3 + (b + 3a) \log(x)^2 + (c + 2b) \log(x) + (d + c) \end{aligned}$$
- So $a = 1$, $b + 3a = 0$, $c + 2b = 0$ and $d + c = 0$ (compare coefficients)
- So $a = 1$, $b = -3$, $c = 6$ and $d = -6$

Undetermined coefficients

- Suppose we know that for some constants $a, \dots, d$

$$\int \log(x)^3 \, dx = (a\log(x)^3 + b\log(x)^2 + c\log(x) + d)x$$

  (How could we know this? — see later)
- **Problem:** find a, b, c and d.
- $$\begin{aligned} \log(x)^3 &= \tfrac{d}{dx}\Big((a\log(x)^3 + b\log(x)^2 + c\log(x) + d)x\Big) \\ &= (3a\log(x)^2 x^{-1} + 2b\log(x)x^{-1} + cx^{-1})x + \\ &\quad (a\log(x)^3 + b\log(x)^2 + c\log(x) + d).1 \\ &= a\log(x)^3 + (b+3a)\log(x)^2 + (c+2b)\log(x) + (d+c) \end{aligned}$$

- So $a = 1$, $b + 3a = 0$, $c + 2b = 0$ and $d + c = 0$ (compare coefficients)
- So $a = 1$, $b = -3$, $c = 6$ and $d = -6$

$$\int \log(x)^3 \, dx = (\log(x)^3 - 3\log(x)^2 + 6\log(x) - 6)x.$$

Standard integrals

Standard integrals

$$\begin{aligned}
\exp'(x) &= \exp(x) \\
\sinh'(x) &= \cosh(x) \\
\cosh'(x) &= \sinh(x) \\
\tanh'(x) &= \operatorname{sech}(x)^2 \\
\sin'(x) &= \cos(x) \\
\cos'(x) &= -\sin(x) \\
\tan'(x) &= \sec(x)^2
\end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}
\log'(x) &= 1/x \\
\operatorname{arcsinh}'(x) &= (1+x^2)^{-1/2} \\
\operatorname{arccosh}'(x) &= (x^2-1)^{-1/2} \\
\operatorname{arctanh}'(x) &= (1-x^2)^{-1} \\
\arcsin'(x) &= (1-x^2)^{-1/2} \\
\arccos'(x) &= -(1-x^2)^{-1/2} \\
\arctan'(x) &= (1+x^2)^{-1}
\end{aligned}$$

Standard integrals

$$
\begin{aligned}
\int \exp(x)\,dx &= \exp(x) \\
\int \cosh(x)\,dx &= \sinh(x) \\
\int \sinh(x)\,dx &= \cosh(x) \\
\int \operatorname{sech}(x)^2\,dx &= \tanh(x) \\
\int \cos(x)\,dx &= \sin(x) \\
\int \sin(x)\,dx &= -\cos(x) \\
\int \sec(x)^2\,dx &= \tan(x)
\end{aligned}
$$

$$
\begin{aligned}
\int 1/x\,dx &= \log(x) \\
\int (1+x^2)^{-1/2}\,dx &= \operatorname{arcsinh}(x) \\
\int (x^2-1)^{-1/2}\,dx &= \operatorname{arccosh}(x) \\
\int (1-x^2)^{-1}\,dx &= \operatorname{arctanh}(x) \\
\int (1-x^2)^{-1/2}\,dx &= \arcsin(x) \\
\int (1-x^2)^{-1/2}\,dx &= -\arccos(x) \\
\int (1+x^2)^{-1}\,dx &= \arctan(x)
\end{aligned}
$$

Standard integrals

$$\begin{aligned}
\int \exp(x)\,dx &= \exp(x) \\
\int \cosh(x)\,dx &= \sinh(x) \\
\int \sinh(x)\,dx &= \cosh(x) \\
\int \operatorname{sech}(x)^2\,dx &= \tanh(x) \\
\int \cos(x)\,dx &= \sin(x) \\
\int \sin(x)\,dx &= -\cos(x) \\
\int \sec(x)^2\,dx &= \tan(x)
\end{aligned}
\qquad
\begin{aligned}
\int 1/x\,dx &= \log(x) \\
\int (1+x^2)^{-1/2}\,dx &= \operatorname{arcsinh}(x) \\
\int (x^2-1)^{-1/2}\,dx &= \operatorname{arccosh}(x) \\
\int (1-x^2)^{-1}\,dx &= \operatorname{arctanh}(x) \\
\int (1-x^2)^{-1/2}\,dx &= \arcsin(x) \\
\int (1-x^2)^{-1/2}\,dx &= -\arccos(x) \\
\int (1+x^2)^{-1}\,dx &= \arctan(x)
\end{aligned}$$

$$\int x^n\,dx = x^{n+1}/(n+1) \qquad (n \neq -1)$$

Standard integrals

$$\begin{aligned}
\int \exp(x)\,dx &= \exp(x) & \int 1/x\,dx &= \log(x)\\
\int \cosh(x)\,dx &= \sinh(x) & \int (1+x^2)^{-1/2}\,dx &= \operatorname{arcsinh}(x)\\
\int \sinh(x)\,dx &= \cosh(x) & \int (x^2-1)^{-1/2}\,dx &= \operatorname{arccosh}(x)\\
\int \operatorname{sech}(x)^2\,dx &= \tanh(x) & \int (1-x^2)^{-1}\,dx &= \operatorname{arctanh}(x)\\
\int \cos(x)\,dx &= \sin(x) & \int (1-x^2)^{-1/2}\,dx &= \arcsin(x)\\
\int \sin(x)\,dx &= -\cos(x) & \int (1-x^2)^{-1/2}\,dx &= -\arccos(x)\\
\int \sec(x)^2\,dx &= \tan(x) & \int (1+x^2)^{-1}\,dx &= \arctan(x)
\end{aligned}$$

$$\int x^n\,dx = x^{n+1}/(n+1) \qquad (n \neq -1)$$

$$\int a^x\,dx = a^x/\log(a)$$

Standard integrals

$$
\begin{aligned}
\int \exp(x)\, dx &= \exp(x) & \int 1/x\, dx &= \log(x) \\
\int \cosh(x)\, dx &= \sinh(x) & \int (1+x^2)^{-1/2}\, dx &= \operatorname{arcsinh}(x) \\
\int \sinh(x)\, dx &= \cosh(x) & \int (x^2-1)^{-1/2}\, dx &= \operatorname{arccosh}(x) \\
\int \operatorname{sech}(x)^2\, dx &= \tanh(x) & \int (1-x^2)^{-1}\, dx &= \operatorname{arctanh}(x) \\
\int \cos(x)\, dx &= \sin(x) & \int (1-x^2)^{-1/2}\, dx &= \arcsin(x) \\
\int \sin(x)\, dx &= -\cos(x) & \int (1-x^2)^{-1/2}\, dx &= -\arccos(x) \\
\int \sec(x)^2\, dx &= \tan(x) & \int (1+x^2)^{-1}\, dx &= \arctan(x)
\end{aligned}
$$

$$
\begin{aligned}
\int x^n\, dx &= x^{n+1}/(n+1) \qquad (n \neq -1) \\
\int a^x\, dx &= a^x / \log(a) \\
\int \log(x)\, dx &= x \log(x) - x
\end{aligned}
$$

Standard integrals

$$\begin{aligned}
\int \exp(x)\,dx &= \exp(x) \\
\int \cosh(x)\,dx &= \sinh(x) \\
\int \sinh(x)\,dx &= \cosh(x) \\
\int \operatorname{sech}(x)^2\,dx &= \tanh(x) \\
\int \cos(x)\,dx &= \sin(x) \\
\int \sin(x)\,dx &= -\cos(x) \\
\int \sec(x)^2\,dx &= \tan(x)
\end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}
\int 1/x\,dx &= \log(x) \\
\int (1+x^2)^{-1/2}\,dx &= \operatorname{arcsinh}(x) \\
\int (x^2-1)^{-1/2}\,dx &= \operatorname{arccosh}(x) \\
\int (1-x^2)^{-1}\,dx &= \operatorname{arctanh}(x) \\
\int (1-x^2)^{-1/2}\,dx &= \arcsin(x) \\
\int (1-x^2)^{-1/2}\,dx &= -\arccos(x) \\
\int (1+x^2)^{-1}\,dx &= \arctan(x)
\end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}
\int x^n\,dx &= x^{n+1}/(n+1) \qquad (n \neq -1) \\
\int a^x\,dx &= a^x/\log(a) \\
\int \log(x)\,dx &= x\log(x) - x \\
\int \tan(x)\,dx &= -\log(\cos(x))
\end{aligned}$$

Standard integrals

$$\begin{aligned}
\int \exp(x)\,dx &= \exp(x) \\
\int \cosh(x)\,dx &= \sinh(x) \\
\int \sinh(x)\,dx &= \cosh(x) \\
\int \operatorname{sech}(x)^2\,dx &= \tanh(x) \\
\int \cos(x)\,dx &= \sin(x) \\
\int \sin(x)\,dx &= -\cos(x) \\
\int \sec(x)^2\,dx &= \tan(x)
\end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}
\int 1/x\,dx &= \log(x) \\
\int (1+x^2)^{-1/2}\,dx &= \operatorname{arcsinh}(x) \\
\int (x^2-1)^{-1/2}\,dx &= \operatorname{arccosh}(x) \\
\int (1-x^2)^{-1}\,dx &= \operatorname{arctanh}(x) \\
\int (1-x^2)^{-1/2}\,dx &= \arcsin(x) \\
\int (1-x^2)^{-1/2}\,dx &= -\arccos(x) \\
\int (1+x^2)^{-1}\,dx &= \arctan(x)
\end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}
\int x^n\,dx &= x^{n+1}/(n+1) \qquad (n \neq -1) \\
\int a^x\,dx &= a^x/\log(a) \\
\int \log(x)\,dx &= x\log(x) - x \\
\int \tan(x)\,dx &= -\log(\cos(x)) \\
\int \sin(x)^2\,dx &= (2x - \sin(2x))/4
\end{aligned}$$

Standard integrals

$$
\begin{aligned}
\int \exp(x)\,dx &= \exp(x) & \int 1/x\,dx &= \log(x) \\
\int \cosh(x)\,dx &= \sinh(x) & \int (1+x^2)^{-1/2}\,dx &= \operatorname{arcsinh}(x) \\
\int \sinh(x)\,dx &= \cosh(x) & \int (x^2-1)^{-1/2}\,dx &= \operatorname{arccosh}(x) \\
\int \operatorname{sech}(x)^2\,dx &= \tanh(x) & \int (1-x^2)^{-1}\,dx &= \operatorname{arctanh}(x) \\
\int \cos(x)\,dx &= \sin(x) & \int (1-x^2)^{-1/2}\,dx &= \arcsin(x) \\
\int \sin(x)\,dx &= -\cos(x) & \int (1-x^2)^{-1/2}\,dx &= -\arccos(x) \\
\int \sec(x)^2\,dx &= \tan(x) & \int (1+x^2)^{-1}\,dx &= \arctan(x)
\end{aligned}
$$

$$
\begin{aligned}
\int x^n\,dx &= x^{n+1}/(n+1) \qquad (n \neq -1) \\
\int a^x\,dx &= a^x/\log(a) \\
\int \log(x)\,dx &= x\log(x) - x \\
\int \tan(x)\,dx &= -\log(\cos(x)) \\
\int \sin(x)^2\,dx &= (2x - \sin(2x))/4 \\
\int \cos(x)^2\,dx &= (2x + \sin(2x))/4
\end{aligned}
$$

Rational functions

Rational functions

- A *rational function* of x is a function defined using only constants, addition, multiplication, division and integer powers.

Rational functions

- A *rational function* of x is a function defined using only constants, addition, multiplication, division and integer powers.
- No roots, fractional powers, logs, exponentials, trigonometric functions and so on can occur in a rational function.

Rational functions

- A *rational function* of x is a function defined using only constants, addition, multiplication, division and integer powers.
- No roots, fractional powers, logs, exponentials, trigonometric functions and so on can occur in a rational function.
- **Examples:** $\frac{1+x+x^2}{1-x+x^2}$ $\quad \frac{1}{x}+\frac{\pi}{x-1}+\frac{\pi^2}{x-2}$ $\quad x^2+x+1+x^{-1}+x^{-2}$

Rational functions

- A *rational function* of x is a function defined using only constants, addition, multiplication, division and integer powers.
- No roots, fractional powers, logs, exponentials, trigonometric functions and so on can occur in a rational function.
- **Examples:** $\frac{1+x+x^2}{1-x+x^2}$ $\qquad \frac{1}{x}+\frac{\pi}{x-1}+\frac{\pi^2}{x-2}$ $\qquad x^2+x+1+x^{-1}+x^{-2}$
- **Non-Examples:** $e^{-x}\sin(x)$ $\qquad \sqrt{1-x^2}$ $\qquad \frac{\log(x)}{1+x}$ $\qquad \frac{\arctan(x)}{2\pi}.$

Rational functions

- A *rational function* of x is a function defined using only constants, addition, multiplication, division and integer powers.
- No roots, fractional powers, logs, exponentials, trigonometric functions and so on can occur in a rational function.
- **Examples:** $\frac{1+x+x^2}{1-x+x^2}$ $\quad \frac{1}{x}+\frac{\pi}{x-1}+\frac{\pi^2}{x-2}$ $\quad x^2+x+1+x^{-1}+x^{-2}$
- **Non-Examples:** $e^{-x}\sin(x)$ $\quad \sqrt{1-x^2}$ $\quad \frac{\log(x)}{1+x}$ $\quad \frac{\arctan(x)}{2\pi}$.
- If $f(x)$ is a rational function, then $\int f(x)\,dx$ is a sum of terms of the following types:
  - Rational functions
  - Terms of the form $\ln(|x-u|)$
  - Terms of the form $\ln(x^2+vx+w)$
  - Terms of the form $\arctan(ux+v)$.

Rational functions

- A *rational function* of x is a function defined using only constants, addition, multiplication, division and integer powers.
- No roots, fractional powers, logs, exponentials, trigonometric functions and so on can occur in a rational function.
- **Examples:** $\frac{1+x+x^2}{1-x+x^2}$ $\quad \frac{1}{x}+\frac{\pi}{x-1}+\frac{\pi^2}{x-2}$ $\quad x^2+x+1+x^{-1}+x^{-2}$
- **Non-Examples:** $e^{-x}\sin(x)$ $\quad \sqrt{1-x^2}$ $\quad \frac{\log(x)}{1+x}$ $\quad \frac{\arctan(x)}{2\pi}$.
- If $f(x)$ is a rational function, then $\int f(x)\,dx$ is a sum of terms of the following types:
  - Rational functions
  - Terms of the form $\ln(|x-u|)$
  - Terms of the form $\ln(x^2+vx+w)$
  - Terms of the form $\arctan(ux+v)$.
- $\int \frac{4x^3+8}{x^6-x^2}\,dx = \frac{8}{x}+3\ln(|x-1|)-\ln(|x+1|)-\ln(x^2+1)+4\arctan(x)$

Rational function examples

Rational function examples

- $\displaystyle\int \frac{x^2+1}{x^2-1}\,dx = x + \ln(|x-1|) + \ln(|x+1|)$
- $\displaystyle\int \left(\frac{x+1}{x-1}\right)^3 dx = 1 + \frac{6}{x-1} + \frac{12}{(x-1)^2} + \frac{8}{(x-1)^3}$
- $\displaystyle\int \frac{2x+2}{x^2+1}\,dx = \ln(x^2+1) + 2\arctan(x)$
- $\displaystyle\int \frac{1}{x^{-1}+1+x}\,dx = \frac{1}{2}\ln(1+x+x^2) - \frac{1}{\sqrt{3}}\arctan\left(\frac{1+2x}{\sqrt{3}}\right)$
- $\displaystyle\int \frac{4}{1-x^4}\,dx = \ln(|x+1|) - \ln(|x-1|) + 2\arctan(x)$

Rational function examples

- $$\int \frac{x^2+1}{x^2-1}\,dx = x + \ln(|x-1|) + \ln(|x+1|)$$
- $$\int \left(\frac{x+1}{x-1}\right)^3 dx = 1 + \frac{6}{x-1} + \frac{12}{(x-1)^2} + \frac{8}{(x-1)^3}$$
- $$\int \frac{2x+2}{x^2+1}\,dx = \ln(x^2+1) + 2\arctan(x)$$
- $$\int \frac{1}{x^{-1}+1+x}\,dx = \frac{1}{2}\ln(1+x+x^2) - \frac{1}{\sqrt{3}}\arctan\left(\frac{1+2x}{\sqrt{3}}\right)$$
- $$\int \frac{4}{1-x^4}\,dx = \ln(|x+1|) - \ln(|x-1|) + 2\arctan(x)$$

$$\frac{d}{dx}\ln(|x-u|) = \frac{1}{x-u} \qquad \frac{d}{dx}\ln(x^2+ux+v) = \frac{2x+u}{x^2+ux+v}$$

$$\frac{d}{dx}\arctan(ux+v) = \frac{u}{1+(ux+v)^2} = \frac{u}{u^2x^2+2uvx+(v^2+1)}$$

Trigonometric polynomials

Trigonometric polynomials

$$\int \sin(nx)\,dx = -\cos(nx)/n \qquad \int \cos(nx)\,dx = \sin(nx)/n$$

Trigonometric polynomials

$$\int \sin(nx)\,dx = -\cos(nx)/n \qquad \int \cos(nx)\,dx = \sin(nx)/n$$

$$\cos(2x) = \cos(x)^2 - \sin(x)^2 = 2\cos(x)^2 - 1 = 1 - 2\sin(x)^2$$

Trigonometric polynomials

$$\int \sin(nx)\,dx = -\cos(nx)/n \qquad \int \cos(nx)\,dx = \sin(nx)/n$$

$$\cos(2x) = \cos(x)^2 - \sin(x)^2 = 2\cos(x)^2 - 1 = 1 - 2\sin(x)^2$$
$$\sin(x)^2 = 1/2 - \cos(2x)/2$$

Trigonometric polynomials

$$\int \sin(nx)\,dx = -\cos(nx)/n \qquad \int \cos(nx)\,dx = \sin(nx)/n$$

$$\cos(2x) = \cos(x)^2 - \sin(x)^2 = 2\cos(x)^2 - 1 = 1 - 2\sin(x)^2$$

$$\sin(x)^2 = 1/2 - \cos(2x)/2$$

$$\int \sin(x)^2\,dx = x/2 - \sin(2x)/4$$

Trigonometric polynomials

$$\int \sin(nx)\,dx = -\cos(nx)/n \qquad \int \cos(nx)\,dx = \sin(nx)/n$$

$$\cos(2x) = \cos(x)^2 - \sin(x)^2 = 2\cos(x)^2 - 1 = 1 - 2\sin(x)^2$$

$$\sin(x)^2 = 1/2 - \cos(2x)/2$$

$$\int \sin(x)^2\,dx = x/2 - \sin(2x)/4$$

$$\int \cos(x)^2\,dx = x/2 + \sin(2x)/4$$

Trigonometric polynomials

$$\int \sin(nx)\,dx = -\cos(nx)/n \qquad \int \cos(nx)\,dx = \sin(nx)/n$$

$$\cos(2x) = \cos(x)^2 - \sin(x)^2 = 2\cos(x)^2 - 1 = 1 - 2\sin(x)^2$$

$$\sin(x)^2 = 1/2 - \cos(2x)/2$$

$$\int \sin(x)^2\,dx = x/2 - \sin(2x)/4$$

$$\int \cos(x)^2\,dx = x/2 + \sin(2x)/4$$

$$\sin(x)^3 = 3\sin(x)/4 - \sin(3x)/4$$

Trigonometric polynomials

$$\int \sin(nx)\,dx = -\cos(nx)/n \qquad \int \cos(nx)\,dx = \sin(nx)/n$$

$$\cos(2x) = \cos(x)^2 - \sin(x)^2 = 2\cos(x)^2 - 1 = 1 - 2\sin(x)^2$$

$$\sin(x)^2 = 1/2 - \cos(2x)/2$$

$$\int \sin(x)^2\,dx = x/2 - \sin(2x)/4$$

$$\int \cos(x)^2\,dx = x/2 + \sin(2x)/4$$

$$\sin(x)^3 = 3\sin(x)/4 - \sin(3x)/4$$

$$\int \sin(x)^3\,dx = -3\cos(x)/4 + \cos(3x)/12$$

Trigonometric polynomials

$$\int \sin(nx)\,dx = -\cos(nx)/n \qquad \int \cos(nx)\,dx = \sin(nx)/n$$

$$\begin{aligned}
\cos(2x) &= \cos(x)^2 - \sin(x)^2 = 2\cos(x)^2 - 1 = 1 - 2\sin(x)^2 \\
\sin(x)^2 &= 1/2 - \cos(2x)/2 \\
\int \sin(x)^2\,dx &= x/2 - \sin(2x)/4 \\
\int \cos(x)^2\,dx &= x/2 + \sin(2x)/4 \\
\sin(x)^3 &= 3\sin(x)/4 - \sin(3x)/4 \\
\int \sin(x)^3\,dx &= -3\cos(x)/4 + \cos(3x)/12 \\
\sin(x)\sin(2x)\sin(4x) &= -\sin(x)/4 + \sin(3x)/4 + \sin(5x)/4 - \sin(7x)/4
\end{aligned}$$

Trigonometric polynomials

$$\int \sin(nx)\,dx = -\cos(nx)/n \qquad \int \cos(nx)\,dx = \sin(nx)/n$$

$$\begin{aligned}
\cos(2x) &= \cos(x)^2 - \sin(x)^2 = 2\cos(x)^2 - 1 = 1 - 2\sin(x)^2 \\
\sin(x)^2 &= 1/2 - \cos(2x)/2 \\
\int \sin(x)^2\,dx &= x/2 - \sin(2x)/4 \\
\int \cos(x)^2\,dx &= x/2 + \sin(2x)/4 \\
\sin(x)^3 &= 3\sin(x)/4 - \sin(3x)/4 \\
\int \sin(x)^3\,dx &= -3\cos(x)/4 + \cos(3x)/12 \\
\sin(x)\sin(2x)\sin(4x) &= -\sin(x)/4 + \sin(3x)/4 + \sin(5x)/4 - \sin(7x)/4 \\
\int \sin(x)\sin(2x)\sin(4x)\,dx &= \cos(x)/4 - \cos(3x)/12 - \cos(5x)/20 + \cos(7x)/28
\end{aligned}$$

Trigonometric polynomials

$$\int \sin(nx)\,dx = -\cos(nx)/n \qquad \int \cos(nx)\,dx = \sin(nx)/n$$

$$\begin{aligned}
\cos(2x) &= \cos(x)^2 - \sin(x)^2 = 2\cos(x)^2 - 1 = 1 - 2\sin(x)^2 \\
\sin(x)^2 &= 1/2 - \cos(2x)/2 \\
\int \sin(x)^2\,dx &= x/2 - \sin(2x)/4 \\
\int \cos(x)^2\,dx &= x/2 + \sin(2x)/4 \\
\sin(x)^3 &= 3\sin(x)/4 - \sin(3x)/4 \\
\int \sin(x)^3\,dx &= -3\cos(x)/4 + \cos(3x)/12 \\
\sin(x)\sin(2x)\sin(4x) &= -\sin(x)/4 + \sin(3x)/4 + \sin(5x)/4 - \sin(7x)/4 \\
\int \sin(x)\sin(2x)\sin(4x)\,dx &= \cos(x)/4 - \cos(3x)/12 - \cos(5x)/20 + \cos(7x)/28 \\
\sin(x)^4 + \cos(x)^4 &= 3/4 + \cos(4x)/4
\end{aligned}$$

Trigonometric polynomials

$$\int \sin(nx)\,dx = -\cos(nx)/n \qquad \int \cos(nx)\,dx = \sin(nx)/n$$

$$\begin{aligned}
\cos(2x) &= \cos(x)^2 - \sin(x)^2 = 2\cos(x)^2 - 1 = 1 - 2\sin(x)^2 \\
\sin(x)^2 &= 1/2 - \cos(2x)/2 \\
\int \sin(x)^2\,dx &= x/2 - \sin(2x)/4 \\
\int \cos(x)^2\,dx &= x/2 + \sin(2x)/4 \\
\sin(x)^3 &= 3\sin(x)/4 - \sin(3x)/4 \\
\int \sin(x)^3\,dx &= -3\cos(x)/4 + \cos(3x)/12 \\
\sin(x)\sin(2x)\sin(4x) &= -\sin(x)/4 + \sin(3x)/4 + \sin(5x)/4 - \sin(7x)/4 \\
\int \sin(x)\sin(2x)\sin(4x)\,dx &= \cos(x)/4 - \cos(3x)/12 - \cos(5x)/20 + \cos(7x)/28 \\
\sin(x)^4 + \cos(x)^4 &= 3/4 + \cos(4x)/4 \\
\int \sin(x)^4 + \cos(x)^4\,dx &= 3x/4 + \sin(4x)/16
\end{aligned}$$

Affine substitution

Affine substitution

If $\int f(x)\,dx = g(x)$ and a, b are constant, then

$$\int f(ax+b)\,dx = g(ax+b)/a$$

Affine substitution

If $\int f(x)\,dx = g(x)$ and a, b are constant, then

$$\int f(ax+b)\,dx = g(ax+b)/a$$

$$\int \cos(x)\,dx = \sin(x)$$

Affine substitution

If $\int f(x)\,dx = g(x)$ and a, b are constant, then

$$\int f(ax+b)\,dx = g(ax+b)/a$$

$$\int \cos(x)\,dx = \sin(x)$$

$$\int \cos(2x+3)\,dx = \sin(2x+3)/2$$

Affine substitution

If $\int f(x)\,dx = g(x)$ and a, b are constant, then

$$\int f(ax+b)\,dx = g(ax+b)/a$$

$$\int \cos(x)\,dx = \sin(x) \qquad \int \cos(2x+3)\,dx = \sin(2x+3)/2$$

$$\int e^x\,dx = e^x$$

Affine substitution

If $\int f(x)\,dx = g(x)$ and a, b are constant, then

$$\int f(ax+b)\,dx = g(ax+b)/a$$

$$\int \cos(x)\,dx = \sin(x)$$

$$\int e^x\,dx = e^x$$

$$\int \cos(2x+3)\,dx = \sin(2x+3)/2$$

$$\int e^{-2x+7}\,dx = e^{-2x+7}/(-2)$$

Affine substitution

If $\int f(x)\,dx = g(x)$ and a, b are constant, then

$$\int f(ax+b)\,dx = g(ax+b)/a$$

$$\int \cos(x)\,dx = \sin(x) \qquad \int \cos(2x+3)\,dx = \sin(2x+3)/2$$

$$\int e^x\,dx = e^x \qquad \int e^{-2x+7}\,dx = e^{-2x+7}/(-2)$$

$$\int \tan(x)\,dx = -\ln(\cos(x))$$

Affine substitution

If $\int f(x)\,dx = g(x)$ and a, b are constant, then

$$\int f(ax+b)\,dx = g(ax+b)/a$$

$$\int \cos(x)\,dx = \sin(x) \qquad \int \cos(2x+3)\,dx = \sin(2x+3)/2$$

$$\int e^x\,dx = e^x \qquad \int e^{-2x+7}\,dx = e^{-2x+7}/(-2)$$

$$\int \tan(x)\,dx = -\ln(\cos(x)) \qquad \int \tan(\pi x)\,dx = -\ln(\cos(\pi x))/\pi$$

Exponential oscillations

Exponential oscillations

- An *exponential oscillation* is a function of the form

$$f(x) = e^{\lambda x}(a\cos(\omega x) + b\sin(\omega x)),$$

  where a, b, λ and ω are constants.

Exponential oscillations

- An *exponential oscillation* is a function of the form

$$f(x) = e^{\lambda x}(a\cos(\omega x) + b\sin(\omega x)),$$

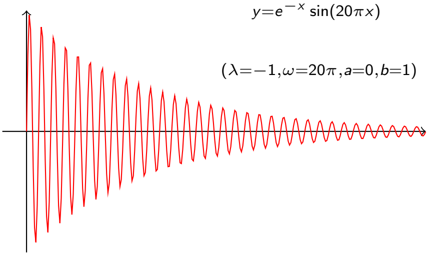
  where a, b, λ and ω are constants.
- The *growth rate* is λ, and the *angular frequency* is ω.

Exponential oscillations

- An *exponential oscillation* is a function of the form

$$f(x) = e^{\lambda x}(a\cos(\omega x) + b\sin(\omega x)),$$

  where a, b, λ and ω are constants.
- The *growth rate* is λ, and the *angular frequency* is ω.



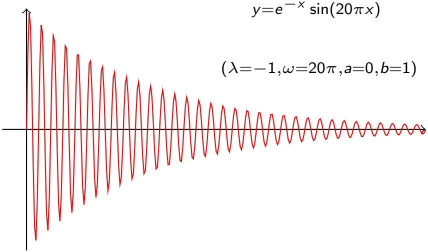
Exponential oscillations

- An *exponential oscillation* is a function of the form

$$f(x) = e^{\lambda x}(a\cos(\omega x) + b\sin(\omega x)),$$

  where a, b, λ and ω are constants.

- The *growth rate* is λ, and the *angular frequency* is ω.



- Special cases:

$$\begin{aligned} f(x) &= e^{\lambda x}\sin(\omega x) && (a=0, b=1) \\ f(x) &= a\cos(\omega x) + b\sin(\omega x) && (\lambda = 0) \\ f(x) &= ae^{\lambda x} && (\omega = 0). \end{aligned}$$

Integrating exponential oscillations

Integrating exponential oscillations

The integral of an EO is another EO with the same growth rate and angular frequency.

Integrating exponential oscillations

The integral of an EO is another EO with the same growth rate and angular frequency.

$$\int e^{\lambda x}(a\cos(\omega x) + b\sin(\omega x))\,dx = e^{\lambda x}(A\cos(\omega x) + B\sin(\omega x))$$

Integrating exponential oscillations

The integral of an EO is another EO with the same growth rate and angular frequency.

$$\int e^{\lambda x}(a\cos(\omega x) + b\sin(\omega x))\,dx = e^{\lambda x}(A\cos(\omega x) + B\sin(\omega x))$$

$$A = \frac{a\lambda - b\omega}{\lambda^2 + \omega^2} \qquad B = \frac{a\omega + b\lambda}{\lambda^2 + \omega^2}.$$

Integrating exponential oscillations

The integral of an EO is another EO with the same growth rate and angular frequency.

$$\int e^{\lambda x}(a\cos(\omega x) + b\sin(\omega x))\,dx = e^{\lambda x}(A\cos(\omega x) + B\sin(\omega x))$$

$$A = \frac{a\lambda - b\omega}{\lambda^2 + \omega^2} \qquad B = \frac{a\omega + b\lambda}{\lambda^2 + \omega^2}.$$

- Example: find $\int e^{-2x}(5\cos(4x) - 3\sin(4x))\,dx$

Integrating exponential oscillations

The integral of an EO is another EO with the same growth rate and angular frequency.

$$\int e^{\lambda x}(a\cos(\omega x) + b\sin(\omega x))\,dx = e^{\lambda x}(A\cos(\omega x) + B\sin(\omega x))$$

$$A = \frac{a\lambda - b\omega}{\lambda^2 + \omega^2} \qquad B = \frac{a\omega + b\lambda}{\lambda^2 + \omega^2}.$$

- Example: find $\int e^{-2x}(5\cos(4x) - 3\sin(4x))\,dx$
  - $\lambda = -2$, $\omega = 4$, $a = 5$, $b = -3$

Integrating exponential oscillations

The integral of an EO is another EO with the same growth rate and angular frequency.

$$\int e^{\lambda x}(a\cos(\omega x) + b\sin(\omega x))\,dx = e^{\lambda x}(A\cos(\omega x) + B\sin(\omega x))$$

$$A = \frac{a\lambda - b\omega}{\lambda^2 + \omega^2} \qquad B = \frac{a\omega + b\lambda}{\lambda^2 + \omega^2}.$$

- Example: find $\int e^{-2x}(5\cos(4x) - 3\sin(4x))\,dx$
  - $\lambda = -2$, $\omega = 4$, $a = 5$, $b = -3$
  - $A = \dfrac{a\lambda - b\omega}{\lambda^2 + \omega^2} = \dfrac{5.(-2) - (-3).4}{(-2)^2 + 4^2} = 1/10$

Integrating exponential oscillations

The integral of an EO is another EO with the same growth rate and angular frequency.

$$\int e^{\lambda x}(a\cos(\omega x) + b\sin(\omega x))\,dx = e^{\lambda x}(A\cos(\omega x) + B\sin(\omega x))$$

$$A = \frac{a\lambda - b\omega}{\lambda^2 + \omega^2} \qquad B = \frac{a\omega + b\lambda}{\lambda^2 + \omega^2}.$$

- Example: find $\int e^{-2x}(5\cos(4x) - 3\sin(4x))\,dx$
  - $\lambda = -2,\ \omega = 4,\ a = 5,\ b = -3$
  - $A = \dfrac{a\lambda - b\omega}{\lambda^2 + \omega^2} = \dfrac{5.(-2) - (-3).4}{(-2)^2 + 4^2} = 1/10$
  - $B = \dfrac{a\omega + b\lambda}{\lambda^2 + \omega^2} = \dfrac{5.4 + (-3)(-2)}{(-2)^2 + 4^2} = 13/10$

Integrating exponential oscillations

The integral of an EO is another EO with the same growth rate and angular frequency.

$$\int e^{\lambda x}(a\cos(\omega x) + b\sin(\omega x))\,dx = e^{\lambda x}(A\cos(\omega x) + B\sin(\omega x))$$

$$A = \frac{a\lambda - b\omega}{\lambda^2 + \omega^2} \qquad B = \frac{a\omega + b\lambda}{\lambda^2 + \omega^2}.$$

- Example: find $\int e^{-2x}(5\cos(4x) - 3\sin(4x))\,dx$
  - $\lambda = -2$, $\omega = 4$, $a = 5$, $b = -3$
  - $A = \dfrac{a\lambda - b\omega}{\lambda^2 + \omega^2} = \dfrac{5.(-2) - (-3).4}{(-2)^2 + 4^2} = 1/10$
  - $B = \dfrac{a\omega + b\lambda}{\lambda^2 + \omega^2} = \dfrac{5.4 + (-3)(-2)}{(-2)^2 + 4^2} = 13/10$

$$\int e^{-2x}(5\cos(4x) - 3\sin(4x))\,dx = e^{-2x}(\cos(4x) + 13\sin(4x))/10$$

Integrating exponential oscillations

Alternatively:

$$\int e^{-2x}(5\cos(4x) - 3\sin(4x))\,dx = e^{-2x}(A\cos(4x) + B\sin(4x)) \text{ for some } A, B$$

Integrating exponential oscillations

Alternatively:

$$\int e^{-2x}(5\cos(4x) - 3\sin(4x))\,dx = e^{-2x}(A\cos(4x) + B\sin(4x)) \text{ for some } A, B$$

$$e^{-2x}(5\cos(4x) - 3\sin(4x)) = \frac{d}{dx}\left(e^{-2x}(A\cos(4x) + B\sin(4x))\right)$$

Integrating exponential oscillations

Alternatively:

$$\int e^{-2x}(5\cos(4x) - 3\sin(4x))\,dx = e^{-2x}(A\cos(4x) + B\sin(4x)) \text{ for some } A, B$$

$$\begin{aligned} e^{-2x}(5\cos(4x) - 3\sin(4x)) &= \frac{d}{dx}\left(e^{-2x}(A\cos(4x) + B\sin(4x))\right) \\ &= -2e^{-2x}(A\cos(4x) + B\sin(4x)) + \\ &\quad e^{-2x}(-4A\sin(4x) + 4B\cos(4x)) \end{aligned}$$

Alternatively:

$$\int e^{-2x}(5\cos(4x) - 3\sin(4x))\,dx = e^{-2x}(A\cos(4x) + B\sin(4x)) \text{ for some } A, B$$

$$\begin{aligned} e^{-2x}(5\cos(4x) - 3\sin(4x)) &= \frac{d}{dx}\left(e^{-2x}(A\cos(4x) + B\sin(4x))\right) \\ &= -2e^{-2x}(A\cos(4x) + B\sin(4x)) + \\ &\quad e^{-2x}(-4A\sin(4x) + 4B\cos(4x)) \\ &= e^{-2x}((4B - 2A)\cos(4x) - (2B + 4A)\sin(4x)) \end{aligned}$$

Integrating exponential oscillations

Alternatively:

$$\int e^{-2x}(5\cos(4x) - 3\sin(4x))\,dx = e^{-2x}(A\cos(4x) + B\sin(4x)) \text{ for some } A, B$$

$$\begin{aligned}
e^{-2x}(5\cos(4x) - 3\sin(4x)) &= \frac{d}{dx}\left(e^{-2x}(A\cos(4x) + B\sin(4x))\right) \\
&= -2e^{-2x}(A\cos(4x) + B\sin(4x)) + \\
&\quad e^{-2x}(-4A\sin(4x) + 4B\cos(4x)) \\
&= e^{-2x}((4B - 2A)\cos(4x) - (2B + 4A)\sin(4x))
\end{aligned}$$

By comparing coefficients, we must have $4B - 2A = 5$ and $2B + 4A = 3$.

Alternatively:

$$\int e^{-2x}(5\cos(4x) - 3\sin(4x))\,dx = e^{-2x}(A\cos(4x) + B\sin(4x)) \text{ for some } A, B$$

$$\begin{aligned} e^{-2x}(5\cos(4x) - 3\sin(4x)) &= \frac{d}{dx}\left(e^{-2x}(A\cos(4x) + B\sin(4x))\right) \\ &= -2e^{-2x}(A\cos(4x) + B\sin(4x)) + \\ &\quad e^{-2x}(-4A\sin(4x) + 4B\cos(4x)) \\ &= e^{-2x}((4B - 2A)\cos(4x) - (2B + 4A)\sin(4x)) \end{aligned}$$

By comparing coefficients, we must have $4B - 2A = 5$ and $2B + 4A = 3$. These equations can be solved to give $A = 1/10$ and $B = 13/10$.

Integrating exponential oscillations

Alternatively:

$$\int e^{-2x}(5\cos(4x) - 3\sin(4x))\,dx = e^{-2x}(A\cos(4x) + B\sin(4x)) \text{ for some } A, B$$

$$\begin{aligned} e^{-2x}(5\cos(4x) - 3\sin(4x)) &= \frac{d}{dx}\left(e^{-2x}(A\cos(4x) + B\sin(4x))\right) \\ &= -2e^{-2x}(A\cos(4x) + B\sin(4x)) + \\ &\quad e^{-2x}(-4A\sin(4x) + 4B\cos(4x)) \\ &= e^{-2x}((4B - 2A)\cos(4x) - (2B + 4A)\sin(4x)) \end{aligned}$$

By comparing coefficients, we must have $4B - 2A = 5$ and $2B + 4A = 3$. These equations can be solved to give $A = 1/10$ and $B = 13/10$. Thus

$$\int e^{-2x}(5\cos(4x) - 3\sin(4x))\,dx = e^{-2x}(\cos(4x) + 13\sin(4x))/10.$$

Polynomial exponential oscillations

Polynomial exponential oscillations

- A *polynomial exponential oscillation* is a function of the form

$$f(x) = e^{\lambda x}(a(x)\cos(\omega x) + b(x)\sin(\omega x)),$$

where $a(x)$ and $b(x)$ are polynomials.

Polynomial exponential oscillations

- A *polynomial exponential oscillation* is a function of the form

$$f(x) = e^{\lambda x}(a(x)\cos(\omega x) + b(x)\sin(\omega x)),$$

  where $a(x)$ and $b(x)$ are polynomials.
- λ is the *growth rate* and ω is the *angular frequency*. The *degree* is the highest power of x that occurs in $a(x)$ or in $b(x)$.

Polynomial exponential oscillations

- A *polynomial exponential oscillation* is a function of the form

$$f(x) = e^{\lambda x}(a(x)\cos(\omega x) + b(x)\sin(\omega x)),$$

  where $a(x)$ and $b(x)$ are polynomials.
- λ is the *growth rate* and ω is the *angular frequency*. The *degree* is the highest power of x that occurs in $a(x)$ or in $b(x)$.
- The function $f(x) = e^{-2x}((1 + x^5)\cos(4x) + x^3\sin(4x))$ is a PEO of growth rate -2, frequency 4 and degree 5.

Polynomial exponential oscillations

- A *polynomial exponential oscillation* is a function of the form

$$f(x) = e^{\lambda x}(a(x)\cos(\omega x) + b(x)\sin(\omega x)),$$

  where $a(x)$ and $b(x)$ are polynomials.
- λ is the *growth rate* and ω is the *angular frequency*. The *degree* is the highest power of x that occurs in $a(x)$ or in $b(x)$.
- The function $f(x) = e^{-2x}((1 + x^5)\cos(4x) + x^3\sin(4x))$ is a PEO of growth rate -2, frequency 4 and degree 5.
- The function $f(x) = e^{4x}((1 + x^3 + x^6)\sin(3x))$ is a PEO of growth rate 4, frequency 3 and degree 6.

Polynomial exponential oscillations

- A *polynomial exponential oscillation* is a function of the form
$$f(x) = e^{\lambda x}(a(x)\cos(\omega x) + b(x)\sin(\omega x)),$$
where $a(x)$ and $b(x)$ are polynomials.
- λ is the *growth rate* and ω is the *angular frequency*. The *degree* is the highest power of x that occurs in $a(x)$ or in $b(x)$.
- The function $f(x) = e^{-2x}((1 + x^5)\cos(4x) + x^3\sin(4x))$ is a PEO of growth rate -2, frequency 4 and degree 5.
- The function $f(x) = e^{4x}((1 + x^3 + x^6)\sin(3x))$ is a PEO of growth rate 4, frequency 3 and degree 6.
- **Fact:** The integral of any PEO is another PEO with the same growth rate, frequency and degree.

Integrating PEO's — I

Integrating PEO's — I

- $\int xe^{-x}\sin(x)\,dx$ is a PEO of degree 1, growth -1, frequency 1.

Integrating PEO's — I

- $\int xe^{-x}\sin(x)\,dx$ is a PEO of degree 1, growth -1, frequency 1.
- $\int xe^{-x}\sin(x)\,dx = (Ax+B)e^{-x}\cos(x) + (Cx+D)e^{-x}\sin(x)$ for some A, B, C, D.

Integrating PEO's — I

- $\int xe^{-x}\sin(x)\,dx$ is a PEO of degree 1, growth -1, frequency 1.
- $\int xe^{-x}\sin(x)\,dx = (Ax+B)e^{-x}\cos(x) + (Cx+D)e^{-x}\sin(x)$ for some A, B, C, D.
- $xe^{-x}\sin(x) \quad = \quad \frac{d}{dx}\left((Ax+B)e^{-x}\cos(x) + (Cx+D)e^{-x}\sin(x)\right)$

Integrating PEO's — I

- $\int xe^{-x}\sin(x)\,dx$ is a PEO of degree 1, growth -1, frequency 1.
- $\int xe^{-x}\sin(x)\,dx = (Ax+B)e^{-x}\cos(x) + (Cx+D)e^{-x}\sin(x)$ for some A, B, C, D.
- $$\begin{aligned} xe^{-x}\sin(x) &= \frac{d}{dx}\left((Ax+B)e^{-x}\cos(x) + (Cx+D)e^{-x}\sin(x)\right) \\ &= Ae^{-x}\cos(x) - (Ax+B)e^{-x}\cos(x) - (Ax+B)e^{-x}\sin(x) + \\ &\quad Ce^{-x}\sin(x) - (Cx+D)e^{-x}\sin(x) + (Cx+D)e^{-x}\cos(x) \end{aligned}$$

Integrating PEO's — I

- $\int xe^{-x}\sin(x)\,dx$ is a PEO of degree 1, growth -1, frequency 1.
- $\int xe^{-x}\sin(x)\,dx = (Ax+B)e^{-x}\cos(x) + (Cx+D)e^{-x}\sin(x)$ for some A, B, C, D.
- $$\begin{aligned} xe^{-x}\sin(x) &= \frac{d}{dx}\left((Ax+B)e^{-x}\cos(x) + (Cx+D)e^{-x}\sin(x)\right) \\ &= Ae^{-x}\cos(x) - (Ax+B)e^{-x}\cos(x) - (Ax+B)e^{-x}\sin(x) + \\ &\quad Ce^{-x}\sin(x) - (Cx+D)e^{-x}\sin(x) + (Cx+D)e^{-x}\cos(x) \\ &= (-A+C)xe^{-x}\cos(x) + (A-B+D)e^{-x}\cos(x) + \\ &\quad (-A-C)xe^{-x}\sin(x) + (-B+C-D)e^{-x}\sin(x). \end{aligned}$$

Integrating PEO's — I

- $\int xe^{-x}\sin(x)\,dx$ is a PEO of degree 1, growth -1, frequency 1.
- $\int xe^{-x}\sin(x)\,dx = (Ax+B)e^{-x}\cos(x) + (Cx+D)e^{-x}\sin(x)$ for some A, B, C, D.
- $$\begin{aligned} xe^{-x}\sin(x) &= \tfrac{d}{dx}\left((Ax+B)e^{-x}\cos(x) + (Cx+D)e^{-x}\sin(x)\right) \\ &= Ae^{-x}\cos(x) - (Ax+B)e^{-x}\cos(x) - (Ax+B)e^{-x}\sin(x) + \\ &\quad Ce^{-x}\sin(x) - (Cx+D)e^{-x}\sin(x) + (Cx+D)e^{-x}\cos(x) \\ &= (-A+C)xe^{-x}\cos(x) + (A-B+D)e^{-x}\cos(x) + \\ &\quad (-A-C)xe^{-x}\sin(x) + (-B+C-D)e^{-x}\sin(x). \end{aligned}$$
- $-A+C=0$, $A-B+D=0$, $-A-C=1$, $-B+C-D=0$.

Integrating PEO's — I

- $\int xe^{-x}\sin(x)\,dx$ is a PEO of degree 1, growth -1, frequency 1.
- $\int xe^{-x}\sin(x)\,dx = (Ax+B)e^{-x}\cos(x) + (Cx+D)e^{-x}\sin(x)$ for some A, B, C, D.
- $$\begin{aligned} xe^{-x}\sin(x) &= \frac{d}{dx}\left((Ax+B)e^{-x}\cos(x) + (Cx+D)e^{-x}\sin(x)\right) \\ &= Ae^{-x}\cos(x) - (Ax+B)e^{-x}\cos(x) - (Ax+B)e^{-x}\sin(x) + \\ &\quad Ce^{-x}\sin(x) - (Cx+D)e^{-x}\sin(x) + (Cx+D)e^{-x}\cos(x) \\ &= (-A+C)xe^{-x}\cos(x) + (A-B+D)e^{-x}\cos(x) + \\ &\quad (-A-C)xe^{-x}\sin(x) + (-B+C-D)e^{-x}\sin(x). \end{aligned}$$

- $-A+C=0$, $A-B+D=0$, $-A-C=1$, $-B+C-D=0$.
- So $A=-1/2$, $B=-1/2$, $C=-1/2$, $D=0$

Integrating PEO's — I

- $\int xe^{-x}\sin(x)\,dx$ is a PEO of degree 1, growth -1, frequency 1.
- $\int xe^{-x}\sin(x)\,dx = (Ax+B)e^{-x}\cos(x) + (Cx+D)e^{-x}\sin(x)$ for some A, B, C, D.
- $$\begin{aligned} xe^{-x}\sin(x) &= \tfrac{d}{dx}\left((Ax+B)e^{-x}\cos(x) + (Cx+D)e^{-x}\sin(x)\right) \\ &= Ae^{-x}\cos(x) - (Ax+B)e^{-x}\cos(x) - (Ax+B)e^{-x}\sin(x) + \\ &\quad Ce^{-x}\sin(x) - (Cx+D)e^{-x}\sin(x) + (Cx+D)e^{-x}\cos(x) \\ &= (-A+C)xe^{-x}\cos(x) + (A-B+D)e^{-x}\cos(x) + \\ &\quad (-A-C)xe^{-x}\sin(x) + (-B+C-D)e^{-x}\sin(x). \end{aligned}$$

- $-A+C=0$, $A-B+D=0$, $-A-C=1$, $-B+C-D=0$.
- So $A=-1/2$, $B=-1/2$, $C=-1/2$, $D=0$
- $\int xe^{-x}\sin(x)\,dx = -((x+1)e^{-x}\cos(x) + xe^{-x}\sin(x))/2$.

Integrating PEO's — II

Integrating PEO's — II

- $\int x^3 e^x \, dx$ is a PEO of degree 3, growth 1 and frequency 0.

Integrating PEO's — II

- $\int x^3 e^x \, dx$ is a PEO of degree 3, growth 1 and frequency 0.
- $\int x^3 e^x \, dx = (Ax^3 + Bx^2 + Cx + D)e^x$ for some A, B, C, D.

Integrating PEO's — II

- $\int x^3 e^x \, dx$ is a PEO of degree 3, growth 1 and frequency 0.
- $\int x^3 e^x \, dx = (Ax^3 + Bx^2 + Cx + D)e^x$ for some A, B, C, D.
- $$x^3 e^x = \frac{d}{dx}\left((Ax^3 + Bx^2 + Cx + D)e^x\right)$$

Integrating PEO's — II

- $\int x^3 e^x \, dx$ is a PEO of degree 3, growth 1 and frequency 0.
- $\int x^3 e^x \, dx = (Ax^3 + Bx^2 + Cx + D)e^x$ for some A, B, C, D.
- $$\begin{aligned} x^3 e^x &= \tfrac{d}{dx}\left((Ax^3 + Bx^2 + Cx + D)e^x\right) \\ &= (3Ax^2 + 2Bx + C)e^x + (Ax^3 + Bx^2 + Cx + D)e^x \end{aligned}$$

Integrating PEO's — II

- $\int x^3 e^x \, dx$ is a PEO of degree 3, growth 1 and frequency 0.
- $\int x^3 e^x \, dx = (Ax^3 + Bx^2 + Cx + D)e^x$ for some A, B, C, D.
- $$\begin{aligned} x^3 e^x &= \frac{d}{dx}\left((Ax^3 + Bx^2 + Cx + D)e^x\right) \\ &= (3Ax^2 + 2Bx + C)e^x + (Ax^3 + Bx^2 + Cx + D)e^x \\ &= (Ax^3 + (3A + B)x^2 + (2B + C)x + (C + D))e^x. \end{aligned}$$

Integrating PEO's — II

- $\int x^3 e^x \, dx$ is a PEO of degree 3, growth 1 and frequency 0.
- $\int x^3 e^x \, dx = (Ax^3 + Bx^2 + Cx + D)e^x$ for some A, B, C, D.
- $$\begin{aligned} x^3 e^x &= \tfrac{d}{dx}\left((Ax^3 + Bx^2 + Cx + D)e^x\right) \\ &= (3Ax^2 + 2Bx + C)e^x + (Ax^3 + Bx^2 + Cx + D)e^x \\ &= (Ax^3 + (3A + B)x^2 + (2B + C)x + (C + D))e^x. \end{aligned}$$

- $A = 1$, $3A + B = 0$, $2B + C = 0$, $C + D = 0$.

Integrating PEO's — II

- $\int x^3 e^x \, dx$ is a PEO of degree 3, growth 1 and frequency 0.
- $\int x^3 e^x \, dx = (Ax^3 + Bx^2 + Cx + D)e^x$ for some A, B, C, D.
- $$\begin{aligned} x^3 e^x &= \tfrac{d}{dx}\left((Ax^3 + Bx^2 + Cx + D)e^x\right) \\ &= (3Ax^2 + 2Bx + C)e^x + (Ax^3 + Bx^2 + Cx + D)e^x \\ &= (Ax^3 + (3A + B)x^2 + (2B + C)x + (C + D))e^x. \end{aligned}$$
- $A = 1$, $3A + B = 0$, $2B + C = 0$, $C + D = 0$.
- so $A = 1$, $B = -3$, $C = 6$, $D = -6$

Integrating PEO's — II

- $\int x^3 e^x \, dx$ is a PEO of degree 3, growth 1 and frequency 0.
- $\int x^3 e^x \, dx = (Ax^3 + Bx^2 + Cx + D)e^x$ for some A, B, C, D.
- $$\begin{aligned} x^3 e^x &= \tfrac{d}{dx}\left((Ax^3 + Bx^2 + Cx + D)e^x\right) \\ &= (3Ax^2 + 2Bx + C)e^x + (Ax^3 + Bx^2 + Cx + D)e^x \\ &= (Ax^3 + (3A + B)x^2 + (2B + C)x + (C + D))e^x. \end{aligned}$$

- $A = 1$, $3A + B = 0$, $2B + C = 0$, $C + D = 0$.
- so $A = 1$, $B = -3$, $C = 6$, $D = -6$
- so $\int x^3 e^x \, dx = (x^3 - 3x^2 + 6x - 6)e^x$.

Integration by parts — I

Integration by parts — I

- Consider $\int xe^{x/a}\,dx$.

Integration by parts — I

- Consider $\int x e^{x/a}\,dx$.
- $u = x$ $\qquad dv/dx = e^{x/a}$

- To integrate a product, call the factors u and $\frac{dv}{dx}$.

Integration by parts — I

- Consider $\int x e^{x/a}\, dx$.
- $u = x$ $\qquad$ $dv/dx = e^{x/a}$
- $du/dx = 1$

- To integrate a product, call the factors u and $\frac{dv}{dx}$.
- Differentiate u to find du/dx.

Integration by parts — I

- Consider $\int xe^{x/a}\,dx$.
- $u = x$ $\quad$ $dv/dx = e^{x/a}$
- $du/dx = 1$ $\quad$ $v = a\,e^{x/a}$

- To integrate a product, call the factors u and $\frac{dv}{dx}$.
- Differentiate u to find du/dx.
- Integrate $\frac{dv}{dx}$ to find v.

Integration by parts — I

- Consider $\int xe^{x/a}\,dx$.
- $u = x$ $\qquad dv/dx = e^{x/a}$
- $du/dx = 1$ $\qquad v = a\,e^{x/a}$
- $\int xe^{x/a}\,dx = uv - \int \frac{du}{dx} v\,dx$

- To integrate a product, call the factors u and $\frac{dv}{dx}$.
- Differentiate u to find du/dx.
- Integrate $\frac{dv}{dx}$ to find v.
- Use the formula:

$$\boxed{\int u \frac{dv}{dx}\,dx = uv - \int \frac{du}{dx} v\,dx}$$

Integration by parts — I

- Consider $\int xe^{x/a}\,dx$.
- $u = x$ $\qquad dv/dx = e^{x/a}$
- $du/dx = 1$ $\qquad v = a\,e^{x/a}$
- $\int xe^{x/a}\,dx = uv - \int \frac{du}{dx} v\,dx = axe^{x/a} - \int a\,e^{x/a}\,dx$

- To integrate a product, call the factors u and $\frac{dv}{dx}$.
- Differentiate u to find du/dx.
- Integrate $\frac{dv}{dx}$ to find v.
- Use the formula:

$$\boxed{\int u\frac{dv}{dx}\,dx = uv - \int \frac{du}{dx} v\,dx}$$

Integration by parts — I

- Consider $\int xe^{x/a}\,dx$.
- $u = x$ $\qquad$ $dv/dx = e^{x/a}$
- $du/dx = 1$ $\qquad$ $v = a\,e^{x/a}$
- $\int xe^{x/a}\,dx = uv - \int \frac{du}{dx} v\,dx = axe^{x/a} - \int a\,e^{x/a}\,dx = axe^{x/a} - a^2 e^{x/a}$

- To integrate a product, call the factors u and $\frac{dv}{dx}$.
- Differentiate u to find du/dx.
- Integrate $\frac{dv}{dx}$ to find v.
- Use the formula:

$$\int u\frac{dv}{dx}\,dx = uv - \int \frac{du}{dx} v\,dx$$

Integration by parts — I

- Consider $\int x e^{x/a}\,dx$.
- $u = x$ $\qquad dv/dx = e^{x/a}$
- $du/dx = 1$ $\qquad v = a\,e^{x/a}$
- $\int x e^{x/a}\,dx = uv - \int \frac{du}{dx} v\,dx = axe^{x/a} - \int a\,e^{x/a}\,dx = axe^{x/a} - a^2 e^{x/a}$

- To integrate a product, call the factors u and $\frac{dv}{dx}$.
- Differentiate u to find du/dx.
- Integrate $\frac{dv}{dx}$ to find v.
- Use the formula:

$$\boxed{\int u\frac{dv}{dx}\,dx = uv - \int \frac{du}{dx} v\,dx}$$

- This is most useful when (a) du/dx is simpler than u (eg u polynomial) and (b) v is no more complicated than dv/dx (eg $dv/dx = \cos(x)$).

Integration by parts — II

Integration by parts — II

- Consider $\int (1 - \ln(x))x^{-2}\, dx$.

Integration by parts — II

- Consider $\int (1 - \ln(x))x^{-2}\, dx$.
- $u = 1 - \ln(x)$ $\qquad$ $dv/dx = x^{-2}$

- To integrate a product, call the factors u and $\frac{dv}{dx}$.

Integration by parts — II

- Consider $\int (1 - \ln(x))x^{-2}\, dx$.
- $u = 1 - \ln(x)$ $\qquad dv/dx = x^{-2}$
- $du/dx = -x^{-1}$

- To integrate a product, call the factors u and $\frac{dv}{dx}$.
- Differentiate u to find du/dx.

Integration by parts — II

- Consider $\int (1 - \ln(x))x^{-2}\, dx$.
- $u = 1 - \ln(x)$ $\qquad dv/dx = x^{-2}$
- $du/dx = -x^{-1}$ $\qquad v = -x^{-1}$

- To integrate a product, call the factors u and $\frac{dv}{dx}$.
- Differentiate u to find du/dx.
- Integrate $\frac{dv}{dx}$ to find v.

Integration by parts — II

- Consider $\int (1 - \ln(x))x^{-2}\,dx$.
- $u = 1 - \ln(x)$ $\qquad dv/dx = x^{-2}$
- $du/dx = -x^{-1}$ $\qquad v = -x^{-1}$
- $\int (1 - \ln(x))x^{-2}\,dx = uv - \int \frac{du}{dx} v\,dx$

- To integrate a product, call the factors u and $\frac{dv}{dx}$.
- Differentiate u to find du/dx.
- Integrate $\frac{dv}{dx}$ to find v.
- Use the formula:

$$\boxed{\int u \frac{dv}{dx}\,dx = uv - \int \frac{du}{dx} v\,dx}$$

Integration by parts — II

- Consider $\int (1 - \ln(x))x^{-2}\,dx$.
- $u = 1 - \ln(x)$ $\qquad$ $dv/dx = x^{-2}$
- $du/dx = -x^{-1}$ $\qquad$ $v = -x^{-1}$
- $\int (1 - \ln(x))x^{-2}\,dx = uv - \int \frac{du}{dx} v\,dx = -(1 - \ln(x))x^{-1} - \int x^{-2}\,dx$

- To integrate a product, call the factors u and $\frac{dv}{dx}$.
- Differentiate u to find du/dx.
- Integrate $\frac{dv}{dx}$ to find v.
- Use the formula:

$$\boxed{\int u\frac{dv}{dx}\,dx = uv - \int \frac{du}{dx} v\,dx}$$

Integration by parts — II

- Consider $\int (1 - \ln(x))x^{-2}\, dx$.
- $u = 1 - \ln(x)$ $\qquad$ $dv/dx = x^{-2}$
- $du/dx = -x^{-1}$ $\qquad$ $v = -x^{-1}$
- $\int (1 - \ln(x))x^{-2}\, dx = uv - \int \frac{du}{dx} v\, dx = -(1 - \ln(x))x^{-1} - \int x^{-2}\, dx$

  $= (\ln(x) - 1)x^{-1} + x^{-1}$

- To integrate a product, call the factors u and $\frac{dv}{dx}$.
- Differentiate u to find du/dx.
- Integrate $\frac{dv}{dx}$ to find v.
- Use the formula:

$$\boxed{\int u \frac{dv}{dx}\, dx = uv - \int \frac{du}{dx} v\, dx}$$

Integration by parts — II

- Consider $\int (1 - \ln(x))x^{-2}\, dx$.
- $u = 1 - \ln(x)$ $\qquad dv/dx = x^{-2}$
- $du/dx = -x^{-1}$ $\qquad v = -x^{-1}$
- $\int (1 - \ln(x))x^{-2}\, dx = uv - \int \frac{du}{dx} v\, dx = -(1 - \ln(x))x^{-1} - \int x^{-2}\, dx$

  $= (\ln(x) - 1)x^{-1} + x^{-1} = \ln(x)/x$

- To integrate a product, call the factors u and $\frac{dv}{dx}$.
- Differentiate u to find du/dx.
- Integrate $\frac{dv}{dx}$ to find v.
- Use the formula:

$$\int u \frac{dv}{dx}\, dx = uv - \int \frac{du}{dx} v\, dx$$

Integration by parts — III

Integration by parts — III

- Consider $\int x \sin(\omega x)\, dx$.

Integration by parts — III

- Consider $\int x \sin(\omega x)\, dx$.
- $u = x$ $\qquad$ $dv/dx = \sin(\omega x)$

- To integrate a product, call the factors u and $\frac{dv}{dx}$.

Integration by parts — III

- Consider $\int x \sin(\omega x)\, dx$.
- $u = x$ $\qquad\qquad$ $dv/dx = \sin(\omega x)$
- $du/dx = 1$

- To integrate a product, call the factors u and $\frac{dv}{dx}$.
- Differentiate u to find du/dx.

Integration by parts — III

- Consider $\int x \sin(\omega x)\, dx$.
- $u = x$ $\qquad$ $dv/dx = \sin(\omega x)$
- $du/dx = 1$ $\qquad$ $v = -\omega^{-1} \cos(\omega x)$

- To integrate a product, call the factors u and $\frac{dv}{dx}$.
- Differentiate u to find du/dx.
- Integrate $\frac{dv}{dx}$ to find v.

Integration by parts — III

- Consider $\int x \sin(\omega x)\, dx$.
- $u = x$ $\qquad dv/dx = \sin(\omega x)$
- $du/dx = 1$ $\qquad v = -\omega^{-1}\cos(\omega x)$
- $\int x \sin(\omega x)\, dx = uv - \int \frac{du}{dx} v\, dx$

- To integrate a product, call the factors u and $\frac{dv}{dx}$.
- Differentiate u to find du/dx.
- Integrate $\frac{dv}{dx}$ to find v.
- Use the formula:

$$\boxed{\int u \frac{dv}{dx}\, dx = uv - \int \frac{du}{dx} v\, dx}$$

Integration by parts — III

- Consider $\int x \sin(\omega x)\, dx$.
- $u = x$ $\qquad$ $dv/dx = \sin(\omega x)$
- $du/dx = 1$ $\qquad$ $v = -\omega^{-1}\cos(\omega x)$
- $\int x \sin(\omega x)\, dx = uv - \int \frac{du}{dx} v\, dx = -\omega^{-1} x \cos(\omega x) + \int \omega^{-1} \cos(\omega x)\, dx$

- To integrate a product, call the factors u and $\frac{dv}{dx}$.
- Differentiate u to find du/dx.
- Integrate $\frac{dv}{dx}$ to find v.
- Use the formula:

$$\boxed{\int u \frac{dv}{dx}\, dx = uv - \int \frac{du}{dx} v\, dx}$$

Integration by parts — III

- Consider $\int x \sin(\omega x)\, dx$.
- $u = x$ $\qquad$ $dv/dx = \sin(\omega x)$
- $du/dx = 1$ $\qquad$ $v = -\omega^{-1}\cos(\omega x)$
- $\int x \sin(\omega x)\, dx = uv - \int \frac{du}{dx} v\, dx = -\omega^{-1} x \cos(\omega x) + \int \omega^{-1} \cos(\omega x)\, dx$

  $= -\omega^{-1} x \cos(\omega x) + \omega^{-2} \sin(\omega x)$

- To integrate a product, call the factors u and $\frac{dv}{dx}$.
- Differentiate u to find du/dx.
- Integrate $\frac{dv}{dx}$ to find v.
- Use the formula:

$$\boxed{\int u \frac{dv}{dx}\, dx = uv - \int \frac{du}{dx} v\, dx}$$

Integration by parts — IV

Integration by parts — IV

- Consider $\int \arcsin(x)\,dx$.

Integration by parts — IV

- Consider $\int \arcsin(x).1\,dx$.
- $u = \arcsin(x)$ $dv/dx = 1$

- To integrate a product, call the factors u and $\frac{dv}{dx}$.

Integration by parts — IV

- Consider $\int \arcsin(x).1\,dx$.
- $u = \arcsin(x)$ $dv/dx = 1$
- $du/dx = (1 - x^2)^{-1/2}$

- To integrate a product, call the factors u and $\frac{dv}{dx}$.
- Differentiate u to find du/dx.

Integration by parts — IV

- Consider $\int \arcsin(x).1\, dx$.
- $u = \arcsin(x)$ $\quad$ $dv/dx = 1$
- $du/dx = (1 - x^2)^{-1/2}$ $\quad$ $v = x$

- To integrate a product, call the factors u and $\frac{dv}{dx}$.
- Differentiate u to find du/dx.
- Integrate $\frac{dv}{dx}$ to find v.

Integration by parts — IV

- Consider $\int \arcsin(x).1\,dx$.
- $u = \arcsin(x)$ $\qquad dv/dx = 1$
- $du/dx = (1-x^2)^{-1/2}$ $\qquad v = x$
- $\int \arcsin(x).1\,dx = uv - \int \frac{du}{dx} v\,dx$

- To integrate a product, call the factors u and $\frac{dv}{dx}$.
- Differentiate u to find du/dx.
- Integrate $\frac{dv}{dx}$ to find v.
- Use the formula:

$$\boxed{\int u\frac{dv}{dx}\,dx = uv - \int \frac{du}{dx} v\,dx}$$

Integration by parts — IV

- Consider $\int \arcsin(x).1\, dx$.
- $u = \arcsin(x)$ $\qquad dv/dx = 1$
- $du/dx = (1 - x^2)^{-1/2}$ $\qquad v = x$
- $\int \arcsin(x).1\, dx = uv - \int \frac{du}{dx} v\, dx = \arcsin(x).x - \int x(1 - x^2)^{-1/2}\, dx$

- To integrate a product, call the factors u and $\frac{dv}{dx}$.
- Differentiate u to find du/dx.
- Integrate $\frac{dv}{dx}$ to find v.
- Use the formula:

$$\boxed{\int u \frac{dv}{dx}\, dx = uv - \int \frac{du}{dx} v\, dx}$$

Integration by parts — IV

- Consider $\int \arcsin(x).1\,dx$.
- $u = \arcsin(x)$ $\qquad dv/dx = 1$
- $du/dx = (1-x^2)^{-1/2}$ $\qquad v = x$
- $\int \arcsin(x).1\,dx = uv - \int \frac{du}{dx} v\,dx = \arcsin(x).x - \int x(1-x^2)^{-1/2}\,dx$

  $= x \arcsin(x) + (1-x^2)^{1/2}$

- To integrate a product, call the factors u and $\frac{dv}{dx}$.
- Differentiate u to find du/dx.
- Integrate $\frac{dv}{dx}$ to find v.
- Use the formula:

$$\int u \frac{dv}{dx}\,dx = uv - \int \frac{du}{dx} v\,dx$$

Integration by substitution — I

Integration by substitution — I

- Consider $\displaystyle\int \frac{\sin(x)}{\cos(x)^n}\,dx$.

- Consider $\int \frac{\sin(x)}{\cos(x)^n}\,dx$.
- Put $u = \cos(x)$

- To find $\int f(x)\,dx$, pick out some part of $f(x)$ and call it u.

Integration by substitution — I

- Consider $\int \frac{\sin(x)}{\cos(x)^n}\,dx$.
- Put $u = \cos(x)$, so $du/dx = -\sin(x)$

- To find $\int f(x)\,dx$, pick out some part of $f(x)$ and call it u.
- Find du/dx

Integration by substitution — I

- Consider $\int \frac{\sin(x)}{\cos(x)^n}\,dx$.
- Put $u = \cos(x)$, so $du/dx = -\sin(x)$, so $dx = -du/\sin(x)$

- To find $\int f(x)\,dx$, pick out some part of $f(x)$ and call it u.
- Find du/dx, and rearrange to express dx in terms of x and du.

Integration by substitution — I

- Consider $\int \frac{\sin(x)}{\cos(x)^n}\,dx$.
- Put $u = \cos(x)$, so $du/dx = -\sin(x)$, so $dx = -du/\sin(x)$
- $$\int \frac{\sin(x)}{\cos(x)^n}\,dx = \int \frac{\sin(x)}{u^n}\,\frac{-du}{\sin(x)}$$

- To find $\int f(x)\,dx$, pick out some part of $f(x)$ and call it u.
- Find du/dx, and rearrange to express dx in terms of x and du.
- Rewrite the integral in terms of u and du.

Integration by substitution — I

- Consider $\int \frac{\sin(x)}{\cos(x)^n}\,dx$.
- Put $u = \cos(x)$, so $du/dx = -\sin(x)$, so $dx = -du/\sin(x)$
- $$\int \frac{\sin(x)}{\cos(x)^n}\,dx = \int \frac{\sin(x)}{u^n}\frac{-du}{\sin(x)} = -\int u^{-n}\,du$$

- To find $\int f(x)\,dx$, pick out some part of $f(x)$ and call it u.
- Find du/dx, and rearrange to express dx in terms of x and du.
- Rewrite the integral in terms of u and du.

Integration by substitution — I

- Consider $\int \frac{\sin(x)}{\cos(x)^n}\,dx$.
- Put $u = \cos(x)$, so $du/dx = -\sin(x)$, so $dx = -du/\sin(x)$
- $$\int \frac{\sin(x)}{\cos(x)^n}\,dx = \int \frac{\sin(x)}{u^n}\frac{-du}{\sin(x)} = -\int u^{-n}\,du$$
$$= u^{1-n}/(n-1)$$

- To find $\int f(x)\,dx$, pick out some part of $f(x)$ and call it u.
- Find du/dx, and rearrange to express dx in terms of x and du.
- Rewrite the integral in terms of u and du.
- Evaluate the integral

Integration by substitution — I

- Consider $\int \frac{\sin(x)}{\cos(x)^n}\,dx$.
- Put $u = \cos(x)$, so $du/dx = -\sin(x)$, so $dx = -du/\sin(x)$
- $$\int \frac{\sin(x)}{\cos(x)^n}\,dx = \int \frac{\sin(x)}{u^n}\,\frac{-du}{\sin(x)} = -\int u^{-n}\,du$$
  $$= u^{1-n}/(n-1) = \frac{\cos(x)^{1-n}}{n-1}$$

- To find $\int f(x)\,dx$, pick out some part of $f(x)$ and call it u.
- Find du/dx, and rearrange to express dx in terms of x and du.
- Rewrite the integral in terms of u and du.
- Evaluate the integral, then rewrite the result in terms of x.

Integration by substitution — II

Integration by substitution — II

- Consider $\int xe^{-4x^2}\,dx$.

Integration by substitution — II

- Consider $\displaystyle\int xe^{-4x^2}\,dx$.
- Put $u = -4x^2$

- To find $\int f(x)\,dx$, pick out some part of $f(x)$ and call it u.

- Consider $\int xe^{-4x^2}\,dx$.
- Put $u = -4x^2$, so $du/dx = -8x$

- To find $\int f(x)\,dx$, pick out some part of $f(x)$ and call it u.
- Find du/dx

Integration by substitution — II

- Consider $\int xe^{-4x^2}\,dx$.
- Put $u = -4x^2$, so $du/dx = -8x$, so $dx = -du/(8x)$

- To find $\int f(x)\,dx$, pick out some part of $f(x)$ and call it u.
- Find du/dx, and rearrange to express dx in terms of x and du.

Integration by substitution — II

- Consider $\int xe^{-4x^2}\,dx$.
- Put $u = -4x^2$, so $du/dx = -8x$, so $dx = -du/(8x)$
- $$\int xe^{-4x^2}\,dx = \int -xe^{u}\,\frac{du}{8x}$$

- To find $\int f(x)\,dx$, pick out some part of $f(x)$ and call it u.
- Find du/dx, and rearrange to express dx in terms of x and du.
- Rewrite the integral in terms of u and du.

Integration by substitution — II

- Consider $\int xe^{-4x^2}\,dx$.
- Put $u = -4x^2$, so $du/dx = -8x$, so $dx = -du/(8x)$
- $$\int xe^{-4x^2}\,dx = \int -xe^u \frac{du}{8x} = -\frac{1}{8}\int e^u\,du$$

- To find $\int f(x)\,dx$, pick out some part of $f(x)$ and call it u.
- Find du/dx, and rearrange to express dx in terms of x and du.
- Rewrite the integral in terms of u and du.

Integration by substitution — II

- Consider $\int xe^{-4x^2}\, dx$.
- Put $u = -4x^2$, so $du/dx = -8x$, so $dx = -du/(8x)$
- $$\int xe^{-4x^2}\, dx = \int -xe^u \frac{du}{8x} = -\frac{1}{8}\int e^u\, du$$
$$= -e^u/8$$

- To find $\int f(x)\, dx$, pick out some part of $f(x)$ and call it u.
- Find du/dx, and rearrange to express dx in terms of x and du.
- Rewrite the integral in terms of u and du.
- Evaluate the integral

Integration by substitution — II

- Consider $\int xe^{-4x^2}\,dx$.
- Put $u = -4x^2$, so $du/dx = -8x$, so $dx = -du/(8x)$
- $$\int xe^{-4x^2}\,dx = \int -xe^u \frac{du}{8x} = -\frac{1}{8}\int e^u\,du$$ $$= -e^u/8 = -e^{-4x^2}/8$$

- To find $\int f(x)\,dx$, pick out some part of $f(x)$ and call it u.
- Find du/dx, and rearrange to express dx in terms of x and du.
- Rewrite the integral in terms of u and du.
- Evaluate the integral, then rewrite the result in terms of x.

Integration by substitution — III

Integration by substitution — III

- Consider $\displaystyle\int \frac{dx}{4x^2 + 4x + 2}$.

Integration by substitution — III

- Consider $\displaystyle\int \frac{dx}{4x^2+4x+2} = \int \frac{dx}{(2x+1)^2+1}$.
- Put $u = 2x+1$

- To find $\int f(x)\,dx$, pick out some part of $f(x)$ and call it u.

Integration by substitution — III

- Consider $\int \frac{dx}{4x^2+4x+2} = \int \frac{dx}{(2x+1)^2+1}$.
- Put $u = 2x+1$, so $du/dx = 2$

- To find $\int f(x)\,dx$, pick out some part of $f(x)$ and call it u.
- Find du/dx

Integration by substitution — III

- Consider $\int \frac{dx}{4x^2 + 4x + 2} = \int \frac{dx}{(2x+1)^2 + 1}$.
- Put $u = 2x + 1$, so $du/dx = 2$, so $dx = du/2$

- To find $\int f(x)\,dx$, pick out some part of $f(x)$ and call it u.
- Find du/dx, and rearrange to express dx in terms of x and du.

Integration by substitution — III

- Consider $\int \frac{dx}{4x^2+4x+2} = \int \frac{dx}{(2x+1)^2+1}$.
- Put $u = 2x+1$, so $du/dx = 2$, so $dx = du/2$
- $$\int \frac{dx}{4x^2+4x+2} = \int \frac{du/2}{u^2+1}$$

- To find $\int f(x)\,dx$, pick out some part of $f(x)$ and call it u.
- Find du/dx, and rearrange to express dx in terms of x and du.
- Rewrite the integral in terms of u and du.

Integration by substitution — III

- Consider $\int \frac{dx}{4x^2+4x+2} = \int \frac{dx}{(2x+1)^2+1}$.
- Put $u = 2x+1$, so $du/dx = 2$, so $dx = du/2$
- $$\begin{aligned}\int \frac{dx}{4x^2+4x+2} &= \int \frac{du/2}{u^2+1} \\ &= \arctan(u)/2\end{aligned}$$

- To find $\int f(x)\,dx$, pick out some part of $f(x)$ and call it u.
- Find du/dx, and rearrange to express dx in terms of x and du.
- Rewrite the integral in terms of u and du.
- Evaluate the integral

Integration by substitution — III

- Consider $\int \frac{dx}{4x^2+4x+2} = \int \frac{dx}{(2x+1)^2+1}$.
- Put $u = 2x+1$, so $du/dx = 2$, so $dx = du/2$
- $$\int \frac{dx}{4x^2+4x+2} = \int \frac{du/2}{u^2+1}$$
  $$= \arctan(u)/2 = \arctan(2x+1)/2$$

- To find $\int f(x)\,dx$, pick out some part of $f(x)$ and call it u.
- Find du/dx, and rearrange to express dx in terms of x and du.
- Rewrite the integral in terms of u and du.
- Evaluate the integral, then rewrite the result in terms of x.

Integration by substitution — IV

Integration by substitution — IV

- Consider $\int \frac{dx}{\sqrt{x - x^2}}$.

Integration by substitution — IV

- Consider $\int \frac{dx}{\sqrt{x - x^2}}$.
- Put $x = t^2$

- To find $\int f(x)\,dx$, put x equal to some function of t.

Integration by substitution — IV

- Consider $\int \frac{dx}{\sqrt{x - x^2}}$.
- Put $x = t^2$, so $dx/dt = 2t$

- To find $\int f(x)\,dx$, put x equal to some function of t.
- Find dx/dt

Integration by substitution — IV

- Consider $\displaystyle\int \frac{dx}{\sqrt{x - x^2}}$.
- Put $x = t^2$, so $dx/dt = 2t$, so $dx = 2t\,dt$

- To find $\int f(x)\,dx$, put x equal to some function of t.
- Find dx/dt, and rearrange to express dx in terms of t and dt.

Integration by substitution — IV

- Consider $\displaystyle\int \frac{dx}{\sqrt{x - x^2}}$.
- Put $x = t^2$, so $dx/dt = 2t$, so $dx = 2t\,dt$

$$\sqrt{x - x^2} = \sqrt{t^2 - t^4} = t\sqrt{1 - t^2}$$

- To find $\int f(x)\,dx$, put x equal to some function of t.
- Find dx/dt, and rearrange to express dx in terms of t and dt.
- Rewrite the integral in terms of t and dt.

Integration by substitution — IV

- Consider $\int \frac{dx}{\sqrt{x - x^2}}$.
- Put $x = t^2$, so $dx/dt = 2t$, so $dx = 2t\,dt$

$$\sqrt{x - x^2} = \sqrt{t^2 - t^4} = t\sqrt{1 - t^2}$$
$$\int \frac{dx}{\sqrt{x - x^2}} = \int \frac{2t\,dt}{t\sqrt{1 - t^2}}$$

- To find $\int f(x)\,dx$, put x equal to some function of t.
- Find dx/dt, and rearrange to express dx in terms of t and dt.
- Rewrite the integral in terms of t and dt.

Integration by substitution — IV

- Consider $\int \frac{dx}{\sqrt{x - x^2}}$.
- Put $x = t^2$, so $dx/dt = 2t$, so $dx = 2t\,dt$

$$\sqrt{x - x^2} = \sqrt{t^2 - t^4} = t\sqrt{1 - t^2}$$

$$\int \frac{dx}{\sqrt{x - x^2}} = \int \frac{2t\,dt}{t\sqrt{1 - t^2}} = 2\int \frac{dt}{\sqrt{1 - t^2}}$$

- To find $\int f(x)\,dx$, put x equal to some function of t.
- Find dx/dt, and rearrange to express dx in terms of t and dt.
- Rewrite the integral in terms of t and dt.

Integration by substitution — IV

- Consider $\int \frac{dx}{\sqrt{x - x^2}}$.
- Put $x = t^2$, so $dx/dt = 2t$, so $dx = 2t\,dt$

$$\sqrt{x - x^2} = \sqrt{t^2 - t^4} = t\sqrt{1 - t^2}$$

$$\int \frac{dx}{\sqrt{x - x^2}} = \int \frac{2t\,dt}{t\sqrt{1 - t^2}} = 2\int \frac{dt}{\sqrt{1 - t^2}}$$

$$= 2\arcsin(t)$$

- To find $\int f(x)\,dx$, put x equal to some function of t.
- Find dx/dt, and rearrange to express dx in terms of t and dt.
- Rewrite the integral in terms of t and dt.
- Evaluate the integral

Integration by substitution — IV

- Consider $\int \frac{dx}{\sqrt{x - x^2}}$.
- Put $x = t^2$, so $dx/dt = 2t$, so $dx = 2t\,dt$

$$\sqrt{x - x^2} = \sqrt{t^2 - t^4} = t\sqrt{1 - t^2}$$
$$\int \frac{dx}{\sqrt{x - x^2}} = \int \frac{2t\,dt}{t\sqrt{1 - t^2}} = 2\int \frac{dt}{\sqrt{1 - t^2}}$$
$$= 2\arcsin(t) = 2\arcsin(\sqrt{x})$$

- To find $\int f(x)\,dx$, put x equal to some function of t.
- Find dx/dt, and rearrange to express dx in terms of t and dt.
- Rewrite the integral in terms of t and dt.
- Evaluate the integral, then rewrite the result in terms of x.

Integration by substitution — V

Integration by substitution — V

- Consider $\int \log(x)^2 \, dx$.

Integration by substitution — V

- Consider $\int \log(x)^2 \, dx$.
- Put $x = e^t$

- To find $\int f(x) \, dx$, put x equal to some function of t.

Integration by substitution — V

- Consider $\int \log(x)^2\, dx$.
- Put $x = e^t$, so $dx/dt = e^t$

- To find $\int f(x)\, dx$, put x equal to some function of t.
- Find dx/dt

Integration by substitution — V

- Consider $\int \log(x)^2 \, dx$.
- Put $x = e^t$, so $dx/dt = e^t$, so $dx = e^t \, dt$

- To find $\int f(x)\, dx$, put x equal to some function of t.
- Find dx/dt, and rearrange to express dx in terms of t and dt.

Integration by substitution — V

- Consider $\int \log(x)^2\,dx$.
- Put $x = e^t$, so $dx/dt = e^t$, so $dx = e^t\,dt$

$$\int \log(x)^2\,dx = \int \log(e^t)^2 e^t\,dt$$

- To find $\int f(x)\,dx$, put x equal to some function of t.
- Find dx/dt, and rearrange to express dx in terms of t and dt.
- Rewrite the integral in terms of t and dt.

Integration by substitution — V

- Consider $\int \log(x)^2 \, dx$.
- Put $x = e^t$, so $dx/dt = e^t$, so $dx = e^t \, dt$

$$\int \log(x)^2 \, dx = \int \log(e^t)^2 e^t \, dt = \int t^2 e^t \, dt$$

- To find $\int f(x) \, dx$, put x equal to some function of t.
- Find dx/dt, and rearrange to express dx in terms of t and dt.
- Rewrite the integral in terms of t and dt.

Integration by substitution — V

- Consider $\int \log(x)^2\,dx$.
- Put $x = e^t$, so $dx/dt = e^t$, so $dx = e^t\,dt$

$$\int \log(x)^2\,dx = \int \log(e^t)^2 e^t\,dt = \int t^2 e^t\,dt$$
$$= (t^2 - 2t + 2)e^t$$

- To find $\int f(x)\,dx$, put x equal to some function of t.
- Find dx/dt, and rearrange to express dx in terms of t and dt.
- Rewrite the integral in terms of t and dt.
- Evaluate the integral

Integration by substitution — V

- Consider $\int \log(x)^2 \, dx$.
- Put $x = e^t$, so $dx/dt = e^t$, so $dx = e^t \, dt$

$$\int \log(x)^2 \, dx = \int \log(e^t)^2 e^t \, dt = \int t^2 e^t \, dt$$
$$= (t^2 - 2t + 2)e^t = (\log(x)^2 - 2\log(x) + 2)x$$

- To find $\int f(x) \, dx$, put x equal to some function of t.
- Find dx/dt, and rearrange to express dx in terms of t and dt.
- Rewrite the integral in terms of t and dt.
- Evaluate the integral, then rewrite the result in terms of x.

Examples I

Examples I

- $\int \tan(x)\, dx$

Examples I

- $\int \tan(x)\,dx = \int \frac{\sin(x)}{\cos(x)}\,dx$

Examples I

- $\int \tan(x)\, dx = \int \frac{\sin(x)}{\cos(x)}\, dx = -\int \frac{\cos'(x)}{\cos(x)}\, dx$

Examples I

- $\int \tan(x)\, dx = \int \frac{\sin(x)}{\cos(x)}\, dx = -\int \frac{\cos'(x)}{\cos(x)}\, dx = -\log(\cos(x)).$

Examples I

- $\int \tan(x)\, dx = \int \frac{\sin(x)}{\cos(x)}\, dx = -\int \frac{\cos'(x)}{\cos(x)}\, dx = -\log(\cos(x))$.
- Consider $\int x^2 \tan(x^3)\, dx$.

Examples I

- $\displaystyle\int \tan(x)\,dx = \int \frac{\sin(x)}{\cos(x)}\,dx = -\int \frac{\cos'(x)}{\cos(x)}\,dx = -\log(\cos(x)).$
- Consider $\int x^2 \tan(x^3)\,dx$. Put $u = x^3$, so $du = 3x^2\,dx$, so $dx = du/(3x^2)$.

Examples I

- $\int \tan(x)\,dx = \int \frac{\sin(x)}{\cos(x)}\,dx = -\int \frac{\cos'(x)}{\cos(x)}\,dx = -\log(\cos(x))$.
- Consider $\int x^2 \tan(x^3)\,dx$. Put $u = x^3$, so $du = 3x^2\,dx$, so $dx = du/(3x^2)$.

$$\int x^2 \tan(x^3)\,dx = \int x^2 \tan(u) \frac{du}{3x^2}$$

Examples I

- $\int \tan(x)\,dx = \int \frac{\sin(x)}{\cos(x)}\,dx = -\int \frac{\cos'(x)}{\cos(x)}\,dx = -\log(\cos(x)).$
- Consider $\int x^2 \tan(x^3)\,dx$. Put $u = x^3$, so $du = 3x^2\,dx$, so $dx = du/(3x^2)$.

$$\int x^2 \tan(x^3)\,dx = \int x^2 \tan(u) \frac{du}{3x^2} = \frac{1}{3}\int \tan(u)\,du$$

Examples I

- $\int \tan(x)\,dx = \int \frac{\sin(x)}{\cos(x)}\,dx = -\int \frac{\cos'(x)}{\cos(x)}\,dx = -\log(\cos(x))$.
- Consider $\int x^2 \tan(x^3)\,dx$. Put $u = x^3$, so $du = 3x^2\,dx$, so $dx = du/(3x^2)$.

$$\int x^2 \tan(x^3)\,dx = \int x^2 \tan(u)\frac{du}{3x^2} = \frac{1}{3}\int \tan(u)\,du = -\log(\cos(u))/3$$

Examples I

- $\int \tan(x)\,dx = \int \frac{\sin(x)}{\cos(x)}\,dx = -\int \frac{\cos'(x)}{\cos(x)}\,dx = -\log(\cos(x)).$
- Consider $\int x^2 \tan(x^3)\,dx$. Put $u = x^3$, so $du = 3x^2\,dx$, so $dx = du/(3x^2)$.

$$\int x^2 \tan(x^3)\,dx = \int x^2 \tan(u)\frac{du}{3x^2} = \frac{1}{3}\int \tan(u)\,du = -\log(\cos(u))/3$$
$$= -\log(\cos(x^3))/3$$

Examples I

- $\displaystyle\int \tan(x)\,dx = \int \frac{\sin(x)}{\cos(x)}\,dx = -\int \frac{\cos'(x)}{\cos(x)}\,dx = -\log(\cos(x)).$
- Consider $\int x^2 \tan(x^3)\,dx$. Put $u = x^3$, so $du = 3x^2\,dx$, so $dx = du/(3x^2)$.

$$\begin{aligned}\int x^2 \tan(x^3)\,dx &= \int x^2 \tan(u)\frac{du}{3x^2} = \frac{1}{3}\int \tan(u)\,du = -\log(\cos(u))/3 \\ &= -\log(\cos(x^3))/3\end{aligned}$$

- Consider $\int xe^{\sqrt{x}}\,dx$.

Examples I

- $\displaystyle\int \tan(x)\,dx = \int \frac{\sin(x)}{\cos(x)}\,dx = -\int \frac{\cos'(x)}{\cos(x)}\,dx = -\log(\cos(x)).$
- Consider $\int x^2 \tan(x^3)\,dx$. Put $u = x^3$, so $du = 3x^2\,dx$, so $dx = du/(3x^2)$.

$$\int x^2 \tan(x^3)\,dx = \int x^2 \tan(u)\frac{du}{3x^2} = \frac{1}{3}\int \tan(u)\,du = -\log(\cos(u))/3$$
$$= -\log(\cos(x^3))/3$$

- Consider $\int xe^{\sqrt{x}}\,dx$. Put $t = \sqrt{x}$, so $x = t^2$, so $dx = 2t\,dt$.

Examples I

- $\displaystyle\int \tan(x)\,dx = \int \frac{\sin(x)}{\cos(x)}\,dx = -\int \frac{\cos'(x)}{\cos(x)}\,dx = -\log(\cos(x)).$
- Consider $\int x^2 \tan(x^3)\,dx$. Put $u = x^3$, so $du = 3x^2\,dx$, so $dx = du/(3x^2)$.

$$\begin{aligned}\int x^2 \tan(x^3)\,dx &= \int x^2 \tan(u)\frac{du}{3x^2} = \frac{1}{3}\int \tan(u)\,du = -\log(\cos(u))/3 \\ &= -\log(\cos(x^3))/3\end{aligned}$$

- Consider $\int xe^{\sqrt{x}}\,dx$. Put $t = \sqrt{x}$, so $x = t^2$, so $dx = 2t\,dt$.

$$\int xe^{\sqrt{x}}\,dx = \int t^2 e^t .2t\,dt$$

Examples I

- $\int \tan(x)\,dx = \int \frac{\sin(x)}{\cos(x)}\,dx = -\int \frac{\cos'(x)}{\cos(x)}\,dx = -\log(\cos(x)).$
- Consider $\int x^2 \tan(x^3)\,dx$. Put $u = x^3$, so $du = 3x^2\,dx$, so $dx = du/(3x^2)$.

$$\int x^2 \tan(x^3)\,dx = \int x^2 \tan(u)\frac{du}{3x^2} = \frac{1}{3}\int \tan(u)\,du = -\log(\cos(u))/3$$
$$= -\log(\cos(x^3))/3$$

- Consider $\int xe^{\sqrt{x}}\,dx$. Put $t = \sqrt{x}$, so $x = t^2$, so $dx = 2t\,dt$.

$$\int xe^{\sqrt{x}}\,dx = \int t^2 e^t.2t\,dt = 2\int t^3 e^t\,dt$$

Examples I

- $\int \tan(x)\,dx = \int \frac{\sin(x)}{\cos(x)}\,dx = -\int \frac{\cos'(x)}{\cos(x)}\,dx = -\log(\cos(x)).$
- Consider $\int x^2 \tan(x^3)\,dx$. Put $u = x^3$, so $du = 3x^2\,dx$, so $dx = du/(3x^2)$.

$$\int x^2 \tan(x^3)\,dx = \int x^2 \tan(u)\frac{du}{3x^2} = \frac{1}{3}\int \tan(u)\,du = -\log(\cos(u))/3$$
$$= -\log(\cos(x^3))/3$$

- Consider $\int xe^{\sqrt{x}}\,dx$. Put $t = \sqrt{x}$, so $x = t^2$, so $dx = 2t\,dt$.

$$\int xe^{\sqrt{x}}\,dx = \int t^2 e^t.2t\,dt = 2\int t^3 e^t\,dt = 2(t^3 - 3t^2 + 6t - 6)e^t$$

Examples I

- $\displaystyle\int \tan(x)\,dx = \int \frac{\sin(x)}{\cos(x)}\,dx = -\int \frac{\cos'(x)}{\cos(x)}\,dx = -\log(\cos(x)).$
- Consider $\int x^2 \tan(x^3)\,dx$. Put $u = x^3$, so $du = 3x^2\,dx$, so $dx = du/(3x^2)$.

$$\begin{aligned}\int x^2 \tan(x^3)\,dx &= \int x^2 \tan(u)\frac{du}{3x^2} = \frac{1}{3}\int \tan(u)\,du = -\log(\cos(u))/3 \\ &= -\log(\cos(x^3))/3\end{aligned}$$

- Consider $\int xe^{\sqrt{x}}\,dx$. Put $t = \sqrt{x}$, so $x = t^2$, so $dx = 2t\,dt$.

$$\begin{aligned}\int xe^{\sqrt{x}}\,dx &= \int t^2 e^t.2t\,dt = 2\int t^3 e^t\,dt = 2(t^3 - 3t^2 + 6t - 6)e^t \\ &= (2x^{3/2} - 6x + 12x^{1/2} - 12)e^{\sqrt{x}}\end{aligned}$$

Examples II

Examples II

- $$\int (2(x^2+1)e^x)^2\,dx$$

Examples II

- $$\int (2(x^2+1)e^x)^2\,dx = \int (4x^4+8x^2+4)e^{2x}\,dx$$

Examples II

- $$\int (2(x^2+1)e^x)^2\,dx = \int (4x^4+8x^2+4)e^{2x}\,dx$$
  $$= (Ax^4+Bx^3+Cx^2+Dx+E)e^{2x}$$

Examples II

- $$\int (2(x^2+1)e^x)^2\,dx = \int (4x^4+8x^2+4)e^{2x}\,dx$$
  $$= (Ax^4+Bx^3+Cx^2+Dx+E)e^{2x}$$
  $$(4x^4+8x^2+4)e^{2x} = \frac{d}{dx}((Ax^4+Bx^3+Cx^2+Dx+E)e^{2x})$$

Examples II

- $$\begin{aligned}\int (2(x^2+1)e^x)^2\,dx &= \int (4x^4+8x^2+4)e^{2x}\,dx \\ &= (Ax^4+Bx^3+Cx^2+Dx+E)e^{2x} \\ (4x^4+8x^2+4)e^{2x} &= \frac{d}{dx}((Ax^4+Bx^3+Cx^2+Dx+E)e^{2x}) \\ &= (4Ax^3+3Bx^2+2Cx+D)e^{2x}+ \\ &\quad (Ax^4+Bx^3+Cx^2+Dx+E).2e^{2x}\end{aligned}$$

Examples II

- $$\begin{aligned}\int (2(x^2+1)e^x)^2\,dx &= \int (4x^4+8x^2+4)e^{2x}\,dx \\ &= (Ax^4+Bx^3+Cx^2+Dx+E)e^{2x} \\ (4x^4+8x^2+4)e^{2x} &= \frac{d}{dx}((Ax^4+Bx^3+Cx^2+Dx+E)e^{2x}) \\ &= (4Ax^3+3Bx^2+2Cx+D)e^{2x} + \\ &\quad (Ax^4+Bx^3+Cx^2+Dx+E).2e^{2x} \\ &= e^{2x}(2Ax^4+(4A+2B)x^3+(3B+2C)x^2 + \\ &\qquad (2C+2D)x+(D+2E))\end{aligned}$$

Examples II

- $$\begin{aligned}\int (2(x^2+1)e^x)^2\,dx &= \int (4x^4+8x^2+4)e^{2x}\,dx \\ &= (Ax^4+Bx^3+Cx^2+Dx+E)e^{2x} \\ (4x^4+8x^2+4)e^{2x} &= \frac{d}{dx}((Ax^4+Bx^3+Cx^2+Dx+E)e^{2x}) \\ &= (4Ax^3+3Bx^2+2Cx+D)e^{2x}+ \\ &\quad (Ax^4+Bx^3+Cx^2+Dx+E).2e^{2x} \\ &= e^{2x}(2Ax^4+(4A+2B)x^3+(3B+2C)x^2+ \\ &\qquad (2C+2D)x+(D+2E))\end{aligned}$$

  So $4=2A$, $0=4A+2B$, $8=3B+2C$, $0=2C+2D$, $4=D+2E$

Examples II

- $$\begin{aligned} \int (2(x^2+1)e^x)^2\,dx &= \int (4x^4+8x^2+4)e^{2x}\,dx \\ &= (Ax^4+Bx^3+Cx^2+Dx+E)e^{2x} \\ (4x^4+8x^2+4)e^{2x} &= \frac{d}{dx}((Ax^4+Bx^3+Cx^2+Dx+E)e^{2x}) \\ &= (4Ax^3+3Bx^2+2Cx+D)e^{2x}+ \\ &\quad (Ax^4+Bx^3+Cx^2+Dx+E).2e^{2x} \\ &= e^{2x}(2Ax^4+(4A+2B)x^3+(3B+2C)x^2+ \\ &\qquad (2C+2D)x+(D+2E)) \end{aligned}$$

  So $4 = 2A$, $0 = 4A+2B$, $8 = 3B+2C$, $0 = 2C+2D$, $4 = D+2E$
  So $A = 2,\ B = -4,\ C = 10,\ D = -10,\ E = 7$

Examples II

- $$\int (2(x^2+1)e^x)^2\,dx = \int (4x^4+8x^2+4)e^{2x}\,dx$$
$$= (Ax^4+Bx^3+Cx^2+Dx+E)e^{2x}$$
$$(4x^4+8x^2+4)e^{2x} = \frac{d}{dx}((Ax^4+Bx^3+Cx^2+Dx+E)e^{2x})$$
$$= (4Ax^3+3Bx^2+2Cx+D)e^{2x} + (Ax^4+Bx^3+Cx^2+Dx+E).2e^{2x}$$
$$= e^{2x}(2Ax^4+(4A+2B)x^3+(3B+2C)x^2+(2C+2D)x+(D+2E))$$

So $4=2A$, $0=4A+2B$, $8=3B+2C$, $0=2C+2D$, $4=D+2E$

So $A=2,\ B=-4,\ C=10,\ D=-10,\ E=7$

$$\int (2(x^2+1)e^x)^2\,dx = (2x^4-4x^3+10x^2-10x+7)e^{2x}.$$

Examples III

Examples III

- $\int 1 + \cosh(x) + \cosh(x)^2 \, dx$

Examples III

- $$\int 1 + \cosh(x) + \cosh(x)^2 \, dx = \int 1 + \frac{e^x + e^{-x}}{2} + \left(\frac{e^x + e^{-x}}{2}\right)^2 \, dx$$

Examples III

- $$\begin{aligned}\int 1+\cosh(x)+\cosh(x)^2\,dx &= \int 1+\frac{e^x+e^{-x}}{2}+\left(\frac{e^x+e^{-x}}{2}\right)^2\,dx\\ &= \frac{1}{4}\int 4+2e^x+2e^{-x}+e^{2x}+2+e^{-2x}\,dx\end{aligned}$$

Examples III

- $$\int 1 + \cosh(x) + \cosh(x)^2 \, dx = \int 1 + \frac{e^x + e^{-x}}{2} + \left(\frac{e^x + e^{-x}}{2}\right)^2 \, dx$$
  $$= \frac{1}{4} \int 4 + 2e^x + 2e^{-x} + e^{2x} + 2 + e^{-2x} \, dx$$
  $$= \frac{1}{4} \left(6x + 2e^x - 2e^{-x} + \tfrac{1}{2} e^{2x} - \tfrac{1}{2} e^{-2x}\right)$$

Examples III

- $$\begin{aligned}\int 1+\cosh(x)+\cosh(x)^2\,dx &= \int 1+\frac{e^x+e^{-x}}{2}+\left(\frac{e^x+e^{-x}}{2}\right)^2\,dx\\ &= \frac{1}{4}\int 4+2e^x+2e^{-x}+e^{2x}+2+e^{-2x}\,dx\\ &= \frac{1}{4}\left(6x+2e^x-2e^{-x}+\tfrac{1}{2}e^{2x}-\tfrac{1}{2}e^{-2x}\right)\\ &= \frac{3}{2}x+\frac{e^x-e^{-x}}{2}+\frac{1}{4}\frac{e^{2x}-e^{-2x}}{2}\end{aligned}$$

Examples III

- $$\begin{aligned}\int 1+\cosh(x)+\cosh(x)^2\,dx &= \int 1+\frac{e^x+e^{-x}}{2}+\left(\frac{e^x+e^{-x}}{2}\right)^2\,dx\\ &= \frac{1}{4}\int 4+2e^x+2e^{-x}+e^{2x}+2+e^{-2x}\,dx\\ &= \frac{1}{4}\left(6x+2e^x-2e^{-x}+\tfrac{1}{2}e^{2x}-\tfrac{1}{2}e^{-2x}\right)\\ &= \frac{3}{2}x+\frac{e^x-e^{-x}}{2}+\frac{1}{4}\frac{e^{2x}-e^{-2x}}{2}\\ &= \frac{3}{2}x+\sinh(x)+\frac{1}{4}\sinh(2x).\end{aligned}$$

Examples IV

Examples IV

- To show that $\displaystyle\int \frac{dx}{\cos(x)} = \log\left(\frac{1+\sin(x)}{\cos(x)}\right)$:

Examples IV

- To show that $\int \frac{dx}{\cos(x)} = \log\left(\frac{1+\sin(x)}{\cos(x)}\right)$:

$$\frac{d}{dx}\left(\frac{1+\sin(x)}{\cos(x)}\right) = \frac{\cos(x).\cos(x) - (1+\sin(x))(-\sin(x))}{\cos(x)^2}$$

Examples IV

- To show that $\int \frac{dx}{\cos(x)} = \log\left(\frac{1+\sin(x)}{\cos(x)}\right)$:

$$\begin{aligned}\frac{d}{dx}\left(\frac{1+\sin(x)}{\cos(x)}\right) &= \frac{\cos(x).\cos(x) - (1+\sin(x))(-\sin(x))}{\cos(x)^2} \\ &= \frac{\cos(x)^2 + \sin(x)^2 + \sin(x)}{\cos(x)^2}\end{aligned}$$

Examples IV

- To show that $\int \frac{dx}{\cos(x)} = \log\left(\frac{1+\sin(x)}{\cos(x)}\right)$:

$$\frac{d}{dx}\left(\frac{1+\sin(x)}{\cos(x)}\right) = \frac{\cos(x).\cos(x) - (1+\sin(x))(-\sin(x))}{\cos(x)^2}$$
$$= \frac{\cos(x)^2 + \sin(x)^2 + \sin(x)}{\cos(x)^2} = \frac{1+\sin(x)}{\cos(x)^2}$$

Examples IV

- To show that $\int \frac{dx}{\cos(x)} = \log\left(\frac{1+\sin(x)}{\cos(x)}\right)$:

$$\frac{d}{dx}\left(\frac{1+\sin(x)}{\cos(x)}\right) = \frac{\cos(x).\cos(x) - (1+\sin(x))(-\sin(x))}{\cos(x)^2}$$

$$= \frac{\cos(x)^2 + \sin(x)^2 + \sin(x)}{\cos(x)^2} = \frac{1+\sin(x)}{\cos(x)^2}$$

$$\frac{d}{dx}\log\left(\frac{1+\sin(x)}{\cos(x)}\right) = \left(\frac{1+\sin(x)}{\cos(x)}\right)^{-1}\frac{d}{dx}\left(\frac{1+\sin(x)}{\cos(x)}\right)$$

Examples IV

- To show that $\int \frac{dx}{\cos(x)} = \log\left(\frac{1+\sin(x)}{\cos(x)}\right)$:

$$\begin{aligned}
\frac{d}{dx}\left(\frac{1+\sin(x)}{\cos(x)}\right) &= \frac{\cos(x).\cos(x) - (1+\sin(x))(-\sin(x))}{\cos(x)^2} \\
&= \frac{\cos(x)^2 + \sin(x)^2 + \sin(x)}{\cos(x)^2} = \frac{1+\sin(x)}{\cos(x)^2} \\
\frac{d}{dx}\log\left(\frac{1+\sin(x)}{\cos(x)}\right) &= \left(\frac{1+\sin(x)}{\cos(x)}\right)^{-1} \frac{d}{dx}\left(\frac{1+\sin(x)}{\cos(x)}\right) \\
&= \frac{\cos(x)}{1+\sin(x)} \frac{1+\sin(x)}{\cos(x)^2}
\end{aligned}$$

Examples IV

- To show that $\int \frac{dx}{\cos(x)} = \log\left(\frac{1+\sin(x)}{\cos(x)}\right)$:

$$\frac{d}{dx}\left(\frac{1+\sin(x)}{\cos(x)}\right) = \frac{\cos(x).\cos(x) - (1+\sin(x))(-\sin(x))}{\cos(x)^2}$$
$$= \frac{\cos(x)^2 + \sin(x)^2 + \sin(x)}{\cos(x)^2} = \frac{1+\sin(x)}{\cos(x)^2}$$
$$\frac{d}{dx}\log\left(\frac{1+\sin(x)}{\cos(x)}\right) = \left(\frac{1+\sin(x)}{\cos(x)}\right)^{-1}\frac{d}{dx}\left(\frac{1+\sin(x)}{\cos(x)}\right)$$
$$= \frac{\cos(x)}{1+\sin(x)}\frac{1+\sin(x)}{\cos(x)^2} = \frac{1}{\cos(x)}$$

Examples V

Examples V

- $$\int 8x \sin(x) \cos(x)\, dx$$

Examples V

- $$\int 8x \sin(x) \cos(x) \, dx = \int 4x \sin(2x) \, dx$$

Examples V

- $$\int 8x\sin(x)\cos(x)\,dx = \int 4x\sin(2x)\,dx$$
  $$= -2x\cos(2x) + \int 2\cos(2x)\,dx$$

Examples V

- $$\begin{aligned}\int 8x\sin(x)\cos(x)\,dx &= \int 4x\sin(2x)\,dx\\ &= -2x\cos(2x) + \int 2\cos(2x)\,dx\\ &= -2x\cos(2x) + \sin(2x).\end{aligned}$$

Examples V

- $$\begin{aligned}\int 8x\sin(x)\cos(x)\,dx &= \int 4x\sin(2x)\,dx\\ &= -2x\cos(2x) + \int 2\cos(2x)\,dx\\ &= -2x\cos(2x) + \sin(2x).\end{aligned}$$
- Consider $\int 10e^{-x}\sin(x)^2\,dx$

Examples V

- $$\int 8x\sin(x)\cos(x)\,dx = \int 4x\sin(2x)\,dx$$
  $$= -2x\cos(2x) + \int 2\cos(2x)\,dx$$
  $$= -2x\cos(2x) + \sin(2x).$$
- Consider $\int 10e^{-x}\sin(x)^2\,dx = \int 5e^{-x}\,dx + \int -5e^{-x}\cos(2x)\,dx.$

Examples V

- $$\begin{aligned}\int 8x\sin(x)\cos(x)\,dx &= \int 4x\sin(2x)\,dx\\ &= -2x\cos(2x) + \int 2\cos(2x)\,dx\\ &= -2x\cos(2x) + \sin(2x).\end{aligned}$$

- Consider $\int 10e^{-x}\sin(x)^2\,dx = \int 5e^{-x}\,dx + \int -5e^{-x}\cos(2x)\,dx.$

$$\int -5e^{-x}\cos(2x)\,dx = e^{-x}(A\cos(2x) + B\sin(2x))$$

Examples V

- $$\begin{aligned}\int 8x\sin(x)\cos(x)\,dx &= \int 4x\sin(2x)\,dx \\ &= -2x\cos(2x) + \int 2\cos(2x)\,dx \\ &= -2x\cos(2x) + \sin(2x).\end{aligned}$$

- Consider $\int 10e^{-x}\sin(x)^2\,dx = \int 5e^{-x}\,dx + \int -5e^{-x}\cos(2x)\,dx.$

$$\int -5e^{-x}\cos(2x)\,dx = e^{-x}(A\cos(2x) + B\sin(2x))$$

$$-5e^{-x}\cos(2x) = e^{-x}((2B - A)\cos(2x) - (2A + B)\sin(2x))$$

Examples V

- $$\begin{aligned}\int 8x\sin(x)\cos(x)\,dx &= \int 4x\sin(2x)\,dx\\ &= -2x\cos(2x) + \int 2\cos(2x)\,dx\\ &= -2x\cos(2x) + \sin(2x).\end{aligned}$$

- Consider $\int 10e^{-x}\sin(x)^2\,dx = \int 5e^{-x}\,dx + \int -5e^{-x}\cos(2x)\,dx.$

$$\int -5e^{-x}\cos(2x)\,dx = e^{-x}(A\cos(2x) + B\sin(2x))$$

$$-5e^{-x}\cos(2x) = e^{-x}((2B-A)\cos(2x) - (2A+B)\sin(2x))$$

$$A = 1, \qquad B = -2$$

Examples V

- $$\int 8x\sin(x)\cos(x)\,dx = \int 4x\sin(2x)\,dx$$
$$= -2x\cos(2x) + \int 2\cos(2x)\,dx$$
$$= -2x\cos(2x) + \sin(2x).$$

- Consider $\int 10e^{-x}\sin(x)^2\,dx = \int 5e^{-x}\,dx + \int -5e^{-x}\cos(2x)\,dx.$

$$\int -5e^{-x}\cos(2x)\,dx = e^{-x}(A\cos(2x) + B\sin(2x))$$
$$-5e^{-x}\cos(2x) = e^{-x}((2B - A)\cos(2x) - (2A + B)\sin(2x))$$
$$A = 1, \qquad B = -2$$
$$\int 10e^{-x}\sin(x)^2\,dx = -5e^{-x} + e^{-x}\cos(2x) - 2e^{-x}\sin(2x).$$

Taylor series

Taylor series

$$e^x = \exp(x) = 1 + x + \frac{x^2}{2} + \frac{x^3}{6} + \cdots = \sum_{k=0}^{\infty} \frac{x^k}{k!}$$

Taylor series

$$e^x = \exp(x) = 1 + x + \frac{x^2}{2} + \frac{x^3}{6} + \cdots = \sum_{k=0}^{\infty} \frac{x^k}{k!}$$

$$\frac{x}{(1-x)^2} = x + 2x^2 + 3x^3 + 4x^4 + \cdots = \sum_{k=0}^{\infty} kx^k \qquad (\text{ for } |x| < 1)$$

Taylor series

$$e^x = \exp(x) = 1 + x + \frac{x^2}{2} + \frac{x^3}{6} + \cdots = \sum_{k=0}^{\infty} \frac{x^k}{k!}$$

$$\frac{x}{(1-x)^2} = x + 2x^2 + 3x^3 + 4x^4 + \cdots = \sum_{k=0}^{\infty} kx^k \qquad (\text{ for } |x| < 1)$$

$$\cos(x) = 1 - \frac{x^2}{2} + \frac{x^4}{24} + \cdots = \sum_{k=0}^{\infty} \frac{(-1)^k x^{2k}}{(2k)!}$$

Taylor series

$$e^x = \exp(x) = 1 + x + \frac{x^2}{2} + \frac{x^3}{6} + \cdots = \sum_{k=0}^{\infty} \frac{x^k}{k!}$$

$$\frac{x}{(1-x)^2} = x + 2x^2 + 3x^3 + 4x^4 + \cdots = \sum_{k=0}^{\infty} kx^k \qquad (\text{ for } |x| < 1)$$

$$\cos(x) = 1 - \frac{x^2}{2} + \frac{x^4}{24} + \cdots = \sum_{k=0}^{\infty} \frac{(-1)^k x^{2k}}{(2k)!}$$

$$\arctan(x) = x - \frac{x^3}{3} + \frac{x^5}{5} - \frac{x^7}{7} + \cdots = \sum_{k=0}^{\infty} \frac{(-1)^k x^{2k+1}}{2k+1}$$

Taylor series

$$e^x = \exp(x) = 1 + x + \frac{x^2}{2} + \frac{x^3}{6} + \cdots = \sum_{k=0}^{\infty} \frac{x^k}{k!}$$

$$\frac{x}{(1-x)^2} = x + 2x^2 + 3x^3 + 4x^4 + \cdots = \sum_{k=0}^{\infty} kx^k \qquad (\text{ for } |x| < 1)$$

$$\cos(x) = 1 - \frac{x^2}{2} + \frac{x^4}{24} + \cdots = \sum_{k=0}^{\infty} \frac{(-1)^k x^{2k}}{(2k)!}$$

$$\arctan(x) = x - \frac{x^3}{3} + \frac{x^5}{5} - \frac{x^7}{7} + \cdots = \sum_{k=0}^{\infty} \frac{(-1)^k x^{2k+1}}{2k+1}$$

- For any reasonable function $f(x)$, there are coefficients a_k such that

$$f(x) = \sum_{k=0}^{\infty} a_k x^k$$

(when x is sufficiently small). This is the *Taylor series* for $f(x)$.

Exceptions

Exceptions

Not every function has a Taylor series.

Exceptions

Not every function has a Taylor series.

- $f_0(x) = 1/x$ does not, because $f_0(0)$ is undefined.

Exceptions

Not every function has a Taylor series.

- $f_0(x) = 1/x$ does not, because $f_0(0)$ is undefined.
- $f_1(x) = |x|$ and $f_2(x) = x^{1/3}$ do not, because the slopes $f_1'(0)$ and $f_2'(0)$ are not defined.

Exceptions

Not every function has a Taylor series.

- $f_0(x) = 1/x$ does not, because $f_0(0)$ is undefined.
- $f_1(x) = |x|$ and $f_2(x) = x^{1/3}$ do not, because the slopes $f_1'(0)$ and $f_2'(0)$ are not defined.
- $f_3(x) = \ln(x)$ does not, because $f_3'(x)$ is undefined for $x < 0$.

Exceptions

Not every function has a Taylor series.

- $f_0(x) = 1/x$ does not, because $f_0(0)$ is undefined.
- $f_1(x) = |x|$ and $f_2(x) = x^{1/3}$ do not, because the slopes $f_1'(0)$ and $f_2'(0)$ are not defined.
- $f_3(x) = \ln(x)$ does not, because $f_3'(x)$ is undefined for $x < 0$.
- $f_4(x) = e^{-1/x^2}$ does not, for a more subtle reason.

Exceptions

Not every function has a Taylor series.

- $f_0(x) = 1/x$ does not, because $f_0(0)$ is undefined.
- $f_1(x) = |x|$ and $f_2(x) = x^{1/3}$ do not, because the slopes $f_1'(0)$ and $f_2'(0)$ are not defined.
- $f_3(x) = \ln(x)$ does not, because $f_3'(x)$ is undefined for $x < 0$.
- $f_4(x) = e^{-1/x^2}$ does not, for a more subtle reason.

For a full explanation, see Level 3 complex analysis.

Truncated series

Truncated series

Often we only calculate with finitely many terms of the Taylor series.

Truncated series

Often we only calculate with finitely many terms of the Taylor series.

$$\tan(x) = x + x^3/3 + 2x^5/15 + O(x^7)$$

Truncated series

Often we only calculate with finitely many terms of the Taylor series.

$$\tan(x) = x + x^3/3 + 2x^5/15 + O(x^7)$$

The notation $O(x^7)$ means that there are extra terms involving powers x^k with $k \geq 7$.

Truncated series

Often we only calculate with finitely many terms of the Taylor series.

$$\tan(x) = x + x^3/3 + 2x^5/15 + O(x^7)$$

The notation $O(x^7)$ means that there are extra terms involving powers x^k with $k \geq 7$. The above is the *7th order Taylor series* for $\tan(x)$. It is a good approximation to $\tan(x)$ if x is sufficiently small.

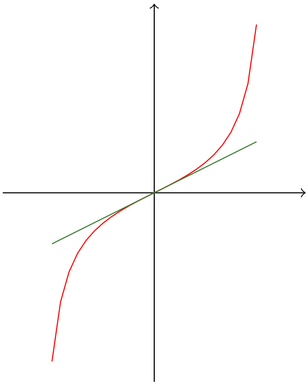
Truncated series

Often we only calculate with finitely many terms of the Taylor series.

$$\tan(x) = x + x^3/3 + 2x^5/15 + O(x^7)$$

The notation $O(x^7)$ means that there are extra terms involving powers x^k with $k \geq 7$. The above is the *7th order Taylor series* for $\tan(x)$. It is a good approximation to $\tan(x)$ if x is sufficiently small.

$\tan(x) = x + O(x^3)$



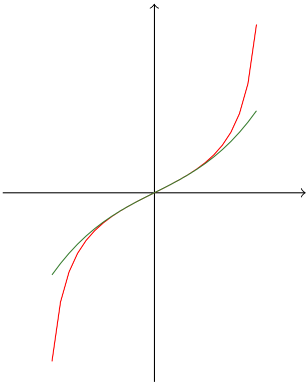
Truncated series

Often we only calculate with finitely many terms of the Taylor series.

$$\tan(x) = x + x^3/3 + 2x^5/15 + O(x^7)$$

The notation $O(x^7)$ means that there are extra terms involving powers x^k with $k \geq 7$. The above is the *7th order Taylor series* for $\tan(x)$. It is a good approximation to $\tan(x)$ if x is sufficiently small.

$\tan(x) = x + x^3/3 + O(x^5)$



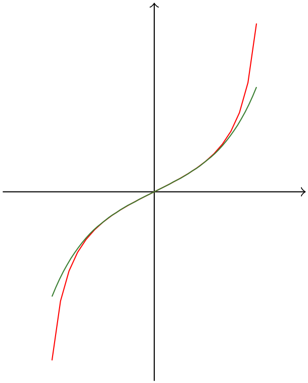
Truncated series

Often we only calculate with finitely many terms of the Taylor series.

$$\tan(x) = x + x^3/3 + 2x^5/15 + O(x^7)$$

The notation $O(x^7)$ means that there are extra terms involving powers x^k with $k \geq 7$. The above is the *7th order Taylor series* for $\tan(x)$. It is a good approximation to $\tan(x)$ if x is sufficiently small.

$\tan(x) = x + x^3/3 + 2x^5/15 + O(x^7)$



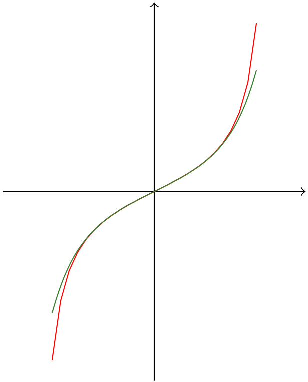
Truncated series

Often we only calculate with finitely many terms of the Taylor series.

$$\tan(x) = x + x^3/3 + 2x^5/15 + O(x^7)$$

The notation $O(x^7)$ means that there are extra terms involving powers x^k with $k \geq 7$. The above is the *7th order Taylor series* for $\tan(x)$. It is a good approximation to $\tan(x)$ if x is sufficiently small.

$\tan(x) = x + x^3/3 + 2x^5/15 + 17x^7/315 + O(x^9)$



Finding coefficients

Finding coefficients

$$y = \sum_{k=0}^{\infty} a_k x^k, \qquad \text{where} \qquad a_k = \frac{1}{k!} \left. \frac{d^k y}{dx^k} \right|_{x=0}$$

Finding coefficients

$$y = \sum_{k=0}^{\infty} a_k x^k, \quad \text{where} \quad a_k = \frac{1}{k!} \left. \frac{d^k y}{dx^k} \right|_{x=0}$$

$$f(x) = \sum_{k=0}^{\infty} a_k x^k, \quad \text{where} \quad a_k = f^{(k)}(0)/k!$$

Finding coefficients

$$y = \sum_{k=0}^{\infty} a_k x^k, \quad \text{where} \quad a_k = \frac{1}{k!} \left. \frac{d^k y}{dx^k} \right|_{x=0}$$

$$f(x) = \sum_{k=0}^{\infty} a_k x^k, \quad \text{where} \quad a_k = f^{(k)}(0)/k!$$

Example:

$$\exp^{(k)}(x) = \cdots = \exp'''(x) = \exp''(x) = \exp'(x) = \exp(x) = e^x$$

Finding coefficients

$$y = \sum_{k=0}^{\infty} a_k x^k, \quad \text{where} \quad a_k = \frac{1}{k!} \left. \frac{d^k y}{dx^k} \right|_{x=0}$$

$$f(x) = \sum_{k=0}^{\infty} a_k x^k, \quad \text{where} \quad a_k = f^{(k)}(0)/k!$$

Example:

$$\exp^{(k)}(x) = \cdots = \exp'''(x) = \exp''(x) = \exp'(x) = \exp(x) = e^x$$

$$\exp^{(k)}(0) = \cdots = \exp'''(0) = \exp''(0) = \exp'(0) = \exp(0) = 1$$

Finding coefficients

$$y = \sum_{k=0}^{\infty} a_k x^k, \quad \text{where} \quad a_k = \frac{1}{k!} \left. \frac{d^k y}{dx^k} \right|_{x=0}$$

$$f(x) = \sum_{k=0}^{\infty} a_k x^k, \quad \text{where} \quad a_k = f^{(k)}(0)/k!$$

Example:

$$\exp^{(k)}(x) = \cdots = \exp'''(x) = \exp''(x) = \exp'(x) = \exp(x) = e^x$$

$$\exp^{(k)}(0) = \cdots = \exp'''(0) = \exp''(0) = \exp'(0) = \exp(0) = 1$$

Thus $a_k = 1/k!$, and $\exp(x) = \sum_k x^k/k!$.

Another example

Another example

Take $f(x) = \sin(x)$.

Another example

Take $f(x) = \sin(x)$.

$$f(x) = \sin(x) \qquad f'(x) = \cos(x) \qquad f''(x) = -\sin(x) \qquad f'''(x) = -\cos(x)$$

Another example

Take $f(x) = \sin(x)$.

$$f(x) = \sin(x) \qquad f'(x) = \cos(x) \qquad f''(x) = -\sin(x) \qquad f'''(x) = -\cos(x)$$
$$f^{(4)}(x) = \sin(x) \qquad f^{(5)}(x) = \cos(x) \qquad f^{(6)}(x) = -\sin(x) \qquad f^{(7)}(x) = -\cos(x)$$

Another example

Take $f(x) = \sin(x)$.

$$
\begin{array}{rlrlrlrl}
f(x) &= \sin(x) & f'(x) &= \cos(x) & f''(x) &= -\sin(x) & f'''(x) &= -\cos(x) \\
f^{(4)}(x) &= \sin(x) & f^{(5)}(x) &= \cos(x) & f^{(6)}(x) &= -\sin(x) & f^{(7)}(x) &= -\cos(x) \\
f^{(8)}(x) &= \sin(x) & f^{(9)}(x) &= \cos(x) & f^{(10)}(x) &= -\sin(x) & f^{(11)}(x) &= -\cos(x)
\end{array}
$$

Another example

Take $f(x) = \sin(x)$.

$$\begin{aligned} f(x) &= \sin(x) & f'(x) &= \cos(x) & f''(x) &= -\sin(x) & f'''(x) &= -\cos(x) \\ f^{(4)}(x) &= \sin(x) & f^{(5)}(x) &= \cos(x) & f^{(6)}(x) &= -\sin(x) & f^{(7)}(x) &= -\cos(x) \\ f^{(8)}(x) &= \sin(x) & f^{(9)}(x) &= \cos(x) & f^{(10)}(x) &= -\sin(x) & f^{(11)}(x) &= -\cos(x) \end{aligned}$$

$$f(0) = 0 \qquad f'(0) = 1 \qquad f''(0) = 0 \qquad f'''(0) = -1$$

Another example

Take $f(x) = \sin(x)$.

$$\begin{aligned} f(x) &= \sin(x) & f'(x) &= \cos(x) & f''(x) &= -\sin(x) & f'''(x) &= -\cos(x) \\ f^{(4)}(x) &= \sin(x) & f^{(5)}(x) &= \cos(x) & f^{(6)}(x) &= -\sin(x) & f^{(7)}(x) &= -\cos(x) \\ f^{(8)}(x) &= \sin(x) & f^{(9)}(x) &= \cos(x) & f^{(10)}(x) &= -\sin(x) & f^{(11)}(x) &= -\cos(x) \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned} f(0) &= 0 & f'(0) &= 1 & f''(0) &= 0 & f'''(0) &= -1 \\ f^{(4)}(0) &= 0 & f^{(5)}(0) &= 1 & f^{(6)}(0) &= 0 & f^{(7)}(0) &= -1 \end{aligned}$$

Another example

Take $f(x) = \sin(x)$.

$$
\begin{array}{llll}
f(x) = \sin(x) & f'(x) = \cos(x) & f''(x) = -\sin(x) & f'''(x) = -\cos(x) \\
f^{(4)}(x) = \sin(x) & f^{(5)}(x) = \cos(x) & f^{(6)}(x) = -\sin(x) & f^{(7)}(x) = -\cos(x) \\
f^{(8)}(x) = \sin(x) & f^{(9)}(x) = \cos(x) & f^{(10)}(x) = -\sin(x) & f^{(11)}(x) = -\cos(x)
\end{array}
$$

$$
\begin{array}{llll}
f(0) = 0 & f'(0) = 1 & f''(0) = 0 & f'''(0) = -1 \\
f^{(4)}(0) = 0 & f^{(5)}(0) = 1 & f^{(6)}(0) = 0 & f^{(7)}(0) = -1 \\
f^{(8)}(0) = 0 & f^{(9)}(0) = 1 & f^{(10)}(0) = 0 & f^{(11)}(0) = -1
\end{array}
$$

Another example

Take $f(x) = \sin(x)$.

$$
\begin{aligned}
f(x) &= \sin(x) & f'(x) &= \cos(x) & f''(x) &= -\sin(x) & f'''(x) &= -\cos(x) \\
f^{(4)}(x) &= \sin(x) & f^{(5)}(x) &= \cos(x) & f^{(6)}(x) &= -\sin(x) & f^{(7)}(x) &= -\cos(x) \\
f^{(8)}(x) &= \sin(x) & f^{(9)}(x) &= \cos(x) & f^{(10)}(x) &= -\sin(x) & f^{(11)}(x) &= -\cos(x)
\end{aligned}
$$

$$
\begin{aligned}
f(0) &= 0 & f'(0) &= 1 & f''(0) &= 0 & f'''(0) &= -1 \\
f^{(4)}(0) &= 0 & f^{(5)}(0) &= 1 & f^{(6)}(0) &= 0 & f^{(7)}(0) &= -1 \\
f^{(8)}(0) &= 0 & f^{(9)}(0) &= 1 & f^{(10)}(0) &= 0 & f^{(11)}(0) &= -1
\end{aligned}
$$

$$
a_0 = 0 \qquad a_1 = 1 \qquad a_2 = 0 \qquad a_3 = -1/3!
$$

Another example

Take $f(x) = \sin(x)$.

$$\begin{aligned} f(x) &= \sin(x) & f'(x) &= \cos(x) & f''(x) &= -\sin(x) & f'''(x) &= -\cos(x) \\ f^{(4)}(x) &= \sin(x) & f^{(5)}(x) &= \cos(x) & f^{(6)}(x) &= -\sin(x) & f^{(7)}(x) &= -\cos(x) \\ f^{(8)}(x) &= \sin(x) & f^{(9)}(x) &= \cos(x) & f^{(10)}(x) &= -\sin(x) & f^{(11)}(x) &= -\cos(x) \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned} f(0) &= 0 & f'(0) &= 1 & f''(0) &= 0 & f'''(0) &= -1 \\ f^{(4)}(0) &= 0 & f^{(5)}(0) &= 1 & f^{(6)}(0) &= 0 & f^{(7)}(0) &= -1 \\ f^{(8)}(0) &= 0 & f^{(9)}(0) &= 1 & f^{(10)}(0) &= 0 & f^{(11)}(0) &= -1 \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned} a_0 &= 0 & a_1 &= 1 & a_2 &= 0 & a_3 &= -1/3! \\ a_4 &= 0 & a_5 &= 1/5! & a_6 &= 0 & a_7 &= -1/7! \end{aligned}$$

Another example

Take $f(x) = \sin(x)$.

$$
\begin{aligned}
f(x) &= \sin(x) & f'(x) &= \cos(x) & f''(x) &= -\sin(x) & f'''(x) &= -\cos(x)\\
f^{(4)}(x) &= \sin(x) & f^{(5)}(x) &= \cos(x) & f^{(6)}(x) &= -\sin(x) & f^{(7)}(x) &= -\cos(x)\\
f^{(8)}(x) &= \sin(x) & f^{(9)}(x) &= \cos(x) & f^{(10)}(x) &= -\sin(x) & f^{(11)}(x) &= -\cos(x)
\end{aligned}
$$

$$
\begin{aligned}
f(0) &= 0 & f'(0) &= 1 & f''(0) &= 0 & f'''(0) &= -1\\
f^{(4)}(0) &= 0 & f^{(5)}(0) &= 1 & f^{(6)}(0) &= 0 & f^{(7)}(0) &= -1\\
f^{(8)}(0) &= 0 & f^{(9)}(0) &= 1 & f^{(10)}(0) &= 0 & f^{(11)}(0) &= -1
\end{aligned}
$$

$$
\begin{aligned}
a_0 &= 0 & a_1 &= 1 & a_2 &= 0 & a_3 &= -1/3!\\
a_4 &= 0 & a_5 &= 1/5! & a_6 &= 0 & a_7 &= -1/7!\\
a_8 &= 0 & a_9 &= 1/9! & a_{10} &= 0 & a_{11} &= -1/11!
\end{aligned}
$$

Another example

Take $f(x) = \sin(x)$.

$$
\begin{aligned}
f(x) &= \sin(x) & f'(x) &= \cos(x) & f''(x) &= -\sin(x) & f'''(x) &= -\cos(x) \\
f^{(4)}(x) &= \sin(x) & f^{(5)}(x) &= \cos(x) & f^{(6)}(x) &= -\sin(x) & f^{(7)}(x) &= -\cos(x) \\
f^{(8)}(x) &= \sin(x) & f^{(9)}(x) &= \cos(x) & f^{(10)}(x) &= -\sin(x) & f^{(11)}(x) &= -\cos(x)
\end{aligned}
$$

$$
\begin{aligned}
f(0) &= 0 & f'(0) &= 1 & f''(0) &= 0 & f'''(0) &= -1 \\
f^{(4)}(0) &= 0 & f^{(5)}(0) &= 1 & f^{(6)}(0) &= 0 & f^{(7)}(0) &= -1 \\
f^{(8)}(0) &= 0 & f^{(9)}(0) &= 1 & f^{(10)}(0) &= 0 & f^{(11)}(0) &= -1
\end{aligned}
$$

$$
\begin{aligned}
a_0 &= 0 & a_1 &= 1 & a_2 &= 0 & a_3 &= -1/3! \\
a_4 &= 0 & a_5 &= 1/5! & a_6 &= 0 & a_7 &= -1/7! \\
a_8 &= 0 & a_9 &= 1/9! & a_{10} &= 0 & a_{11} &= -1/11!
\end{aligned}
$$

$$\sin(x) = x - \frac{x^3}{3!} + \frac{x^5}{5!} - \frac{x^7}{7!} + \frac{x^9}{9!} - \frac{x^{11}}{11!} + \dots$$

Another example

Take $f(x) = \sin(x)$.

$$
\begin{aligned}
f(x) &= \sin(x) & f'(x) &= \cos(x) & f''(x) &= -\sin(x) & f'''(x) &= -\cos(x)\\
f^{(4)}(x) &= \sin(x) & f^{(5)}(x) &= \cos(x) & f^{(6)}(x) &= -\sin(x) & f^{(7)}(x) &= -\cos(x)\\
f^{(8)}(x) &= \sin(x) & f^{(9)}(x) &= \cos(x) & f^{(10)}(x) &= -\sin(x) & f^{(11)}(x) &= -\cos(x)
\end{aligned}
$$

$$
\begin{aligned}
f(0) &= 0 & f'(0) &= 1 & f''(0) &= 0 & f'''(0) &= -1\\
f^{(4)}(0) &= 0 & f^{(5)}(0) &= 1 & f^{(6)}(0) &= 0 & f^{(7)}(0) &= -1\\
f^{(8)}(0) &= 0 & f^{(9)}(0) &= 1 & f^{(10)}(0) &= 0 & f^{(11)}(0) &= -1
\end{aligned}
$$

$$
\begin{aligned}
a_0 &= 0 & a_1 &= 1 & a_2 &= 0 & a_3 &= -1/3!\\
a_4 &= 0 & a_5 &= 1/5! & a_6 &= 0 & a_7 &= -1/7!\\
a_8 &= 0 & a_9 &= 1/9! & a_{10} &= 0 & a_{11} &= -1/11!
\end{aligned}
$$

$$\sin(x) = x - \frac{x^3}{3!} + \frac{x^5}{5!} - \frac{x^7}{7!} + \frac{x^9}{9!} - \frac{x^{11}}{11!} + \ldots = \sum_{k=0}^{\infty} \frac{(-1)^k x^{2k+1}}{(2k+1)!}$$

Other methods

Other methods

It is often easiest to deduce a Taylor series from known series for other functions.

Other methods

It is often easiest to deduce a Taylor series from known series for other functions.

$$e^{-x^2}$$

Other methods

It is often easiest to deduce a Taylor series from known series for other functions.

$$e^{-x^2} = \sum_k \frac{(-x^2)^k}{k!}$$

Other methods

It is often easiest to deduce a Taylor series from known series for other functions.

$$e^{-x^2} = \sum_k \frac{(-x^2)^k}{k!} = \sum_k (-1)^k \frac{x^{2k}}{k!}$$

Other methods

It is often easiest to deduce a Taylor series from known series for other functions.

$$e^{-x^2} = \sum_k \frac{(-x^2)^k}{k!} = \sum_k (-1)^k \frac{x^{2k}}{k!}$$

$\cosh(x)$

Other methods

It is often easiest to deduce a Taylor series from known series for other functions.

$$e^{-x^2} = \sum_k \frac{(-x^2)^k}{k!} = \sum_k (-1)^k \frac{x^{2k}}{k!}$$

$$\cosh(x) = (e^x + e^{-x})/2$$

Other methods

It is often easiest to deduce a Taylor series from known series for other functions.

$$e^{-x^2} = \sum_k \frac{(-x^2)^k}{k!} = \sum_k (-1)^k \frac{x^{2k}}{k!}$$

$$\cosh(x) = (e^x + e^{-x})/2 = \sum_k \frac{x^k + (-x)^k}{2\,(k!)}$$

Other methods

It is often easiest to deduce a Taylor series from known series for other functions.

$$e^{-x^2} = \sum_k \frac{(-x^2)^k}{k!} = \sum_k (-1)^k \frac{x^{2k}}{k!}$$

$$\cosh(x) = (e^x + e^{-x})/2 = \sum_k \frac{x^k + (-x)^k}{2\,(k!)} = \sum_{k \text{even}} \frac{x^k}{k!}$$

Other methods

It is often easiest to deduce a Taylor series from known series for other functions.

$$e^{-x^2} = \sum_k \frac{(-x^2)^k}{k!} = \sum_k (-1)^k \frac{x^{2k}}{k!}$$

$$\cosh(x) = (e^x + e^{-x})/2 = \sum_k \frac{x^k + (-x)^k}{2\ (k!)} = \sum_{k\text{even}} \frac{x^k}{k!} = \sum_j \frac{x^{2j}}{(2j)!}$$

Other methods

It is often easiest to deduce a Taylor series from known series for other functions.

$$e^{-x^2} = \sum_k \frac{(-x^2)^k}{k!} = \sum_k (-1)^k \frac{x^{2k}}{k!}$$

$$\cosh(x) = (e^x + e^{-x})/2 = \sum_k \frac{x^k + (-x)^k}{2\,(k!)} = \sum_{k \text{even}} \frac{x^k}{k!} = \sum_j \frac{x^{2j}}{(2j)!}$$

$\sinh(x)/x$

Other methods

It is often easiest to deduce a Taylor series from known series for other functions.

$$e^{-x^2} = \sum_k \frac{(-x^2)^k}{k!} = \sum_k (-1)^k \frac{x^{2k}}{k!}$$

$$\cosh(x) = (e^x + e^{-x})/2 = \sum_k \frac{x^k + (-x)^k}{2\ (k!)} = \sum_{k \text{even}} \frac{x^k}{k!} = \sum_j \frac{x^{2j}}{(2j)!}$$

$$\sinh(x)/x = (e^x - e^{-x})/(2x)$$

Other methods

It is often easiest to deduce a Taylor series from known series for other functions.

$$e^{-x^2} = \sum_k \frac{(-x^2)^k}{k!} = \sum_k (-1)^k \frac{x^{2k}}{k!}$$

$$\cosh(x) = (e^x + e^{-x})/2 = \sum_k \frac{x^k + (-x)^k}{2\ (k!)} = \sum_{k \text{even}} \frac{x^k}{k!} = \sum_j \frac{x^{2j}}{(2j)!}$$

$$\sinh(x)/x = (e^x - e^{-x})/(2x) = \sum_k \frac{x^k - (-x)^k}{2x\ (k!)}$$

Other methods

It is often easiest to deduce a Taylor series from known series for other functions.

$$e^{-x^2} = \sum_k \frac{(-x^2)^k}{k!} = \sum_k (-1)^k \frac{x^{2k}}{k!}$$

$$\cosh(x) = (e^x + e^{-x})/2 = \sum_k \frac{x^k + (-x)^k}{2\ (k!)} = \sum_{k \text{even}} \frac{x^k}{k!} = \sum_j \frac{x^{2j}}{(2j)!}$$

$$\sinh(x)/x = (e^x - e^{-x})/(2x) = \sum_k \frac{x^k - (-x)^k}{2x\ (k!)} = \sum_{k \text{odd}} \frac{x^{k-1}}{k!}$$

Other methods

It is often easiest to deduce a Taylor series from known series for other functions.

$$e^{-x^2} = \sum_k \frac{(-x^2)^k}{k!} = \sum_k (-1)^k \frac{x^{2k}}{k!}$$

$$\cosh(x) = (e^x + e^{-x})/2 = \sum_k \frac{x^k + (-x)^k}{2\ (k!)} = \sum_{k \text{even}} \frac{x^k}{k!} = \sum_j \frac{x^{2j}}{(2j)!}$$

$$\sinh(x)/x = (e^x - e^{-x})/(2x) = \sum_k \frac{x^k - (-x)^k}{2x\ (k!)} = \sum_{k \text{odd}} \frac{x^{k-1}}{k!} = \sum_j \frac{x^{2j}}{(2j+1)!}$$

Other methods

It is often easiest to deduce a Taylor series from known series for other functions.

$$e^{-x^2} = \sum_k \frac{(-x^2)^k}{k!} = \sum_k (-1)^k \frac{x^{2k}}{k!}$$

$$\cosh(x) = (e^x + e^{-x})/2 = \sum_k \frac{x^k + (-x)^k}{2\ (k!)} = \sum_{k\text{even}} \frac{x^k}{k!} = \sum_j \frac{x^{2j}}{(2j)!}$$

$$\sinh(x)/x = (e^x - e^{-x})/(2x) = \sum_k \frac{x^k - (-x)^k}{2x\ (k!)} = \sum_{k\text{odd}} \frac{x^{k-1}}{k!} = \sum_j \frac{x^{2j}}{(2j+1)!}$$

$$1/(1-x)$$

Other methods

It is often easiest to deduce a Taylor series from known series for other functions.

$$e^{-x^2} = \sum_k \frac{(-x^2)^k}{k!} = \sum_k (-1)^k \frac{x^{2k}}{k!}$$

$$\cosh(x) = (e^x + e^{-x})/2 = \sum_k \frac{x^k + (-x)^k}{2\ (k!)} = \sum_{k\text{even}} \frac{x^k}{k!} = \sum_j \frac{x^{2j}}{(2j)!}$$

$$\sinh(x)/x = (e^x - e^{-x})/(2x) = \sum_k \frac{x^k - (-x)^k}{2x\ (k!)} = \sum_{k\text{odd}} \frac{x^{k-1}}{k!} = \sum_j \frac{x^{2j}}{(2j+1)!}$$

$$1/(1-x) = 1 + x + x^2 + x^3 + \ldots$$

Other methods

It is often easiest to deduce a Taylor series from known series for other functions.

$$e^{-x^2} = \sum_k \frac{(-x^2)^k}{k!} = \sum_k (-1)^k \frac{x^{2k}}{k!}$$

$$\cosh(x) = (e^x + e^{-x})/2 = \sum_k \frac{x^k + (-x)^k}{2\ (k!)} = \sum_{k \text{even}} \frac{x^k}{k!} = \sum_j \frac{x^{2j}}{(2j)!}$$

$$\sinh(x)/x = (e^x - e^{-x})/(2x) = \sum_k \frac{x^k - (-x)^k}{2x\ (k!)} = \sum_{k \text{odd}} \frac{x^{k-1}}{k!} = \sum_j \frac{x^{2j}}{(2j+1)!}$$

$$1/(1-x) = 1 + x + x^2 + x^3 + \ldots = \sum_k x^k$$

Other methods

It is often easiest to deduce a Taylor series from known series for other functions.

$$e^{-x^2} = \sum_k \frac{(-x^2)^k}{k!} = \sum_k (-1)^k \frac{x^{2k}}{k!}$$

$$\cosh(x) = (e^x + e^{-x})/2 = \sum_k \frac{x^k + (-x)^k}{2\ (k!)} = \sum_{k\text{even}} \frac{x^k}{k!} = \sum_j \frac{x^{2j}}{(2j)!}$$

$$\sinh(x)/x = (e^x - e^{-x})/(2x) = \sum_k \frac{x^k - (-x)^k}{2x\ (k!)} = \sum_{k\text{odd}} \frac{x^{k-1}}{k!} = \sum_j \frac{x^{2j}}{(2j+1)!}$$

$$1/(1-x) = 1 + x + x^2 + x^3 + \ldots = \sum_k x^k$$

$$x \frac{d}{dx}\left(\frac{1}{1-x}\right)$$

Other methods

It is often easiest to deduce a Taylor series from known series for other functions.

$$e^{-x^2} = \sum_k \frac{(-x^2)^k}{k!} = \sum_k (-1)^k \frac{x^{2k}}{k!}$$

$$\cosh(x) = (e^x + e^{-x})/2 = \sum_k \frac{x^k + (-x)^k}{2\,(k!)} = \sum_{k \text{even}} \frac{x^k}{k!} = \sum_j \frac{x^{2j}}{(2j)!}$$

$$\sinh(x)/x = (e^x - e^{-x})/(2x) = \sum_k \frac{x^k - (-x)^k}{2x\,(k!)} = \sum_{k \text{odd}} \frac{x^{k-1}}{k!} = \sum_j \frac{x^{2j}}{(2j+1)!}$$

$$1/(1-x) = 1 + x + x^2 + x^3 + \ldots = \sum_k x^k$$

$$x\frac{d}{dx}\left(\frac{1}{1-x}\right) = x\frac{d}{dx}\sum_k x^k$$

Other methods

It is often easiest to deduce a Taylor series from known series for other functions.

$$e^{-x^2} = \sum_k \frac{(-x^2)^k}{k!} = \sum_k (-1)^k \frac{x^{2k}}{k!}$$

$$\cosh(x) = (e^x + e^{-x})/2 = \sum_k \frac{x^k + (-x)^k}{2\ (k!)} = \sum_{k\text{even}} \frac{x^k}{k!} = \sum_j \frac{x^{2j}}{(2j)!}$$

$$\sinh(x)/x = (e^x - e^{-x})/(2x) = \sum_k \frac{x^k - (-x)^k}{2x\ (k!)} = \sum_{k\text{odd}} \frac{x^{k-1}}{k!} = \sum_j \frac{x^{2j}}{(2j+1)!}$$

$$1/(1-x) = 1 + x + x^2 + x^3 + \ldots = \sum_k x^k$$

$$x \frac{d}{dx}\left(\frac{1}{1-x}\right) = x \frac{d}{dx} \sum_k x^k = x \sum_k k\, x^{k-1}$$

Other methods

It is often easiest to deduce a Taylor series from known series for other functions.

$$e^{-x^2} = \sum_k \frac{(-x^2)^k}{k!} = \sum_k (-1)^k \frac{x^{2k}}{k!}$$

$$\cosh(x) = (e^x + e^{-x})/2 = \sum_k \frac{x^k + (-x)^k}{2\ (k!)} = \sum_{k \text{even}} \frac{x^k}{k!} = \sum_j \frac{x^{2j}}{(2j)!}$$

$$\sinh(x)/x = (e^x - e^{-x})/(2x) = \sum_k \frac{x^k - (-x)^k}{2x\ (k!)} = \sum_{k \text{odd}} \frac{x^{k-1}}{k!} = \sum_j \frac{x^{2j}}{(2j+1)!}$$

$$1/(1-x) = 1 + x + x^2 + x^3 + \ldots = \sum_k x^k$$

$$x \frac{d}{dx}\left(\frac{1}{1-x}\right) = x \frac{d}{dx} \sum_k x^k = x \sum_k k\, x^{k-1} = \sum_k k\, x^k$$

Other methods

It is often easiest to deduce a Taylor series from known series for other functions.

$$e^{-x^2} = \sum_k \frac{(-x^2)^k}{k!} = \sum_k (-1)^k \frac{x^{2k}}{k!}$$

$$\cosh(x) = (e^x + e^{-x})/2 = \sum_k \frac{x^k + (-x)^k}{2\,(k!)} = \sum_{k\text{even}} \frac{x^k}{k!} = \sum_j \frac{x^{2j}}{(2j)!}$$

$$\sinh(x)/x = (e^x - e^{-x})/(2x) = \sum_k \frac{x^k - (-x)^k}{2x\,(k!)} = \sum_{k\text{odd}} \frac{x^{k-1}}{k!} = \sum_j \frac{x^{2j}}{(2j+1)!}$$

$$1/(1-x) = 1 + x + x^2 + x^3 + \ldots = \sum_k x^k$$

$$x\frac{d}{dx}\left(\frac{1}{1-x}\right) = x\frac{d}{dx}\sum_k x^k = x\sum_k k\,x^{k-1} = \sum_k k\,x^k$$

$$x/(1-x)^2$$

Other methods

It is often easiest to deduce a Taylor series from known series for other functions.

$$e^{-x^2} = \sum_k \frac{(-x^2)^k}{k!} = \sum_k (-1)^k \frac{x^{2k}}{k!}$$

$$\cosh(x) = (e^x + e^{-x})/2 = \sum_k \frac{x^k + (-x)^k}{2\,(k!)} = \sum_{k\,\mathrm{even}} \frac{x^k}{k!} = \sum_j \frac{x^{2j}}{(2j)!}$$

$$\sinh(x)/x = (e^x - e^{-x})/(2x) = \sum_k \frac{x^k - (-x)^k}{2x\,(k!)} = \sum_{k\,\mathrm{odd}} \frac{x^{k-1}}{k!} = \sum_j \frac{x^{2j}}{(2j+1)!}$$

$$1/(1-x) = 1 + x + x^2 + x^3 + \ldots = \sum_k x^k$$

$$x\frac{d}{dx}\left(\frac{1}{1-x}\right) = x\frac{d}{dx}\sum_k x^k = x\sum_k k\,x^{k-1} = \sum_k k\,x^k$$

$$x/(1-x)^2 = \sum_k k\,x^k.$$

Odd and even functions

Odd and even functions

Recall that $f(x)$ is *even* if $f(-x) = f(x)$, and *odd* if $f(-x) = -f(x)$.

Odd and even functions

Recall that $f(x)$ is *even* if $f(-x) = f(x)$, and *odd* if $f(-x) = -f(x)$.
For example, $\cos(x)$ is even and $\sin(x)$ is odd.

Odd and even functions

Recall that $f(x)$ is *even* if $f(-x) = f(x)$, and *odd* if $f(-x) = -f(x)$. For example, $\cos(x)$ is even and $\sin(x)$ is odd. If

$$f(x) = \sum_k a_k x^k = \sum_{k \text{ even}} a_k x^k + \sum_{k \text{ odd}} a_k x^k$$

then

$$f(-x) = \sum_k a_k (-x)^k = \sum_{k \text{ even}} a_k x^k - \sum_{k \text{ odd}} a_k x^k.$$

Odd and even functions

Recall that $f(x)$ is *even* if $f(-x) = f(x)$, and *odd* if $f(-x) = -f(x)$. For example, $\cos(x)$ is even and $\sin(x)$ is odd. If

$$f(x) = \sum_k a_k x^k = \sum_{k \text{ even}} a_k x^k + \sum_{k \text{ odd}} a_k x^k$$

then

$$f(-x) = \sum_k a_k (-x)^k = \sum_{k \text{ even}} a_k x^k - \sum_{k \text{ odd}} a_k x^k.$$

Thus $f(x)$ is even iff the Taylor series involves only even powers of x, and $f(x)$ is odd iff the Taylor series involves only odd powers of x.

Odd and even functions

Recall that $f(x)$ is *even* if $f(-x) = f(x)$, and *odd* if $f(-x) = -f(x)$. For example, $\cos(x)$ is even and $\sin(x)$ is odd. If

$$f(x) = \sum_k a_k x^k = \sum_{k \text{ even}} a_k x^k + \sum_{k \text{ odd}} a_k x^k$$

then

$$f(-x) = \sum_k a_k (-x)^k = \sum_{k \text{ even}} a_k x^k - \sum_{k \text{ odd}} a_k x^k.$$

Thus $f(x)$ is even iff the Taylor series involves only even powers of x, and $f(x)$ is odd iff the Taylor series involves only odd powers of x.

$$\sin(x) = x - \frac{x^3}{3!} + \frac{x^5}{5!} - \frac{x^7}{7!} + \frac{x^9}{9!} - \frac{x^{11}}{11!} + \ldots = \sum_{k=0}^{\infty} \frac{(-1)^k x^{2k+1}}{(2k+1)!}$$

$$\cos(x) = 1 - \frac{x^2}{2!} + \frac{x^4}{4!} - \frac{x^6}{6!} + \frac{x^8}{8!} - \frac{x^{10}}{10!} + \ldots = \sum_{k=0}^{\infty} \frac{(-1)^k x^{2k}}{(2k)!}$$

Algebra of series

$$\tan(x) = x + \frac{1}{3}x^3 + \frac{2}{15}x^5 + O(x^7)$$

Algebra of series

$$\tan(x) = x + \tfrac{1}{3}x^3 + \tfrac{2}{15}x^5 + O(x^7)$$

$$\tan(x)^2 = (x + \tfrac{1}{3}x^3 + \tfrac{2}{15}x^5)^2 + O(x^7)$$

Algebra of series

$$\tan(x) = x + \frac{1}{3}x^3 + \frac{2}{15}x^5 + O(x^7)$$

$$\begin{aligned}
\tan(x)^2 &= (x + \tfrac{1}{3}x^3 + \tfrac{2}{15}x^5)^2 + O(x^7) \\
&= x^2 + \tfrac{1}{3}x^4 + \tfrac{2}{15}x^6 + \\
&\quad \tfrac{1}{3}x^4 + \tfrac{1}{9}x^6 + \tfrac{2}{45}x^8 \\
&\quad \tfrac{2}{15}x^6 + \tfrac{2}{45}x^8 + \tfrac{4}{225}x^{10} + O(x^7)
\end{aligned}$$

$$\tan(x) = x + \tfrac{1}{3}x^3 + \tfrac{2}{15}x^5 + O(x^7)$$

$$\begin{aligned}
\tan(x)^2 &= (x + \tfrac{1}{3}x^3 + \tfrac{2}{15}x^5)^2 + O(x^7) \\
&= x^2 + \tfrac{1}{3}x^4 + \tfrac{2}{15}x^6 + \\
&\quad \tfrac{1}{3}x^4 + \tfrac{1}{9}x^6 + \tfrac{2}{45}x^8 \\
&\quad \tfrac{2}{15}x^6 + \tfrac{2}{45}x^8 + \tfrac{4}{225}x^{10} + O(x^7) \\
&= x^2 + \tfrac{2}{3}x^4 + \tfrac{17}{45}x^6 + O(x^7).
\end{aligned}$$

Expansion about other points

Expansion about other points

We can also expand $f(x)$ in terms of powers $(x - \alpha)^k$, for any α.

Expansion about other points

We can also expand $f(x)$ in terms of powers $(x-\alpha)^k$, for any α. More precisely,

$$f(x) = \sum_{k=0}^{\infty} b_k (x-\alpha)^k, \quad \text{where} \quad b_k = f^{(k)}(\alpha)/k!$$

Expansion about other points

We can also expand $f(x)$ in terms of powers $(x-\alpha)^k$, for any α. More precisely,

$$f(x) = \sum_{k=0}^{\infty} b_k (x-\alpha)^k, \quad \text{where} \quad b_k = f^{(k)}(\alpha)/k!$$

$\ln'(x) = x^{-1}$

Expansion about other points

We can also expand $f(x)$ in terms of powers $(x-\alpha)^k$, for any α. More precisely,

$$f(x) = \sum_{k=0}^{\infty} b_k (x-\alpha)^k, \qquad \text{where} \qquad b_k = f^{(k)}(\alpha)/k!$$

$\ln'(x) = x^{-1}$ $\qquad$ $\ln''(x) = -x^{-2}$

Expansion about other points

We can also expand $f(x)$ in terms of powers $(x - \alpha)^k$, for any α. More precisely,

$$f(x) = \sum_{k=0}^{\infty} b_k (x - \alpha)^k, \quad \text{where} \quad b_k = f^{(k)}(\alpha)/k!$$

$$\ln'(x) = x^{-1} \qquad \ln''(x) = -x^{-2} \qquad \ln'''(x) = 2x^{-3}$$

Expansion about other points

We can also expand $f(x)$ in terms of powers $(x - \alpha)^k$, for any α. More precisely,

$$f(x) = \sum_{k=0}^{\infty} b_k (x - \alpha)^k, \quad \text{where} \quad b_k = f^{(k)}(\alpha)/k!$$

$$\ln'(x) = x^{-1} \qquad \ln''(x) = -x^{-2} \qquad \ln'''(x) = 2x^{-3} \qquad \ln^{(4)}(x) = -6x^{-4}$$

Expansion about other points

We can also expand $f(x)$ in terms of powers $(x-\alpha)^k$, for any α. More precisely,

$$f(x) = \sum_{k=0}^{\infty} b_k(x-\alpha)^k, \quad \text{where} \quad b_k = f^{(k)}(\alpha)/k!$$

	$\ln'(x) = x^{-1}$	$\ln''(x) = -x^{-2}$	$\ln'''(x) = 2x^{-3}$	$\ln^{(4)}(x) = -6x^{-4}$
$\ln(1) = 0$	$\ln'(1) = 1$	$\ln''(1) = -1$	$\ln'''(1) = 2$	$\ln^{(4)}(1) = -6$

Expansion about other points

We can also expand $f(x)$ in terms of powers $(x-\alpha)^k$, for any α. More precisely,

$$f(x) = \sum_{k=0}^{\infty} b_k (x-\alpha)^k, \quad \text{where} \quad b_k = f^{(k)}(\alpha)/k!$$

	$\ln'(x) = x^{-1}$	$\ln''(x) = -x^{-2}$	$\ln'''(x) = 2x^{-3}$	$\ln^{(4)}(x) = -6x^{-4}$
$\ln(1) = 0$	$\ln'(1) = 1$	$\ln''(1) = -1$	$\ln'''(1) = 2$	$\ln^{(4)}(1) = -6$
$b_0 = 0$	$b_1 = 1$	$b_2 = -1/2$	$b_3 = 2/3! = 1/3$	$b_4 = -6/4! = -1/4$

Expansion about other points

We can also expand $f(x)$ in terms of powers $(x-\alpha)^k$, for any α. More precisely,

$$f(x) = \sum_{k=0}^{\infty} b_k (x-\alpha)^k, \quad \text{where} \quad b_k = f^{(k)}(\alpha)/k!$$

$$\begin{array}{lllll}
 & \ln'(x) = x^{-1} & \ln''(x) = -x^{-2} & \ln'''(x) = 2x^{-3} & \ln^{(4)}(x) = -6x^{-4} \\
\ln(1) = 0 & \ln'(1) = 1 & \ln''(1) = -1 & \ln'''(1) = 2 & \ln^{(4)}(1) = -6 \\
b_0 = 0 & b_1 = 1 & b_2 = -1/2 & b_3 = 2/3! = 1/3 & b_4 = -6/4! = -1/4
\end{array}$$

$$\ln(x) = (x-1) - (x-1)^2/2 + (x-1)^3/3 - (x-1)^4/4 + O((x-1)^5).$$

More examples

We will find the series for $\tan(x)$ near $x = \frac{\pi}{4}$.

More examples

We will find the series for $\tan(x)$ near $x = \frac{\pi}{4}$.

$$f(x) = \tan(x)$$

More examples

We will find the series for $\tan(x)$ near $x = \frac{\pi}{4}$.

$$f(x) = \tan(x)$$
$$f'(x) = \frac{1}{\cos(x)^2}$$

More examples

We will find the series for $\tan(x)$ near $x = \frac{\pi}{4}$.

$$
\begin{aligned}
f(x) &= \tan(x) \\
f'(x) &= \frac{1}{\cos(x)^2} \\
f''(x) &= -2\cos(x)^{-3}. - \sin(x) = \frac{2\sin(x)}{\cos(x)^3}
\end{aligned}
$$

More examples

We will find the series for $\tan(x)$ near $x = \frac{\pi}{4}$.

$$f(x) = \tan(x)$$
$$f'(x) = \frac{1}{\cos(x)^2}$$
$$f''(x) = -2\cos(x)^{-3}. - \sin(x) = \frac{2\sin(x)}{\cos(x)^3}$$

$f(\frac{\pi}{4}) = 1$

More examples

We will find the series for $\tan(x)$ near $x = \frac{\pi}{4}$.

$$f(x) = \tan(x)$$

$$f'(x) = \frac{1}{\cos(x)^2}$$

$$f''(x) = -2\cos(x)^{-3}. - \sin(x) = \frac{2\sin(x)}{\cos(x)^3}$$

$$f(\tfrac{\pi}{4}) = 1 \qquad f'(\tfrac{\pi}{4}) = \frac{1}{(2^{-1/2})^2} = 2$$

More examples

We will find the series for $\tan(x)$ near $x = \frac{\pi}{4}$.

$$f(x) = \tan(x)$$
$$f'(x) = \frac{1}{\cos(x)^2}$$
$$f''(x) = -2\cos(x)^{-3}. - \sin(x) = \frac{2\sin(x)}{\cos(x)^3}$$

$$f(\tfrac{\pi}{4}) = 1 \qquad f'(\tfrac{\pi}{4}) = \frac{1}{(2^{-1/2})^2} = 2 \qquad f''(\tfrac{\pi}{4}) = \frac{2.2^{-1/2}}{(2^{-1/2})^3} = 4$$

More examples

We will find the series for $\tan(x)$ near $x = \frac{\pi}{4}$.

$$f(x) = \tan(x)$$
$$f'(x) = \frac{1}{\cos(x)^2}$$
$$f''(x) = -2\cos(x)^{-3}. - \sin(x) = \frac{2\sin(x)}{\cos(x)^3}$$

$$f(\tfrac{\pi}{4}) = 1 \qquad f'(\tfrac{\pi}{4}) = \frac{1}{(2^{-1/2})^2} = 2 \qquad f''(\tfrac{\pi}{4}) = \frac{2.2^{-1/2}}{(2^{-1/2})^3} = 4$$

$$a_0 = 1/0! = 1 \qquad a_1 = 2/1! = 2 \qquad a_2 = 4/2! = 2$$

More examples

We will find the series for $\tan(x)$ near $x = \frac{\pi}{4}$.

$$f(x) = \tan(x)$$
$$f'(x) = \frac{1}{\cos(x)^2}$$
$$f''(x) = -2\cos(x)^{-3}. - \sin(x) = \frac{2\sin(x)}{\cos(x)^3}$$

$$f(\tfrac{\pi}{4}) = 1 \qquad f'(\tfrac{\pi}{4}) = \frac{1}{(2^{-1/2})^2} = 2 \qquad f''(\tfrac{\pi}{4}) = \frac{2.2^{-1/2}}{(2^{-1/2})^3} = 4$$

$$a_0 = 1/0! = 1 \qquad a_1 = 2/1! = 2 \qquad a_2 = 4/2! = 2$$

$$\tan(x) = 1 + 2(x - \tfrac{\pi}{4}) + 2(x - \tfrac{\pi}{4})^2 + O((x - \tfrac{\pi}{4})^3).$$

More examples

Consider $y = x/(e^x - 1)$.

More examples

Consider $y = x/(e^x - 1)$.

$$e^x = 1 + x + x^2/2 + x^3/6 + O(x^4)$$

More examples

Consider $y = x/(e^x - 1)$.

$$\begin{aligned} e^x &= 1 + x + x^2/2 + x^3/6 + O(x^4) \\ e^x - 1 &= x + x^2/2 + x^3/6 + O(x^4) \end{aligned}$$

More examples

Consider $y = x/(e^x - 1)$.

$$e^x = 1 + x + x^2/2 + x^3/6 + O(x^4)$$

$$e^x - 1 = x + x^2/2 + x^3/6 + O(x^4)$$

$$\frac{1}{y} = \frac{e^x - 1}{x} = 1 + x/2 + x^2/6 + O(x^3)$$

More examples

Consider $y = x/(e^x - 1)$.

$$e^x = 1 + x + x^2/2 + x^3/6 + O(x^4)$$

$$e^x - 1 = x + x^2/2 + x^3/6 + O(x^4)$$

$$\frac{1}{y} = \frac{e^x - 1}{x} = 1 + x/2 + x^2/6 + O(x^3) = 1 + u + O(x^3) \qquad u = x/2 + x^2/6$$

More examples

Consider $y = x/(e^x - 1)$.

$$e^x = 1 + x + x^2/2 + x^3/6 + O(x^4)$$
$$e^x - 1 = x + x^2/2 + x^3/6 + O(x^4)$$
$$\frac{1}{y} = \frac{e^x - 1}{x} = 1 + x/2 + x^2/6 + O(x^3) = 1 + u + O(x^3) \qquad u = x/2 + x^2/6$$
$$y = \frac{1}{1+u} = 1 - u + u^2 + O(u^3) = 1 - u + u^2 + O(x^3)$$

More examples

Consider $y = x/(e^x - 1)$.

$$
\begin{aligned}
e^x &= 1 + x + x^2/2 + x^3/6 + O(x^4) \\
e^x - 1 &= x + x^2/2 + x^3/6 + O(x^4) \\
\frac{1}{y} = \frac{e^x - 1}{x} &= 1 + x/2 + x^2/6 + O(x^3) = 1 + u + O(x^3) \qquad u = x/2 + x^2/6 \\
y = \frac{1}{1+u} &= 1 - u + u^2 + O(u^3) = 1 - u + u^2 + O(x^3) \\
u^2 &= x^2/4 + x^3/6 + x^4/36
\end{aligned}
$$

More examples

Consider $y = x/(e^x - 1)$.

$$e^x = 1 + x + x^2/2 + x^3/6 + O(x^4)$$

$$e^x - 1 = x + x^2/2 + x^3/6 + O(x^4)$$

$$\frac{1}{y} = \frac{e^x - 1}{x} = 1 + x/2 + x^2/6 + O(x^3) = 1 + u + O(x^3) \qquad u = x/2 + x^2/6$$

$$y = \frac{1}{1+u} = 1 - u + u^2 + O(u^3) = 1 - u + u^2 + O(x^3)$$

$$u^2 = x^2/4 + x^3/6 + x^4/36 = x^2/4 + O(x^3)$$

More examples

Consider $y = x/(e^x - 1)$.

$$
\begin{aligned}
e^x &= 1 + x + x^2/2 + x^3/6 + O(x^4) \\
e^x - 1 &= x + x^2/2 + x^3/6 + O(x^4) \\
\frac{1}{y} = \frac{e^x - 1}{x} &= 1 + x/2 + x^2/6 + O(x^3) = 1 + u + O(x^3) \qquad u = x/2 + x^2/6 \\
y = \frac{1}{1+u} &= 1 - u + u^2 + O(u^3) = 1 - u + u^2 + O(x^3) \\
u^2 &= x^2/4 + x^3/6 + x^4/36 = x^2/4 + O(x^3) \\
\frac{x}{e^x - 1} &= 1 - u + u^2 + O(x^3)
\end{aligned}
$$

More examples

Consider $y = x/(e^x - 1)$.

$$\begin{aligned}
e^x &= 1 + x + x^2/2 + x^3/6 + O(x^4) \\
e^x - 1 &= x + x^2/2 + x^3/6 + O(x^4) \\
\frac{1}{y} = \frac{e^x - 1}{x} &= 1 + x/2 + x^2/6 + O(x^3) = 1 + u + O(x^3) \qquad u = x/2 + x^2/6 \\
y = \frac{1}{1+u} &= 1 - u + u^2 + O(u^3) = 1 - u + u^2 + O(x^3) \\
u^2 &= x^2/4 + x^3/6 + x^4/36 = x^2/4 + O(x^3) \\
\frac{x}{e^x - 1} &= 1 - u + u^2 + O(x^3) \\
&= 1 - x/2 - x^2/6 + x^2/4 + O(x^3)
\end{aligned}$$

More examples

Consider $y = x/(e^x - 1)$.

$$\begin{aligned}
e^x &= 1 + x + x^2/2 + x^3/6 + O(x^4) \\
e^x - 1 &= x + x^2/2 + x^3/6 + O(x^4) \\
\frac{1}{y} = \frac{e^x - 1}{x} &= 1 + x/2 + x^2/6 + O(x^3) = 1 + u + O(x^3) \qquad u = x/2 + x^2/6 \\
y = \frac{1}{1+u} &= 1 - u + u^2 + O(u^3) = 1 - u + u^2 + O(x^3) \\
u^2 &= x^2/4 + x^3/6 + x^4/36 = x^2/4 + O(x^3) \\
\frac{x}{e^x - 1} &= 1 - u + u^2 + O(x^3) \\
&= 1 - x/2 - x^2/6 + x^2/4 + O(x^3) = 1 - x/2 + x^2/12 + O(x^3)
\end{aligned}$$